
956

CAMERA 3

REEL 2571

SHIFT 2

YEAR 1907

Volume #2194

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-10-1907

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
10	Kronp. Cecilie	Bremen	63
	Germania	Naples	52
	Topic	Hamburg	1

2194

J.K

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2194

Sept 10 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JUL....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JUL..... .....Robert Keller.....

Date Camera Operator

rgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "entitled thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Kinter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1102

2194

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 4th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Lenox	Wm	28		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	~~Mrs Berthes~~	~~Jeanne~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~maid~~		~~yo~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~		~~Boston~~
3	Mr Booth	Edwin	36		M		Actor		USC						
4	Keller	Helen	27		F	M	Manager		USC						
5	"	Mr	29		F		wife		USC						
6	"	M Louise	6		F		"		USC						
7	Hackpole	J L	29		M		Cashier		USC						
8		Mrs	32		F		wife		USC						
9	Holbrook	Alpin	45		M		Capitalist		USC						
10	Guggenheimer	Mrs Isaac	38		F		M brother		USC						
11	Lewis	Wilson	33		M		Valet		USC						
12	/														
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															

10 1/2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Septber 10th, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kindred institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	Himself		no			wife Mrs Rosa Angrelli c/o Pan Rosa Boston					good		5	6	dark	dark	none	France	Paris
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9							Ao Warhouse													
10																				
11							Ao Ethical													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Koegenaun, Capt., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kronprinz. Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Koegenaun
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907,

at Ellis Island

H.P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec., 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Mr Warren	Everett	48	M	M	Lawyer			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 2	Mrs Warren	Everett	46	F	M	none			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 3	Miss Warren	Dorothy	20	"	S	—			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 4	Master Warren	Edwards	11	"	"	—			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 5	Mr Adams	Ralph	21	"	"	Student			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 6	Mrs Traitel	B Lida	36	F	M	none			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 7	Miss Traitel	Louise	16	"	S	—			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 8	Mrs Gwillan	P Alice	35	"	M				U. S. CITIZEN						
X 9	Mrs Challanger	J Elsa	22	"	M				U. S. CITIZEN						
X 10	Mr Clayton	Thos A	55	M	M	Lackawanna			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 11	Mrs Clayton	Thos A	44	F	M	none			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 12	Master Clayton	T A	3	M	S	—			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 13	Mr Brown	Abraham L	44	M	M	broker			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 14	Mrs Brown	A L	30	F	M	none			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 15	Master Brown	Albert	10	M	S	—			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 16	Mrs Nicola	Franc	46	F	M	"			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 17	Mr Brower	Martin	40	M	M	merch.			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 18	Mrs Brower	Martha	35	F	M	none			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 19	Miss Nesbett	Berta	19	"	S				U. S. CITIZEN						
X 20	Mr Stecher	Louis	36	M	M	broker			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 21	Mrs Stecher	Louis	29	F	M	none			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 22	Master Stecher	Philip	6	M	S	—			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 23	Mr John Schotz	John	38	M	M	Salesman			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 24	Mr Neumond	Carl	31	"	"	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Frankfort a M	Frau Frl Weimann Frankfurt a M Königstennisstr. 24	N.Y.	New York
X 25	Mr Biedermann	Emil	39	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	France	Marseilles	Herm Morwitz	by	by
X 26	Mr Reinemann	Paul	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 27	Mr Eagan	P Rolf	34	M	"	physician			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 28	Mr Eagan	P R	28	F	"	none			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 29	Mr Wiener	N Carl	30	M	S	merchant			U. S. CITIZEN						
X 30	Mr Lenox	Wm	32	"	M	—			U. S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of **Newyork** NewYork, Septbr 16th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	—	to	here															
25	yes	self	yes	yes	5	Philadelph		work				Do not know	5 7	fair	light	none		Switzerland Zurich
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hoffmann Com., of the D Kronprinz Cecilie from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

20

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Holmes	Walton H	41		M	M	Lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Holmes	Walton	42		F	M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Holmes jr	Walton H	11		M	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
4																
5	Sotto	Joseph	31	6	M	S	valet	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	None		Pittsburg
6	Mr Coffin	C Alex	40		M	M	[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs Coffin	C A	5		F		none			U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Miss Coffin	Alice	3		F					U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Gifford	Stanley	38		M	M	Broker			U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Gifford	Stanley	25		F	M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Miss Gifford	Elisabeth	10		F					U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Dahler	Bertha	22		F	S	maid			U.S.A.						
13	Upduke Esq	D Barnet	47		M	M	[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mr Carl	Ludwig	31		M	M	Broker			U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Carl	Ludwig	29		F	M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Kirsch	Nathan	41		M	M	Banker			U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs ~~Kirsch~~ Herman	Louis	42							U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Sherell	F	4							U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Hinton	Alfred	46		M	M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Goldman	Rosa	29		F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Wamsley	F Wm	26							U.S. CITIZEN						
22	(Mrs) Dupont	Lucie	25		F	S	maid	yes	yes	~~France~~	French	France	Havre	Mrs Dupont 24 Rue Robert c/o Drake Havre	NY	NY
23	Mrs Acker	Gurbin	25		F	M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Acker	Henry Raby	29		M	M	Merchant			U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Aylward	J Edw	29		F	M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Miss Bannon	Rose	42		F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Miss Jacobs	Irene	26		F	S	Importer			U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Miss Dunham	Bella	4		F	S	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Miss Weir	C C	31		F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Col Ladd	Wm Whitehead	44		M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						

29 Nov 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **Newyork** *Septbr 10 to 11* 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	no	Winkler	—	yes	Petersburg	Vater in Amerika				no	no	no	5	6	healthy	Russia
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	yes	Meyer ~~Leib~~		yes	Mayer					no	no	no	5	6	light brown	gray	Russia	Libau
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service at Ellis Island do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Master Jackson	Rudi	12						U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mulany	Kate	40						U.S.C.						
3	Jacquimin	Gladys	30		M	S	maid	yes	French	French	France	Paris	friend to be met	My	My
4	Mr Jackson	Earl	40		M	M	U.S. CITIZEN		U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Jackson	Eda	7		F		none		U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Master Jackson	Douglas	5		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mr Cohn	Alfred	42		M	M			U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mrs Cohn	Alfred	38		F	M	none		U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Master Cohn	Lawrence	10		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Miss Cohn	Minnie	16		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Kratzenstein	Hermann	60		M	M	merchant		U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mrs Kratzenstein	Hermann	59		F	M	none		U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Frankel	Julia	26		F	M			U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Miss Frechsl	Bessie	25		F	S			U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Bache	Jules S	46		F	M			U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Wineburgh	Marcus	46		M	M	broker		U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs Wineburgh	M	42		F	M	none		U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Miss Wineburgh	Dora	21		F	S			U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Miss Descombes	Adile	27	6	F	S	maid	yes	French	French	France	Paris	mother	My	My
20	Mrs Wilkins	Beulah	6		F	M	none		U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Springett	Mary	22		F	S	maid	yes	English	English	England	London	friend	My	Husband
22	Mrs Safford	F Dora	40		F	M			U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Miss Safford	Leila	1		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Miss Safford	Gladys	16		F	S			U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Helm	Gustav	46		M	M	merchant		U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Helm	Gustav	40		F	M	none		U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Schwab	Gustav	39		F	M			U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mr Frank	M. Dir	61		M	M	retired		U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mrs Frank	M D	57		F	M	none		U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Swabacher	J. Wolf	52		M	M			U.S. CITIZEN						

30
2
3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Sept 16th* , 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution of charity supported by money raised by taxation or by subscription.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Yes	Self	yes		married to Jackson		no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	France Cannes
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19	Yes	Husband	yes		married to Wm Burgh		no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	France Marseilles
20					my married to Williams											
21	Yes	Self	yes		married to J. C. Brown		no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	blue	England
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cubah" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Foster, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith. (State whether "regularly sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of J. Hall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. J. Foster

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—11

18

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Wemberg	Chas							U. S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Wimberg	Chas							U. S. CITIZEN						
3	Brink	Johanna	36		S				German	German	Ny	Ny		Ny	Ny
4	Mr Stark	Sygmar	44		M				U. S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Stark	Sygmar	35						U. S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Kirchberger	S Heine	40						U. S. CITIZEN						
7	Master Kirchberger	Henry	11						U. S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Wilmsen	Bernard	1						U. S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs Wilmsen	Bernard							U. S. CITIZEN						
10	Miss Wilmsen	Helen	16						U. S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Rodson	A W							U. S. CITIZEN						
12	Master Hotz	Robert							U. S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Thomas	Mary							U. S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs High	F H							U. S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Maguire	Clara	29						U. S. CITIZEN						
16	Master Maguire	W M							U. S. CITIZEN						
17	Miss Haan	Helen							U. S. CITIZEN						
18	Mrs Haan	Hortense							U. S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Haan	A M							U. S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Haan	A M							U. S. CITIZEN						
21	Miss Evans	M B							U. S. CITIZEN						
22	Mr Kurzman	Ferd	63		M				U. S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Kurzman	Ferd	63		F				U. S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Moulton	Arthur	45		F				U. S. CITIZEN						
25	Miss Moulton	Mary	22						U. S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Spratt	Chas	45						U. S. CITIZEN						
27	Miss Spratt	Helen	18						U. S. CITIZEN						
28	Mr Meins	Etienne	24		M	S	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Clermont-Ferrand	parents	Ohio	Ny
29	Mr Martin	Alexandre	30		M	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Clermont-Ferrand	parents	Ohio	Ny
30	Mr Fairchild	B							U. S. CITIZEN						

"Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Sept. 11* 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by other persons or by relatives, corporations, societies, municipalities or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons going on a steamship to any country other than their native country, or to any country in addition to the United States, may be required to show that they are not assisted by others in making the journey.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?								25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	yes	Member	yes	My			Mrs Mina Meier		no	no	no	5	6	fair		none					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21							Public School														
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	yes	self	yes	no			c/o Conduit Bros		no	no	no	5	7	fair		none					
28				no			New York						5	8	~~fair~~						
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, or Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept., 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, or Surgeon detailed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Hild	Anna	40												
2	Miss Burkle		20												
3	Mrs Morrison		41												
4	Mrs Ladd	William Whitehead													
5	Miss Bontard	Alexander	6												
6	Miss McEvoy	Elsie	2												
7	Mrs Cohen	A M							U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Miss Cohen		3						U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Cohn	Max	11						U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Weber	W H	46						U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs Weber	W H	46		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Miss Weber	Frida	18						U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Loewenthal	Rudolph	3						U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Loewenthal	Rudolph	42		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Rickert	E S	40						U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs Rickert	E S	42		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Miss Rickert		19						U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Miss Rickert	Helen	14						U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr McConnell	Noble	20						U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mr McConnell	Warren	18						U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Goddard	M B J	42						U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mrs Mills	Lawrence	40						U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Meyers	Claire	21						U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Miss Snee	Emma	19						U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Glover	Walter	29		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Miss Glover	Marie	7						U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Master Weinberg	Carl	14						U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Master Weinberg	Fred	12						U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr McGrath	John	37		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Cohen	A M	40		M				U.S. CITIZEN						

30 / 28 / 2

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Feb 7th* 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20/21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Held						[illegible]												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Hagemann Capt. of the Transpr. Ship Crook from Chicago, do
(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Ship or Steaming there will or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Master Garretson	Hiram	11						U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Garretson	Geo							U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Miss Garretson	Margaret							U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Garretson	Geo A							U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Garretson	Geo Ely							U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Conlin	Anna	27						U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Miss Hamilton	Louise	25						U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Miss Wendlong	Mary							U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Testinchi	Fenzo													
10	Antonucci	Alle	25												
11	Mr Lenkowitz	B							U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Miss Thomas	Ella							U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Schulich	Bernhard							U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Miss Ross	A Elsie	23						U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Miss Ross	Ester	19						U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr O Donnell	Walter	6						U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs O Donnel	Walter	36						U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Beckhard	Bruno							U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Wineburgh	Geo							U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Wineburg								U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Master Wineburg	Harold	5						U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mrs Emmerich	Olga							U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Kingston	Sue	29						U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Ennis	W S							U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Ennis	W S							U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Miss Lilley	Kate	21						U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Miss Dillon	M Fanny	20						U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Buchanan	Ella	22						U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Miss Webb	Grace	26						U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mrs Morrell	N Elsie	46						U.S. CITIZEN						

30/1/07
2/37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **Newyork** *September 16th* 1907

14

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho' purchased by an passage reimbursed by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or insti. supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether as criminal, pauper, or vagabond)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or having a ticket or money paid for by others, or any assisted immigrant or alien?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	B Gra																
10	Bad											5 10					
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Kaysenbawr, Carl S., of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie; from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words not applicable—that is, strike out either Master, First or Second Officer.)

O Kaysenbawr, C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. P. Foster, Surgeon of the Kroonland, Coelis, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. P. Foster

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✗1	Mrs Hambleton	E	16						U.S. CITIZEN						
✗2	Mrs Hambleton	Margarita	12						U.S. CITIZEN						
✗3	Master Hambleton	John							U.S. CITIZEN						
✗4	Mr Shoenfeld	Herbert	18						U.S. CITIZEN						
✗5	Mr Haas	Albert							U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr Bull	Frederic	35						U.S. CITIZEN						
✗7	Mrs Harmon	Bessie	21						U.S. CITIZEN						
✗8	Miss Walsh	Ga							U.S. CITIZEN						
✗9	Miss Walsh	Marie	21						U.S. CITIZEN						
~~✗10~~	~~Mrs Hubbard~~	~~Isabelle~~							~~U.S. CITIZEN~~						
✗11	Miss Damenfels	Laure	26						U.S. CITIZEN						
✗12	Mr Neave	Charles	28		M	Woodcarver			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗13	Mrs Neave	Charles	23		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗14	Mr Hanlon	Chas F	30		M	bookkeeper			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗15	Mr Rhmenthal	B	20		M	Student			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗16	Mr Kern	Henry	45		M	woodcarver			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗17	Mrs Kern	Henry	38		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗18	Mr Wilkins	R C	32		M	barber			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗19	Mrs Minde	Theresa	42		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗20	Miss Minde	Bertha	20		F	"			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗21	Mr Kaas	Samuel	51		M	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗22	Mr Odonnell	T J	7		M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗23	Mr O Donnell	Ottomar	14		M	"			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗24	Baumgartner	Marie	33		F	married Housewife			Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneva	Husband		
✗25	Mr Rabbitt	R S	27		M	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗26	Mrs Brookes	Sadie R	30		F	married			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗27	Mr West	C C	29		M	M. Shipbuilder			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗28	Mr Stanwood	Daniel	28		M	M. Lumber			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗29	Mrs Stanwood	Daniel	28		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
✗30	Mr Hedgler	Louis	21		M	Tailor			U.S. CITIZEN						

29 48 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Sept 7th*, 190*7*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50—and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believing in or practicing polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket or by means of any part of the proceeds of any such ticket furnished by any person or corporation interested in the importation of aliens.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24	Yes	Himself	Yes	$10	Joining												to Winchburg
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Born in Germany — Can read and write — Going to Winchburg — Born on a farm — Has been 5 1/2 years in this country — Last permanent residence was Germany — Intends to remain permanently in the United States — Is not a citizen — Is not an anarchist — Is not a polygamist — Is not a prostitute — Is not a criminal — Has not been in prison or almshouse within the past year — Is not under contract to perform labor — Has not been deported — Is not coming for any immoral purpose — Is not a professional beggar — Is not mentally or physically defective — Is not a contract laborer — Is not coming for any unlawful purpose — Is not a stowaway — Is not a political offender — Is not a political anarchist — Is not a political polygamist — Is not a political prostitute — Is not a political criminal — Is not a political beggar — Is not a political contract laborer — Is not a political stowaway — Is not a political offender — Is not a political anarchist — Is not a political polygamist — Is not a political prostitute — Is not a political criminal — Is not a political beggar — Is not a political contract laborer — Is not a political stowaway

Name Wm Farrar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Fowler, Surgeon of the Steamship Ivernia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queenstown by Hall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "now sailing therewith" or "employed on board thereof," as the case may be.)

G. F. Fowler

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 1890

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
× 1	Mrs Carroll	John F	45		f	m				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 2	Miss Carroll	K T	16		f	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 3	Master Carroll	Ed	14		m	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 4	Master Carroll	C A	10		m	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 5	Miss Morgan	Elsie	26		f	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 6	Miss Bradley	Ethel	25		f	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 7	Jamnet	Henriette	40		f	s	maid	yes	yes	~~French~~ French	French Race	home	Paris		NY	NY
× 8	Mr Untermeyer	Samuel	49		m	m				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 9	Mrs Untermeyer	Samuel	45		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 10	Schweitzer	Erasme	21		f	s	maid	yes	yes	~~French~~ French	French Race	parent at Paris			NY	New York
× 11	Astier	Louise	28		f	s	maid	yes	yes	~~French~~ French	French Race	parent at Paris			NY	
× 12	Mr Rice	S M	30		m	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 13	Mrs Rice	S M	24		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 14	Delvonk	Josephine	26		f	s	maid	yes	yes	~~French~~ French	French Race	Paris France			NY	New York
× 15	Mr Friedman	Sol	32		m	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 16	Mrs Friedman	—	29		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 17	Mr Winter	Emil	50		m	m	Banker			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 18	Mrs Winter	—	48		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 19	Miss Backus	Ida	22		f	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 20	Willem	Emma	27		m	s	~~Maid~~	yes	yes	~~German~~ German	~~German~~ German	Paris		Cyrotchin William Warnpole Barcelona	NY	NY
× 21	Mr Kahn	Solomon	30		m	m	merchant			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 22	Mrs Kahn	Sara	25		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 23	Mr Britt	Phillip	52		m	m	Lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 24	Mrs Britt	Phillip	48		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 25	Mr Blumenthal	Gustav	40		m	m	dealer			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 26	Mrs Blumenthal	Gustav	34		f	m	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
× 27	Miss Blumenthal	Claire	12		f	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 28	Master Blumenthal	Robert	6		m	s				U.S. CITIZEN						
× 29	Miss Mueller	Josey	25		f	s	Governess	yes	yes	German	German				NY	NY
30	Miss Cross	Isabell	30		f	s	maid	yes	yes	~~England~~ England	English	NY	NY			

30 M X 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of Newyork *September 16th* 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	yes	Simmon	yes	NY	maid to Mrs. [illegible] 8th East 77th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	E	5	fair	dark	none	France, Rouen
8																
9																
10		Carroll	yes		maid to Carroll	no	no	no	no	good	no	I	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Ireland, Cork
11		Calanigo	yes		maid to Zimmerman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12																
13																
14		Rice	yes		maid to Mrs. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	yes	I	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	[illegible]
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	yes	Cohn	yes	yes	NY	maid to Cohn	no	no	no	no	good	no	I	5 1/2	light	fair	none	Bavaria Germany
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29					footman to Blumenthal											
30	yes	Schwab	yes	NY	~~maid~~ valet to Mrs. Schwab	no	no	no	no	good	no	I	5 9	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O'Raymond Cox, 1st Officer of the Steamship Caledonia from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

O'Raymond Cox Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1905

at Ellis Island

A. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1165

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cattell	Mary	29		S	maid			U.S.C.						
2	Miss Marcamuller	Bertha	25		S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Friends	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Mrs Haas	Lucie	3						U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Schneider	Bett	31						U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Hambilton	Frank	7						U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Hambilton	Frank	1/6						U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mr Neustadt	Maurice							U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Lewisohn	Raphael	49		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Blanchard	A. K	60		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Phillips	Jacob	41		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs Spiegelberg	W. J	26		M				U.S.C.						
12	Miss Lick	Clarence	21		S	maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	Paris	Paris	Parents	Berlin	N.Y.	New York
13	Mr Guggenheimer	Randolf	42		M	broker			U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Guggenheimer	Randolf	37		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Rieffel	Lena	2						U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Lewisohn	Philip	4		M	dealer			U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs Lewisohn	Philip	31		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Master Lewisohn	Randolf	2		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Miss Lewisohn	V. Fay	5						U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Hennessy	Lizzie	21		S	maid	Yes	No	England	English	England	London	Home	London	N.Y.	New York
21	Lipscomb	Anna	34						U.S.C.						
22	Mr Schwab	Gustav	27		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Schwab	Gretrud	16		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Walker	W. H	47		M	lawyer			U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Walker	H. H	27		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Scherzer	Albert H	36		M	broker			U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Scherzer	Albert H	30		F	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs McCarthy	E Mary	50						U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mrs Hull	J R	54						U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mrs Perriman	Mary	60						U.S. CITIZEN						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **Newyork** *Sept. 10th* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been in almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	Himself	$20					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	None	Finnish Russia
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	Yes	Himself	$30					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	None	Finnish Russia
13																		
14																		
15	Yes	Himself	$30					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	None	Finnish Russia
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	Yes	Himself	$30					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	None	Finnish Russia
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States. Country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Adler	Blanche	27		F		none			U. S. CITIZEN						
2	Mr Mayer	David		4						U. S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Stoenfeld	Benjamin P	6		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Stoenfeld	Benjamin P	50		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
~~5~~	~~Mr Samson~~	~~W~~	~~S~~							~~U. S. CITIZEN~~						
~~6~~	~~Mrs Samson~~	~~W~~	~~S~~							~~U. S. CITIZEN~~						
7	Mr Freemann	Henry								U. S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Strasburger	A L	44		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Wertheimer	Maurice	44		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Lane	George Tibbits	72		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs Lane	George Tibbits	61		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Blank	Mary	28		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Schoellkopf		35		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Gluck	Bessie	40		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Mehnert	Alice	24		F					~~U. S. CITIZEN~~						
16	Mr Koyama	Celine	38		M		valet			~~U. S. CITIZEN~~						
17	Mr Long	Joseph B	40		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
18	Mrs Long	Joseph B	3		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
19	Miss Wimmuller	A C E	21		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Getty	Henry H	41		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Hotz	Robert	37		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
22	Mrs Hotz	Robert	30		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Hotz	Lila	7		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Blome	Rudolph	36		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Blome	Rudolph	14		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Blome	Mary	6		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Thompson	Chas H	40		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Thompson	Chas H	38		F					U. S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Thompson	Chas H	13		M					U. S. CITIZEN						
30	Buxley	Josephine	21		F		maid			U. S. CITIZEN						

	Mr Brown	Ranch			M					~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~						
	Mr Yamaguchi	Jerome			M					~~U. S. CITIZEN~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Sept. 16* 190*7*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Jos Gary	—	Jo	1905 NY	mail to Hon Gary	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5.2	fair	brown	mon	France Paris
16	" "		Jo	18 Jan	valet to Hon Gary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	dark	"	"	Japan
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Married

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the Steamship Coeur de from Charbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Emigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Mr Meyer~~	B							U.S.CITIZEN						
2	~~Mrs Meyer~~	B							U.S.CITIZEN						
3	~~Miss Meyer~~								U.S.CITIZEN						
×4	Dr Meigs	Arthur	56	M	M				U.S.CITIZEN						
×5	Mrs Meigs	arthur	50	F	"				U.S.CITIZEN						
×6	Mr Harkness	Edward S	53	M					U.S.CITIZEN						
×7	Mrs Harkness	Edward S	53	F					U.S.CITIZEN						
×8	Mr Fleischer	S L	Capt	47	M	Farmer			U.S.CITIZEN						
×9	Mrs Fleischer	S L		40	F				U.S.CITIZEN						
×10	Hon Gary	Elbert H		5	M				U.S.CITIZEN						
×11	Mrs Gary	Elbert H		3	F				U.S.CITIZEN						
12	Shanken	H H		31	M	Valet			U.S.C						
13	Crete	Mathilde		25	F	Maid			U.S.C						
~~14~~	~~Mr Joseph~~	M F		1					U.S.CITIZEN						
~~15~~	~~Mrs Joseph~~	M F		6					U.S.CITIZEN						
~~16~~	~~Miss Joseph~~			1					U.S.CITIZEN						
×17	Mr Newhouse	M Isaac	57	M	M	Merchant			U.S.CITIZEN						
×18	Mr Newhouse	Sam	45	M	"				U.S.CITIZEN						
×19	Mr Porges	Jules		m	m	Banker	yes	yes	~~Allemande~~ German	France	Paris		Home	Paris	
×20	Yaguemas	Emile	5	F	S	maid			U.S.C						
×21	Mello	Albert	32	M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon		Home	N.Y. New York	
×22	Mr Sykes	Chas	45	M	S	Real estate			U.S.CITIZEN						
×23	Mr Kaucer	Ernest	45	M	S	Chemist	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Germany	Darmstadt	Home	Paris	
×24	Mr Gutman	Samuel	64	M	M	Merchant			U.S.CITIZEN						
×25	Mrs Gutman	Samuel	50	F	"	Marie			U.S.CITIZEN						
×26	Mr Marx	C Siegfried	41	M	"	Real estate			U.S.CITIZEN						
×27	Mrs Marx	C Siegfried	30	F	"	Marie			U.S.CITIZEN						
×28	Mr Coutard	R Paul	23	M	S	Decorator			U.S.CITIZEN						
×29	Mrs Coutard	Alice	21	F	"	Marie			U.S.CITIZEN						
×30	Mr Adler	Chas	67	M	M	[illegible]			U.S.CITIZEN						

1 6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, September 10th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12		valet to ~~Pages~~ Rothrock										Gray						
13		maid to ~~Ebert~~										Gray						
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	yes	self	one	yes	no	c/o M Rothrouse 71 Broadway Apts	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	white	gray	blue	none	France Paris
20						maid to Harkness												
21	—	N Yorkshire	one	—	no	chauffeur to this Gentleman							5	11				England
22																		
23	no	self	one	yes	Yes	Hotel	none	no	no	no	good	5	7	light	gray	blue	none	Germany Saxony
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded underhead of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wil. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Surgeon in charge) 25

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Pacific Islander
Cantabrian	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 4th September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohstein	Louis							United States Citizen							
2	Sorage	Solomon														
3	Weill	Samuel														
4	Hodge	Henry M														
5	Hodge				Wife											
6	Jungkuetl	Karl														
7	Emanuel	Magnus														
8	Meyerhoff	John H														
9	Tailer	Thomas Saffin														
10	Russell	Robert H														
11	Isler	Emil	36		M	Merchant	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Winterthur	Wife	Isler	Winterthur	New York	
12	Zuhlke	Paul Charles	39		M	Engineer		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Germany	Eduard	Wadenswil		
13	Haslow	Alberta	20		S	none		England	English	England	Sittingbourne	Wife	Haslow	Greenfield	Sittingbourne	Conn. Waterbury
14	Lellord	Emma	32		S	Maid	Yes	France	French	London England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Madame Lemot des Ponts	Bresnie	Lyon	France
15	Child	Annie R	11			none										
16	Wassenbach	Joseph	33		M				United States Citizen							
17	Wassenbach	Minnie														
18	Wassenbach	Helen	5													
19	Holler	Louise	4													
20	Wolff	Mr. Eugene														
21		Mrs														
22		Mr. Charles														
23	Jeger	Herr Hans														
24	Tobe	Henry Joseph														
25	Hage	Fred	30													
26	Hoell	Edward	26													
27	Moelz	Josef														
28	Mayo	E. Barrington														
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of race will be found

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 4, 1907

C. & S. 1883

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether paid by himself or herself, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country	City or Town
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11	Self	Mother	1806				326 Broadway New York					Good		5	9	fair	none				Germany	Ostadde
12	"	"	1 year	New York			326 Broadway New York					"		5	8	dark	dark	none			Germany	Ostadde
13	D. Stone	Friend	—				5th Ave & 59th Stone Newhaven Conn					"		5	3	fair	brown	blue			England	Sittingbourne
14	Self	Friend	1				Preachhouse 345 West 30th St					"		5	7							
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Holzmann, Chief, of the (Master, Master's Agent, Chief or First Officer) D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in numbers and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Holzmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie arriving the seventh, do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Steamship Company named in this and next line.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing from Southampton 4th September, 1907

U. S. 1869

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Lynch	John A	50		M				United States Citizen						
2	Lynch	Clara Maryaret	50		F										
3	Goldenberg	Hermann	34		M	Prof.									
4	Goldenberg	Minnie	32		F										
5	Josephthal	Theresa	9												
6	Goldenberg	Nanette													
7	Chatelain	Rachel													
8	Halle	Moses			M	Merchant									
9	Halle	Nettie G	7		F										
10	Meyer	Abraham B	47		M	Merchant									
11	Meyer	Catune B	37		F										
12	Mauberns	Millard Julius	6		M	Boy									
13	Oppenheim	Max	28		M										
14	Aaron	Charles	21		M	Merchant									
15	Miller	Thomas H	22		M	Teacher									
16	Coleman	Florence M	5		F										
17	Caruth	John G			M	Merchant									
18	Caruth	Mrs	24		F										
19	Boss	Marie	31		F	Maid									
20	Schloss	Richard	30		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Villa Schloss, Baden Baden	New York	
21	Hausteen	May	27		F				United States Citizen						
22	Sakarek	Natalie	29												
23	Copen	Walter Herbert	23		M	Merchant									
24	Capen	Louise Lawrence	23		F										
25	Glen	James H	35		M	Lawyer									
26	Epstein	Jacob	20		M	Student									
27	Epstein	Ethel	19		F										
28	Epstein	Mahion	16												
29	Bakrow	Julius Johan	20		M	Merchant									
30	Guse	Charles Henry	18		M										

31 M 19 F 10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1907

C. & H. Hess

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether such paid by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Length of previous stay	If Yes: Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity; how long	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of	Hair. Color of	Eyes. Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	Self	Yes		Savoy Hotel 5th Avenue, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	dk	None	Germany	Baden-Baden
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from South Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10a (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by the Company or otherwise, as the case may be)

29

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russian)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton 4th September, 1907

C & S 1863

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Lacwentlein	Morris	49		M				United States Citizen							
2	Loewentlein	Helen	7													
3	Siegel	Meyer	41		M											
4	Siegel	Hda	35													
5	Gribbel	John	50			Superintendent										
6	Gribbel	Elizabeth	47			none										
7	Gribbel	Idella	19													
8	Gribbel	Elizabeth	10													
9	Gribbel	Marguerite	1													
10	Tomeby	Catharine	52			Governess										
11	Pratt	George L	53		M	Capitalist										
12	Pratt	Marguerite	16			none										
13	Pratt	Marguerite	20													
14	Grant	James B	52		M											
15	Rea	Henry R	38		M	Farmer										
16	Compton	William Penn	52													
17	Samons	William	23		M	Valet										
18	Hoaglana	Joseph C	35		M	Farmer										
19	Johnson	Frances H														
20	Exler	Rose	27		F	Nurse										
21	Carnegie	Lucy Coleman	60		F											
22	Landtran	Hallde	28		F	Maid										
23	Ricketson	Oliver	62		M	Farmer										
24	Ricketson	Margaret Carnegie	35		F											
25	Heer	Harold Clarke	6		M	Student										
26	Ricketson	Lucy	6		F	none										
27	Ricketson	Oliver W	12		M											
28	Berney	Marie	32		F	Maid										
29	Baylor	Alwin Litfield	44		M	Manufacturer										
30	Holzderber	William	41		M	Farmer										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	
								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Yes or no. Whether a person or class of persons coming to the port or supported by charity. If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, European Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy southeast of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether Surgeon acting thereon is employed by owners, Hamburg-American Line, or other line, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Sept, 190

at

Immigration Officer

N. Fischer

31

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton 4th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Horner	Angel	57		M	Gentleman			United States Citizen						
2	Levy	Della Horwich	26		M	none									
3	Swayze	Francis Joseph Justice	44		M	Farmer									
4	Swayze	Louise Barrett	46		M	none									
5	Meyer	Ben	62		M	Merchant									
6	Meyer	Rosa S	59		M	none									
7	Marx	Enid	16		M	S									
8	Joseph	Mose V	41		M	Merchant									
9	Joseph	Jeanne M	35		M	none									
10	Joseph	Rosalie	14		S										
11	Kohn	Harold	23		S	Real Estate									
12	Kohn	Isidore S	30		M	Farmer									
13	Cowen	Arthur R	7		S	Student									
14	Blickensderfer	Geo Banfield	16		M	Typewriter									
15	Weil	Milton	35		M	Manufacturer									
16	Weil	Henriette	31		F	none									
17	Rich	Emanuel	4		M	S									
18	Wunderly	August	23		M	Art Dealer									
19	Carnegie	Frank M	8		M	none									
20	Whitney	Harry	3		M										
21	Kempner	Stanislau	45		M	Importer									
22	Kempner	Ida	33		F	none									
23	Rose	Benjamin	60		M	Merchant									
24	McIntyre	Alfred	23		M	Student									
25	Metz	Herman A	36		M	Merchant									
26	Wood	Chas. A	2		M	Child									
27	Wood	Charles T	19		S	Shipping									
28	Simon	Julius	61		M	Banker									
29	Stewart	Mae Richel	21		F	At Home									
30	Hurlbut	Helen	20		S	none									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1907

C. & S. 1883

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where.	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Sex (if a child, age)	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether (and which) a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heijman van Laut, of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from South Ampton, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Heijman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of J. Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oktober, 1907

at

Emigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pyrenean (Basque).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton 4th September, 1907

C. & S. 1863

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Frankel	Simon	41	M	Married				United States Citizen						
2	Frankel	Katie G	33												
3	Frankel	Charlotte	6												
4	LaVenetre	Marie	0			Maid									
5	Ward	Elliott	60	M		Merchant									
6	Ward	Helen	41			none									
7	Huntington	Hatwood	44	M		Teacher									
8	Hobbes	John	0	M		Child									
9	Stone	William Fletcher	58	M		Broker									
10	Stone	Anna	36			none									
11	Stone	Annie	16												
12	Osborne	Edmund B	42	M		Publisher									
13	Osborne	Jessie G	39	F		none									
14	Osborne	Edmund B	8	M											
15	Osborne	Andrew G	14			Student									
16	Whittemore	Frank H	46	M		Lawyer									
17	Whittemore	Amelia	41			none									
18	Trowbridge	Winston J	12												
19	Trowbridge	Molly M	10												
20	Sheedy	Morgan M	21	M		Publisher									
21	Sheedy	Michell	18			Art Eng									
22	Tilney	Robert Hangland	45	M		Lawyer									
23	Tilney	Mary Mason	41			none									
24	Tilney	Jessie Mason	13												
25	Tilney	John Mason	11	M											
26	Stapleton	Luke D	45	M		Lawyer									
27	Stapleton	Luke D	11	M		Student									
28	Gannon	Robert J	14												
29	Rosenbach	Philip H	42			Physician									
30	Dickenson	Grace Alma	39	F		none									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 12*, 1907

C. & S. 1883

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes — Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Shorts 16 in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between laborer and laboring regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy are compatriots of Dante, of Petrarch, Boccaccio, Verga, and Amicis and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Tuscany, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or previous residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and prudent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Destination, if to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside of United States.

Column 13 (If ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50. And if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the P. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [the number] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept. 1906.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]esin Cecilie, sailing from Bremen, 3 September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pesant	Anna	19		F	Child			Fr.						
2	Cheatham	Elizabeth	23		F	W			Fr.						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York *Septbr 16th* , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had paid his passage or was in possession of any money, and how much, or was assisted by others, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
				Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer,) of the D Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. [illegible], Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereunto solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. P. Fleischer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kronprinzessin Cecilie** sailing from Bremen 3 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bohn	Bertha	35		F M	House	Y	Y							
2	Leich	Max	35		M M	Hotel	"	"							
3	"	Sophie	30		F M	House	"	"							
4	"	Fritz	9		M S		"	"							
5	"	Ella	6		F S		"	"							
6	Kapp	Jacob	40		M M	Merchant	"	"							
7	"	Eugene	33		F M	none	"	"							
8	"	Edgar Benj	16		M S		"	"							
9	Goldman	Jennie	32		F M		"	"							
10	"	Isaac Marks	34		M M	broker	"	"							
11	Gerz	Wilhelm	60		M										
12	Ehret	Madeleine	27		F S	none	"	"							
13	Sachs	Bernhard	49		M M	"	"	"							
14	Burghard	Edward M	52		"	Lawyer	"	"							
15	"	Wm Edward M	58		F	none	"	"							
16	"	Edward G	13		M S		"	"							
17	"	Geo G	12		" S		"	"							
18	"	Frederick J	9		" S		"	"							
19	"	Anna H	8		F S		"	"							
20	von Tschl	Emma	30		F S		"	"							
21	Uhl	Marshall M.	24		M S	Engineer	"	"							
22	Cohen	A	40		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Leipzig	1346 40th Ave	New York		
23	Silbermann	Alfred	39		" "	manufact	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin, c/o c Gillender	"		
24	Huber	Alice W.	37		F M		"	"							
25	"	Wm A Mellen	5		M S		"	"							
26	"	Hans	8		M S		"	"							
27	Wiener	Alex C	45		M M	Clothing	"	"							
28	Ryall	Turner A	45		" "	Broker	"	"							
29	"	Lilly S.	40		F M	none	"	"							
30	Rissak	Marie	31		" "	Actress	"	"							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 10th*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable and otherwise admissible under the immigration laws, or who has been in the United States three years or more, and is returning from a temporary visit abroad.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	yes	self	yes	yes	resident of new York		residence 302 Century Street New York.	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	dark	black		
23	"	"	"	"	"		business of new york	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	blue		Russia
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fi[illegible]**, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie Bahnhof Hamburg
(Here write whether Surgeon employed by Company or otherwise.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of the Prussian

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 3 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reiss	William	59	-	M	M	merchant			U.S.C.						
2	—"—	—"— Mrs	48	-	F	M										
3	—"—	Norma	20	-	F	S										
4	Schindler	William	41	-	M	M										
5	Steger	Johann	59	-	M	M										
6	Neuberger	Benno	35	-	F	M										
7	—"—	Florence	11	-	F	S										
8	—"—	Harry	9	-	M	S										
9	Mayer	Friedrick	65	-	F	M										
10	—"—	Fanny	58	-	F	S										
11	Klapperer	Emily	25	-	F	S										
12	Rothschild	Justin	33	-	M	S										
13	Mills	William	55	-	M	M										
14	—"—	Betsey	48	-	F	M										
15	Miller	Lola	45	-	F	M										
16	Jenks	Amy G	45	-	F	M										
17	—"—	Robert	18	-	M	S										
18	—"—	Richard	15	-	M	S										
19	Greenhut	Joseph	74	-	M	M	merchant									
20	—"—	Clara	59	-	F	M										
21	—"—	Fanny	39	-	F	S										
22	—"—	Wilson	16	-	M	S										
23	Jacobs	Julia	35	-	F	S										
24	Demsey	Elisabeth	25	-	F	S										
25	Stockstrom	Louis	48	-	M	M										
26	—"—	Arthur	14	-	M	S										
27	—"—	Bertha	42	-	F	M										
28	—"—	Eleanor	17	-	F	S										
29	—"—	Jessie	10	-	F	S										
30	Bohn	Henry	50	-	M	M	publisher									

30 c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 4th* 190*7*

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket for ...	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet / Inches	23 Complexion	24 Color of— Hair / Eyes	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot; or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 or '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereto (State whether Surgeon employed by Company therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecil sailing from Bremen, 3 September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Minnie	43		F	M	wife			U.S.C.						
2	—"—	William	20		M	S	student			"						
3	Campbell	Marie	32		F	S	nurse			"						
4	—"—	Katie	45		F	S				"						
5	Weiss	Marie L.	27		F	S				"						
6	Kirkland	Frederic R.	20		M	S	clerk			"						
7	Stemme	John	69		M	M				"						
8	—"—	Sophie	64		F	M				"						
9	Havemeyer	Loomis	21		M	S	student			"						
10	—"—	Julia S.	57		F	M				"						
11	—"—	Julia L.	24		F	S				"						
12	Johnson	Mabel	38		F	S				"						
13	—"—	Eleanor	33		F	S				"						
14	—"—	Elisabeth	45		F	S				"						
15	Yale	Walter S.	36		M	M	musician			"						
16	Brooks	Chas A.	69		M	M	president			"						
17	Heyn	Otto P.	43		M	M	insurance			"						
18	—"—	Emma	40		F	M				"						
19	—"—	Otto P. jr	16		M	S				"						
20	—"—	Emily	15		F	S				"						
21	—"—	Willy	13		M	S				"						
22	Claussenius	Geo W.	46		M	M				"						
23	—"—	—"— Mrs	43		F	M				"						
24	—"—	Mabel	23		F	S				"						
25	—"—	Henrietta	18		F	S				"						
26	Fleitmann	Henry	20		M	S	student			"						
27	Mueller	Louis	63		M	S	waiter			"						
28	—"—	Meta A.	58		F	S				"						
29	Ohmeis	Peter M.	65		M	M	mail agent			"						
30	Johnson	Frances	40		F	S				"						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 16 to 22* , 1907

H—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who can read and write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offence for which he has been convicted, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the D Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 142 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc.," and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming to it for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 5 (Nationality).—Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. An "a" before any other appellative indicates an admixture of N[illegible] and should be classified under that heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, that is, the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the Provincia Autonoma residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, that is, compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies state, always, country of last permanent residence independent of country of transportation, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States last country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D.Kronprinzessin Cecilie, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am obliged to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

Form 340
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 3 September 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Finke	Gustav	48		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Karlsruhe		Wife Mrs Emma Finke Eisenlohrstr 15 Karlsruhe, Baden		
2	Ernst	August	50		M	M				Prussia	German		Hannover	wife Mrs Hanna Ernst Lavesstrasse 10. Hannover		
3	Schmidt	Emma	20		F	S								mother Mrs Schmidt, Hoeder Str 36, Hannover		New York
4	Jaffe	Max	40		M	M	merchant			Saxony			Leipzig	friends Kranath Nachodt Kuehne Thomasring 17. Leipzig		Cedar Rapids
5	Salomon	Albert	44	6	M	M				W.S.C.						New York
6	Rogers	Hermann	30		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Mainz		friends Stein & Koester Mainz		New York
7	Mayer	Rudolf	46		M	M	Tourist merchant					Munchen		wife Mrs L. Mayer, Nymphen burgerstr 195. Munchen		
8	Plieninger	Theodora	19	11	F	S						Stuttgart		Stiefvater Mr Plieninger Johann Str 1a Stuttgart		New York
9	Noltenius	Elisabeth	19		F	S						Bremen		Bruder Eberhard Noltenius Kohlhokerstr 55. Bremen		
10	Meyerhof	Clara	40		F	M					Russia	Moscow		none		
11	—"—	Jack	12		M	S										
12	Oscher	Sidney M	21		M	S				W.S.C.						
13	Perry	George	47		M	M										
14	—"—	Martha	36		F	M										
15	Ullmann	Jos	23		M	S										
16	Dietzgen	Eugen	42		M	M										
17	—"—	Anna	32		F	M										
18	Frank	Sol	33		M	M										
19	—"—	Clara	30		F	M										
20	—"—	Gladys	8		F	S										
21	—"—	Hortense	4		F	S										
22	—"—	Mary Morgan	20		F	S		yes	yes	Ireland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		W.S.A New York 835 Carol Str Brooklyn		New York
23	Wolf	Rosa	30		F	M				W.S.C.						
24	Reinhardt	Aron	53		M	M										
25	—"—	Rosy	36		F	M										
26	Schallkopf	Hugo	43		M	M										
27	—"—	Emily	39		F	M										
28	—"—	Alfred	15		M	S										
29	Liechtenstein	Paul Mrs.	52		M	M										
30	Endemann	Henry	42		M	M										

30
19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 10th* , 1907

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1907		One a study journey in the United States of America Friend a Peterson Warren Str 43 New York
2	yes	"	yes	no	—	—	friend Mrs Ethel Chamberlain 1414 B Ave, Cedar Rapids
3	no	"	no				friends Kneuth Nachod + Kirchner 13 William St. New York
4	yes	"	yes	yes	New York		
5							
6	yes	self	yes	yes	yearly in town		friend Mr Hugo Reisinger 11 Broadway, New York
7	no	"	"	no	—	—	Tourist passenger
8	yes	"	"	no	—	—	aunt Miss Th Schwab 32 West 84th St New York
9	"	"	"	no	—	—	aunt Miss Emily Schwab, 119 West 58 St. New York
10	"	"	"	yes	since 1888 visit every year	New York	residence 426 53 St New York
11	"	"	"	"	since 1891	"	— " —
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22	yes	Mr Frank	yes	yes	visited New York		with Mr Sol Frank, 835 Carol St, Brooklyn - New York
28							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Kronstadt
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	healthy	dark	grey	"	Germany	Sprunge, Hannover
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hannover
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Leipzig
5														
6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	dark	none	Germany	Bremen
7	"	"	"	"	"	right leg shorter than left	5	10	Reddish	mulatto	blue	scar on neck	"	Braubach
8	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	"	Stuttgart
9	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	11	"	blond	brown	"	"	Bremen
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark blond	grey	"	U.S.A.	New York
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Moskow
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	British Isles	Ireland
28														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. med. P. Fischer

D Kronprinzessin Cecilie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jackson
Immigration Officer.

[illegible] Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] F. Nadler, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

14

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 45

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Miss Harkins	Lizetta	22		F	S				U. S. CITIZEN																					
2	Miss Gavin	Cecilie	20		F	S				U. S. CITIZEN																					
3	Mr Lee	Algernon	33		M	S				U. S. CITIZEN																					
4	Miss Engo	Emily	27		F	S				U. S. CITIZEN																					
5	Mr Martinelli	Pietro	31		M	M				U. S. CITIZEN																					
6	Mr Gianni	Giuseppe	32		M	M				U. S. CITIZEN																					
7	Mrs Gianni	Laurina	26		F	M				U. S. CITIZEN																					
8	Mr Gohdes	W H	26		M	M	Officer			U. S. CITIZEN																					
9	Mrs J. Gentleman	[illegible]	25		F					U. S. C																					
10	Lowenstein	Rose	41		F	S				U. S. C																					
11	Woods	J A	27		M	S	Clerk			U. S. C																					
12	Desjardins	Emile	29		M	M				U. S. C																					
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.
23 24 25 26 27

Marks of Identification. Place of Birth.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hojenmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept 1907

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—815

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept 1907

at Cherbourg
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Land of permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 13 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG 4 SEP 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16th, 1907

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Years or period of years. Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether in addition to paying for own passage has money to pay for another's?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Connally	John	22	M	S		chauffeur			U.S. Citizen																						
2	Mrs Cordier	Juliette	26	F	S		lingere	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	NY	yes	self	no	no	chauffeur to Brevard Mrs Brevard 26 E 39th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none		Paris
3	Mr Lavail	James	27	M						U.S. CITIZEN																						
4	Mr Schabat	Lucien	26	M	M		chauffeur	yes	yes	French	French	Alsace Lorraine	[illegible]	New York		to Lennox	yes	no	chauffeur to Lennox	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none		Villers
5	Mrs Schabat	Lucien	23	F	M		wife	yes	yes								yes	2								5	4	dark	brown	brown			
6	Schabat	Infant	6	mos	F		child	no	no								yes															Ile Madrigen
7	Mr Gitzendanner	Paul	29	M	M					U.S. CITIZEN																						New York
8	Mrs Gitzendanner	Catherine	27	F						U.S. CITIZEN																						
9	Mr (F) Lavail	James	25	M						U.S. CITIZEN																						
10	Miss Berthes	Jeanne	26	F	S		maid	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	NY	yes	Morrell	no	no	maid to Mrs Morrell 24 Pont Road Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	none		Paris
11	Mrs Gottlieb	M	30	F	M					U.S. CITIZEN																						
12	Master Gottlieb	L	1	M	S					U.S. CITIZEN																						
13	Mr Wyler	Jack	40	M	M					U.S. CITIZEN																						
14	Mr Zimmerman	L F	25	M				yes		U.S. CITIZEN																						
15	Miss Coudrez	Elisa	21	F	S		maid	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	NY	yes	Nicola	no	no	maid to Nicola 657 Morningside Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	fair	blue	none		Switzerland
16	Miss Dillier	Lidia	18	F	S		maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no		maid to Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Mr Godenas	Francois	40	M	M		valet	yes	yes	French	Basque	France	Bayonne	Hoboken	yes	Courtard	no	no	valet to Courtard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue				
18	Mrs Godenas	(F) Irene	28	F	M		maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	maid	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	none		France
19	Mr Gehlivan	S H	34	M	S		importer	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	[illegible]	NY	no	self	yes	yes 10 yrs 1897	136 Pearl St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black			Constple
20	Mr Alvino	Ferd	27	M						U.S. CITIZEN																						
21	Miss Pels	Lucile	23	F						U.S. CITIZEN																						
22	Mr Doherty	H	28	M	M					U.S. CITIZEN																						
23	Mrs Doherty	H	24	F						U.S. CITIZEN																						
24	Mr Wahrenberger	James	29	M						U.S. CITIZEN																						
25	Mrs Wahrenberger	James	26	F						U.S. CITIZEN																						
26	Mr Rozenberg	Bogdan	24	M	S		[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	Agram	NY	yes	self	yes	yes 1st NY	of Charles Hirsanyo 568 6th Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none		Agram
27	Mr Gilley	F M	25	M						U.S. CITIZEN																						
28	Mr Guthmann	J L	29	M						U.S. CITIZEN																						
29	Mr Neil	C E	40	M	M					U.S. CITIZEN																						
30	Mrs Neil	C E	36	F						U.S. CITIZEN																						

30
29/10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept 1907

at New York

M. J. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Southampton Septbr 24th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hess Bernard		37	9	M				U S A						
2	" Hinderer Agnes		40	1	W										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8									C						
9															
10									D						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(Over)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 6th, 1907. — 43

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage has been paid by the master whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years	17 If Yes—Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1													U S C					
2													"					
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hoeneman Com, of the D.Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Southampton do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hoeneman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept 1907,
at Lizard

M Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lumbardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton 4th September, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Slone	Percival Mason	39		M	M				United States Citizen						
2	Richards	Robert	28			M										
3	Richards	Suzan	26			M										
4	Case	Howard W	37			M										
5	Case	Bertha	25			F										
6	Hess	Joseph B	29			M										
7	Hess	Clara	22			F										
8	Herbig	Charles A	30			M										
9	Herbig	Anna	28			F										
10	Hachan	Paul	24			M	Minority	Y	Y	Hungarian	Hungarian					
11	Jahnek	Joseph B	26			F										
12	Helm	Edgar E	35			M										
13	Helm	Leona	34			F										
14	Jewell	Florence E	31			F										
15	Hill	Dana	29			M										
16	Hill	Hortense	23			F										
17	Kegel	Ernest Theodore	35			M										
18	Kegel	Birdie Jennie	29			F										
19	Kegel	Allen Bynner	6			M										
20	Wolfsky	Louis	29			M										
21	Koemmerer	Otto	34			M										
22	Knapp	Dana Murton	36	11	M	M	Med	Y	Y	England	English	USA	Meriden	Mrs Knapp Meriden Ct	Ct	Meriden
23	Long	Walter	31		M	S	Tailor					England	Cheltenham	Dreamstowe Villa Cheltenham	New York	
24	Jones	Walter John	25		M	S	Postman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	John Jones 2 Kingston Church St Winchester	West Manchester	
25	Slone	John	42		M	S	Butler					USA	Manchester	Balmstaple N Devon Mr Mrs Slone 57 King St Manchester		
26	Woods	Sydney Thomas	35		M							England	Stratford upon Avon	Healon Newcastle on Tyne Fairbrook Stratford upon Avon Mortimer England	New York	
27	Yeakesbury	Ernest B	31		M	M				United States Citizen						
28	Lathrop	Greattaskins	31			M	Clerk									
29	Coons	Ida A	32			M										
30	Coons	Forsch	36		M	M										

Received 9/6

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1907 — 50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the person who bought said ticket or by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government, and)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or through rate of transportation to the place to which he is destined beyond the port of first arrival, and whether such ticket or through rate is paid for by the person himself or herself or by some other person or corporation, or by the government of the country whence he came, or by the government of some foreign country, or by some charitable society.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	Self	Wife	No	18 yrs	Mexico	Mexico Mexicos	No	No	No	Good	No		6	1	fair	brown	Short	right thumb	Canada	Kingston
23	"	Wife	No			Wife Sister Friend Manchester, Man	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	dark		none		Canada	Chatham
24	"	Wife	No				"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	dark	brown	— " —	England	England
25	"	"	No	2 years	Manchester		"	"	"	Defect	"		5	9	"	"	grey	— " —	England	Barnstaple
26	"	Wife	No				"	"	"	Good	No		5	11	"	"	dark	none	Scotland	Dean
27																			England	Worksop
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Rozenmuy, Cpn (Sta whether Master, First or Se ond Officer), of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Rozenmuy
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Apr, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or People*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer Surgeon of the Transpyrenean Cable sailing steamship solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to be, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible] Arriving at Port of [illegible] 190[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

U. S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer of the [illegible] now arriving at the Port of [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that the names of all the persons mentioned in the annexed List or Manifest, and now on board the said [illegible] have been truly and correctly inserted in the said List or Manifest, to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have caused the surgeon duly appointed for the said [illegible] to visit the said persons immediately previous to the sailing of the said [illegible] and that I have delivered to the said surgeon a true list or report, made out according to the best of my knowledge and belief, of all such persons on board the said [illegible] as have been taken ill on board the said [illegible] during the present voyage, or have died on board the said [illegible] during the present voyage, and the cause of the illness of each such person so taken ill, and the cause of the death of each such person so died, as far as I have been able to ascertain the same; and that the said surgeon has delivered to me a certificate, made out according to the best of his knowledge and belief, of the cause of the illness of each such person so taken ill, and the cause of the death of each such person so died, as far as he has been able to ascertain the same, which certificate I have annexed to the said List or Manifest.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fisher, Surgeon of the Hamburg-American Line S.S. Pennsylvania do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the preceding Lists or Manifest of [illegible] is [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the sickness and personal condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 2500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Kronprinz Cecilie, sailing from Bremen, the 5th day of June, 1907, Arriving at Port of New York, the 11th day of June, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
Number on List	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of $50 in cash, and how much	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition					Marked for identification	Place of Birth
										Country	City or Town	State or Territory							Deformed or crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes		
																					Feet. Inches.					
1	Kelly Mary	22	F	S	Domestic			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Pennsylvania	Brother Thomas Kelly 1234 Main St Pittsburgh Pa													Ireland
2	Jones Evan	35	M	M	Miner			Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Pennsylvania	Wife Mrs Evan Jones 56 Coal St Scranton Pa													Wales
3	Müller Hans	28	M	S	Farmer			German	German	Germany	Berlin	Wisconsin	Uncle Karl Müller Milwaukee Wis													Germany
4	Petrov Ivan	41	M	M	Laborer			Russian	Slavic	Russia	Moscow	Illinois	Cousin Peter Petrov 789 Oak Ave Chicago Ill													Russia
5	Rossi Maria	19	F	S	Servant			Italian	Latin	Italy	Naples	New York	Employer Mrs Wm Astor 840 Fifth Ave New York													Italy

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fischer, Surgeon of the Transportation Seale sailing Hamburg to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and personal condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Finnish
Armenian	French
Bohemian	German
Bosnian	Greek
Bucovinian	Hebrew
Bulgarian	Hungarian
Canadian	Irish
Canadian (French)	Italian (North)
Croatian	Italian (South)
Cuban	Japanese
Dalmatian	Korean
Dutch	Lithuanian
East Indian	Magyar
English	Mexican
Finnish	Montenegrin
Flemish	Pacific Islander
French	Polish
German	Portuguese
Greek	Roumanian
Hebrew	Russian
Hungarian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Irish	Scandinavian
Italian (North)	Scotch
Italian (South)	Servian
Japanese	Slovak

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

... sailing from ... Bremen ... 1907 ... Arriving at Port of ... 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] Empress Irene [illegible] Bremen [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd 1907 Arriving at Port of New York September 11th 1907

	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination		Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whose means	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether going to join a relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Nature, length and location of	Color		Height	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
								Country	City or Town	State or Territory	City or Town																
1	Hoster	Augee	41																								1
2	Richberg	Marie	41																								2
3	Schaac	Georg	37																								3
4	Record	Rosa	34																								4
5	"	Pauline	4																								5
6	Hoffer	Georg	17	M	none	yes	Russia	Hungary	Leipzig	New York	yes	self	40														6
7	Perlow	Feiga	17																								7
8	Cronik	Georg	17	M	tinsmith	yes		Germany	Siegbelt	New Haven	Conn	self	12														8
9	Gellow	Alte	21	"	machinist	"		"	"	Brooklyn	N.Y.	"	16	yes	Ry	14												9
10	"	Ida	20	"																							10
11	Eberle	Anna	60	"																							11
12	Lucas	Georgine	30																								12
13	Abrams	Hyman	30	M																							13
14	Perry	Rocka	21	F																							14
15	"	Ida	17	"																							15
16	Feinmann	Ludwig	18	M																							16
17	Roser	Anna	23																								17
18	Meyers	Jorge	18	M																							18
19	"	Karlie	19	F																							19
20	Adler	Daniel	20	M																							20
21	Sarowitzky	Gottlieb	28	"																							21
22	Hoffe	Jacob	19	"																							22
23	Rosebone	Sabino	32	F																							23
24	Heilberg	Rachael	35	"																							24
25	Hilse	Anna	6																								25
26	Heiber	Athens	28																								26
27	"	Stella	24																								27
28	"	Anna	8																								28
29	Hanson	Augusta	30																								29
30	Weiss	Chas	40																								30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I am satisfied that no alien, as to whom such report, or this affidavit, is required to be made, is afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, save political offenses, or an anarchist, or a polygamist, or another class not admissible to the United States under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1903, entitled "An act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States," except as follows: _____; that the said lists or manifests contain a full, correct, and true statement of all the aliens named therein who have been brought to this port by said vessel, and of all the facts required to be stated in said lists or manifests in relation to said aliens, according to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the city of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1904

at Plymouth

_____
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Up ... [illegible] ... manifest should be given a number, beginning with the first page, and the persons named on each page should be numbered consecutively, beginning with number one.

Column 2. Write ... [illegible] ... surname, and then the given name and middle name or initial, if any. A married woman should be registered by her own name, and not that of her husband, thus: Mrs. John Smith should be registered as Mary Smith. Titles of honor should be omitted.

Column 3. Write the age of each person at his last birthday. If under one year, state the number of months, thus: 6 months. If a child was born on the voyage, the entry should be "Infant."

Column 4. Write "Male" or "Female," as the case may be, opposite the name of each person.

Column 5. Write the married condition of each person, whether married, single, widowed, or divorced, opposite his or her name, thus: "M.," "S.," "W.," or "D."

Column 6. Write the occupation of each person, if any, opposite his or her name, thus: "Farmer," "Laborer," "Servant," "Tailor," "Seamstress," "Domestic Servant," "Clerk," "Cook," "Physician," "Editor," "Lawyer," "Engineer," "Miner," "Shoemaker," "Blacksmith," "Carpenter," "Merchant," "Manufacturer," "Musician," "Actor," "Actress," "Dancer," "Baker," "Butcher," "Barber," "Painter," "Mason," "Bricklayer," "Plasterer," "Plumber," "Gas Fitter," "Tinsmith," "Machinist," "Millwright," "Miller," "Weaver," "Dyer," "Printer," "Bookbinder," "Cabinetmaker," "Upholsterer," "Potter," "Glass Worker," "Glass Blower," "Engraver," "Turner," "Milliner," "Dressmaker," "Tailoress," "Hatter," "Furrier," "Locksmith," "Gunsmith," "Goldsmith," "Silversmith," "Jeweler," "Watchmaker," "Optician," "Photographer," "Surveyor," "Boatman," "Sailor," "Fisherman," "Pilot," "Navigator," "Stonecutter," "Stone Mason," "Quarryman

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *German* from *Cobh* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 3rd* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *Sept 14th* 1907

	NAME IN FULL																																
	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (if through ticket to interior of United States, country outside the United States)	Whether ticket is prepaid by himself or others	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deported before	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Kroner	Rudolf	34	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cleveland, Ohio	Cleveland, Ohio	no	self	yes	yes	Friend, Cleveland, Ohio	1920 St. Clair Street, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany, Upsala
2		Margaretha																															Poritz, Pakkenstein
3		Alfred																															Germany, Upsala
4	Knecht	Kurt	26	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cleveland, Ohio	Cleveland, Ohio	no	self	yes	yes	Friend, Cleveland, Ohio	1920 St. Clair Street, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany, Upsala
5	Brandt	Otto	27	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cleveland, Ohio	Cleveland, Ohio	no	self	yes	yes	Friend, Cleveland, Ohio	1920 St. Clair Street, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany, Upsala
6		Louis	36																														
7		Friedrich	11																														
8	Mastenbrook	Hans	37	M	M	Engineer																											
9		Clara	30																														
10		Carl	2																														
11	Brechbuch	Fanny	44	F	W																												
12		Adelbrad	16																														
13		Hedwig	5																														
14	Alexander	Fanny	24			Seamstress																											
15	Wiedmann	Hedwig	22			Seamstress																											
16	Bauer	Dr. Julius	44	M	M	Physician	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Eppstein	Hotel Boston	no	self	yes	25	N.Y. Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.	no	no	no	yes	F	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany, Eppstein
17	Knelka	Marie	23	S	F	nurse						Neuenahr	Hotel Savoy, New York	yes			67	570 Lenox Ave, New York					F	5	6					Austria, Prague
18	Beermann	Louis	18	M	S								Northam, Brooklyn					113 Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.					F	5	5					Russia, Libau
19	Hoffmann		29	M	S	merchant							Mexico					Germania Bank, Mexico					F	5	8					Germany, Kreuzburg
20	Richard	Louis	07	M																													
21	Gelbe	Pete	34	M																													
22		Sophie	28	F																													
23	Felix	Israel	32	M	M	Merchant																											
24	Gerdes	Georg	32																														
25		Margarethe	28																														
26		Elisabeth	5																														
27		Bernhard	11	M	S																												
28	Uzbeak	Sez	34			Gentleman																											
29		Kiten	31	F																													
30		Georg	5																														

Book

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the *Kroonland Belle* from *Rotterdam* ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the steerage of said vessel and the appurtenances thereto, to be surveyed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... to be made, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with idiocy, insanity, epilepsy, or any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, and that also, according to the best information and belief of the undersigned, the statements in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, and the answers to questions therein, are full, correct, and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1906

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. med. P. Fischel* ..... Surgeon of the *Kroonland Belle* sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of* ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *September* 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon sailing thereunto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Brazilian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Scotch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd 1907 Arriving at Port of New York September 14th 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	NAME IN FULL: Last Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination: State	City or Town	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition: Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, Length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	Alfred	26	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	Johanna	19	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Marie	22	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	Georg	23			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Ludwig	7			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Edith	25			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Minnie	52			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	Emma	38			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Edward	20			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Jane	21	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	August	39	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	Franz	33			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Georg	52	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Anna	46			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	Anton	21	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Alexis	35	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	Rose	24	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	Mary	20	F	S	maid	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	Lilly	20	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Wm	44	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Josie	41	F	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Bertie	31	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Edward	34	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Hermann	8	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Jansen	Alexis	35	M	M	farmer	yes	Schleswig	Germany	Nevada	Nevada	no	self	no	yes	yes	Nevada	Nevada	Cattle	Cattle	Nevada	Nevada	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	brown		Denmark	Hadersleben

Boll

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] which sailed from [illegible] on the [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906, and bound for [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a careful and personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] List or Manifest Sheets [illegible] immediately before the departure of said vessel from the port of [illegible] and from my own personal observation and the best information I can obtain, no insane person or person likely to become a public charge, [illegible] person afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, [illegible] person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, [illegible] person who has been previously deported, or who came in consequence of any [illegible] solicitation, promise, agreement, or understanding, to labor in the United States, [illegible] person whose ticket or passage is paid for by the United States or by any [illegible] corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, [illegible] person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is shown and proved to the satisfaction of the inspection officers that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, [illegible] person whose ticket or passage was paid by persons in the United States, otherwise than as specified in the last preceding section hereof, in accordance with [illegible] contract, agreement, or understanding, [illegible] person who is coming in pursuance of the solicitation of or to perform labor for any person or corporation in the United States, [illegible] person who has come in violation of any of the provisions of the immigration laws of the United States, and that all the aforesaid aliens named in said [illegible] have been carefully inspected by me, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to make a careful examination of each of said aliens, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no alien has been [illegible] or will be [illegible] in violation of any of the provisions of the immigration laws of the United States.

[illegible] Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906

[illegible]

Master or Officer.

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (Not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afghan	Kor[illegible]
Albanian	Lett[illegible]
Armenian	Lit[illegible]
Bohemian	Mag[illegible]
Bulgarian	Mo[illegible]
Chinese	Mor[illegible]
Croatian	Pa[illegible]
Cuban	Pole
Dalmatian	Port[illegible]
Dane	Ru[illegible]
East Indian	Ru[illegible]
English	Ru[illegible]
Finnish	Scan[illegible]
French	Scot
French Canadian	Ser[illegible]
German	Slo[illegible]
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slov[illegible]
Hebrew (German)	Spa[illegible]
Irish	Swe[illegible]
Italian (North)	Turk[illegible]
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Hamburg sailing from Boulogne September 3rd 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
Number on List	Name in full (Family name; Given name; Middle name)	Age	Sex (M. or F.)	Married or Single	Occupation	Race or People	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (City or Town; Country)	Final Destination (State; City or Town within the United States; if outside the United States, write "Through")	Whether ticket is through to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much	Whether over [illegible] in the United States, and if so, how much and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Fuchs	Arthur	42	M	Kaufmann	Jew	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Texas													5 6	fair	brown	brown		Germany
2	Fuchs	Richard	5	M		Jew																3 6	fair	brown	brown		Texas
3	Wallerstein	Moritz	36	M	Kaufmann	Jew	Germany		Texas													5 6	fair	brown	brown		Germany
4	Fuchs	Hermann	36	M	Kaufmann	Jew	Germany		Texas													5 6	fair	brown	brown		Germany
5	Fuchs	Simon	34	M	Kaufmann	Jew	Germany		Texas													5 6	fair	brown	brown		Germany
6	Cohen	Israel	50	M																							
7	Hertzog	Abraham	48	M																							
8	Goldenberg	Lazar	36	M			Cuba																				
9		Sophie	36	F																							
10	Hechheimer	Rosa	40	F																							
11		Irving	11	M																							
12		Edith	4	F																							
13	Roth	Rosa	20	F																							
14	Goldsmith	Regina	21	F																							
15	Cohen	Sabina	29	F																							
16	Cohen	Irving	28	M																							
17		Lucy	30	F																							
18	Spitzer	Augusta	44	F																							
19	Goodrich	Adele	23	F																							
20	Mauch	Barbara	42	F																							
21	Fernandez	Louis	34	M																							
22	Mueller	Otto	43	M																							
23	Mueller	Ida	42	F																							
24	Hirsch	Jake	47	M																							
25	Hadwig	Max	35	M																							
26	Jacobs	Rosa	35	F																							
27	Kobrzynski	Stanislaus	27	M																							
28		Anna	26	F																							
29	Mosko	Olga	3	F																							
30	Feuer	Carl	25	M	Student	yes	Germany	U.S.A.	Cincinnati	self	yes	yes	yes	U.S.A.	641 West 2 St.	Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	none		Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. P. Fischer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
Finnish	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Flemish	Scandinavian
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Koenigin Louise sailing from Bremen September 3rd 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 6th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Number on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name and Middle Name	Age	Sex (Male or Female)	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read?	Can write?	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: City, Town, or Village	Last Permanent Residence: State or Country	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of $50 and upward; if less than $50, how much	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled (mental or physical) and nature of defect	Height	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City, Town, or Village
1	Hoffmann	Adolf	19	male	single	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Berlin	Germany	Father Jos. Hoffmann Berlin Germany		50	no	no	no	5 ft 7 in	brown	blue		Germany	Berlin
2	Goldstein	Sigmund	19	male	single	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Lemberg	Austria	Brother Jacob Goldstein 39 Hester St. New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 6 in	brown	brown		Austria	Lemberg
3	Lichtblau	Hedwig	21	female	single		yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Berlin	Germany	Uncle Julius Lichtblau 1107 Lexington Ave New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 4 in	black	brown		Germany	Berlin
4	Hellwinger	Albert	19	male	single	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Radomysl	Russia	brother Max Hellwinger 41 Ward St. New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 7 in	brown	blue		Russia	Radomysl
5	Minnebeck	Clara	21	female	single		yes	yes	Switzerland	Hebrew	Augsfeld	Switzerland	brother Max Minnebeck 1941 Sec. Ave New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 6 in	black	black		Switzerland	Augsfeld
6	Hellwig	Rosa	21	female	single		yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Hohenberg	Germany	brother Max Hellwig New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 6 in	brown	blue		Germany	Hohenberg
7	Hirsch	Richard	19																							
8		Emmilie	19																							
9	Grass	Sophie	55																							
10		Sophie	30																							
11	Fuld	Rosalie	24																							
12	Isenbergen	Sonia	24																							
13		Jakobine	24																							
14	Lampreckt	Luigenda	36																							
15	Himmelheim	Rebekka	41																							
16		Rosa	21																							
17	Goldstein	Rosa	28																							
18		Erwin	29																							
19	Jordan	Gertrude	36																							
20	Goldsberg	Leo	42																							
21	Weber	Isidor	28																							
22		Isidore	41																							
23		Olga	21																							
24	Weiss	Moses	29	male	single	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Sprottau	Germany	brother Max Weiss 77 West 118th St New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 6 in	black	brown		Germany	Sprottau
25		Emanuel	5																							
26	Cohn	Rose	29	female	single		yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Herzhausen	Germany	cousin Max Cohn 20 West 85th St New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 4 in	black	brown		Germany	Herzhausen
27	Weiss	Irene	32	female	married		yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Buffalo	New York	husband Herzog Weiss 1001 Kensington Ave Buffalo		50	no	no	no	5 ft	black	black		Germany	Rochester
28		Ernst	8	male																						
29	Goldberg	Max	35	male	married	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Siedlce	Russia	brother Leo Goldberg 250 West 82 St. New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 6 in	black	brown		Russia	Siedlce
30	Harper	Harry	28	male	single	clerk	yes	yes	England	English	London	England	friend Jos. Harper 358 W. 46 St New York		50	no	no	no	5 ft 6 in	brown	blue		England	London

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
Number on list	Final Destination: City	Final Destination: State	Whether ticket is through to final destination	Whether having a ticket of passage paid for by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of a railroad or steamship ticket, or has paid passage to final destination	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether exempt from contract labor (specify under what class)	Whether a person previously deported and, if so, when and why	Whether a criminal, and what crime
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24	Buffalo	New York	yes	no	husband	no	no		
25									
26	Herzhausen	New York	yes	no	uncle				
27	Buffalo	New York	yes	no	husband	no	no		
28									
29	Siedlce	New York	yes	no	self	no	no		
30									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. [illegible] P. Fischer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (negro)	Irish
Armenian	Italian (North)
Bohemian	Italian (South)
Bulgarian	Japanese
Cantabrian	Jew
Croatian	Lapp
Cuban	Lithuanian
Dalmatian	Magyar
Dutch	Mexican
East Indian	Montenegrin
English	Moorish
Finnish	Pole
French	Portuguese
German	Roumanian
Greek	Russian
Hebrew	Ruthenian
Hungarian	Scandinavian
Irish	Scotch
Italian (North)	Servian
Italian (South)	Slovak
Japanese	Slovenian

2

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kaiserin Victoria sailing from Cherbourg September 3rd 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 14th 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Last permanent residence		Destination	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address	Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50, how much	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
						Country	City or Town											Feet	Inches				
1	Bender	Sarah	53													W. I. C.							
2	Fink	M.																					
3	Schweyer	Anna	19																				
4	Leibowitz	Rosa	22																				
5	Leopold	Albert	33																				
6	Loebisch	Hermann	18																				
7	Seidel	Rosa	22																				
8		Abraham	23																				
9	Hirschfeld	Max	5	M	M	Russia	Warsaw	Cincinnati, Ohio	yes		yes	yes	no	Father	2290 Grand St.	Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Warsaw	9
10	Cohen	Henry	44	M	M	Austria	Kolomea	San Francisco, Cal.																							10
11		Rebecca	43	F	M					Husband												5	6								11
12		Martha	14	F	S																										12
13	Schwarzbein	Bernhard	20	M	S	Austria	Kolomea	San Francisco, Cal.	yes		yes	yes	no	Father	235 Lenox Road	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Kolomea	13
14		Ludwig	51	M	M																	5	3		blue	grey			Austria	Kolomea	14
15	Weissgerber	Emma	25	F	M																	5	3		brown	blue			Austria	Kolomea	15
16	Goldschmidt	Moses Elias	29	M	S																	5	2		black				Austria	Kolomea	16
17	Rosenwein	Rosa	26	F	M	Austria	Kolomea															5	4						Austria	Kolomea	17
18	Weissenberg	Sara	27	F	M																										18
19	Cohn	Sally	27	F	S																	5	2		brown	brown			Austria	Kolomea	19
20	Cohn	Sarah	22																												20
21	Feinberg	Joseph	22	M	S																										21
22	Walter	Edward	21																												22
23																															23
24	Weinstein	Israel	22	M	S																										24
25		Rosa	19	F	S																										25
26	Fleming	Ethel	34	F	M																										26
27	Jesse	Rudolf	30																												27
28	Siegel	Alice	60																												28
29		Sara	29	F	M																										29
30	Feller	Jacob	32																												30

Kaufmann Israel Breslau yes father yes no 300 97 Brooklyn
Kaufmann Hedwig Breslau yes father in law yes no
Kaufmann Hedwig Breslau yes husband yes no
Kaufmann Rosa New York no husband no
Cohen (Kaufmann) Hilda (Mrs.) Brooklyn yes brother yes no $35 00
Gilbert H. Louis no self yes no $45 00
Breitkopf Meier Gabriel yes self yes no $20
Engleson Georgia no yes yes Father Columbus Georgia

Father Max Reiss
235 Lenox Road Brooklyn
mother C.
Sister Emma Holtzer
Brother Rosa
Father's Brother Joseph
Father's Brother Hermann Weissgerber
Sister Rosa Goldschmidt
Brother Julius Cohn
Brother Samuel Feinberg

If any of the foregoing aliens are tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer...

I, [illegible], Master of the Steamship Pennsylvania Berlin from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to visit the aliens, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make the physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or has a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or an anarchist, or an immigrant who is coming in pursuance of any express or implied, or prepaid ticket, or by the payment of any person or persons, or by any transportation company in violation of the laws of the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

[illegible] Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Steamship Pennsylvania Berlin sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July 1907

at [illegible] [illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon or "employed by owners," sailing therein. All the one may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban not Negroes)

[illegible]

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd 1907, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	Last Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City or Town, if going within the United States; country, if going out of the United States)	Whether ticket is through to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Blasswagner	Henry	43	M	M																						
2	"	Mary	23																								
3	Hohwieler	Friedrich	49	M	M	farmer	yes	Germany	Hanoverian	Germany	Hannover	Freedom Oakley Cal	yes	self	$25	no	uncle Henry Bassindale Freedom Oakley Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	no	no	Germany Hanover
4	"	Bertha	18	F	S							Oakland											5						
5	Wagner	Gustav	30	M	M	miner	yes			RUN. IMMIGRANT STATION		New York	yes	self	yes	1897 N.Y.	No Henry Hohel N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	5		blue	grey			Osterholz
6	Voigt	Esther	25	F	M																								
7		August	38																										
8		John	49																										
9	Speer	Ferdinand	35	M	M																								
10		Ida	34																										
11	Koch	Ernst	45																										
12		Anna	43																										
13		Hermann	14																										
14	Friedrich	Henry	42																										
15		Martha	32																										
16		Elsa	11																										
17		Ella	9																										
18	Hirschfeld	Friedrich	42	M	M																								
19		Catharine	32																										
20	Hansen	Hermann	44																										
21		Sophie	44																										
22		Ewald	4																										
23	Hinrichs	Catharine	25																										
24	von Jahn	C.F.	59																										
25	Rothenberg	Friedrich	40																										
26	Schultz	Joseph	43																										
27		Franziska	39																										
28	Hesse	Jacob	61																										
29	Hoffmann	Wilhelm	44																										
30	~~Schneider~~	~~Siegfried~~	~~40~~																										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing from Cherbourg

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniak.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatians.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26 S. S. Kronprz Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd. 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation*	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
26																
1	Gaspaxxic	Ursula	27		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Reifnica	mother: Maria Lutnik, Bregnica 12, Reifnica, Carniola	O.	Alliquippa
2		Angela	3		F			no	no							
3	Sadecky Ligus	Josef	30		M	M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Kotlina	wife: Anna Sadecky, Kotling, Styria		
4	Pokuorka	Andras	55				Keeper							Maria Pokuorka, Sat. Marton, Hungary		Natrona
5	Jaciabka	Margit	16		F	S	1-36 1732 servant	6/24/07						Father: Jan Jaciabka		Mass Boston
6	Stasek	Vaclava	20											Father: Stasek Imrich, Sat. Kaps I. Hungary		Ill. Chicago
7	Cizmar	Maria	18									Mor. Sel. Tamas		mother: Cizmar Maria		O. Belhaire
8	Vadrina		20											Father: Jan Vadrina		
9	Polcik	Jan	19		M		farm. lab.							mother: Pavel Sudor		N.Y. New York
10	Batlan	Anna	17		F		servant	no	no			Nyustya		Nyustya Hungary		O. Cleveland
11	Beisig	Richard	25		M	M	painter	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	German	Bohemia Zlarro		sister: Maria Batlan, Zlarro Hungary		N.Y. New York
12	Kleinschmidt	Wilhelm	16				[illegible]					Arnsdorf		wife: Franziska Beisig, Arnsdorf Herda Bohemia		
13												Hoboken		N. Y. C.		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, and if so, by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no	husband: Josef Gasparsic Abbiegilla P. Ave 191.											
2		mother			father:											
3		self	10		cousin: Cecilia Magdal Josef Malvina Pa. Ave 692											
4	Was		10	yes Boston Mass.	son: Jan Pokrzarke Boston Mass. Lagrelon Av. 289											
5	Yes		10	no	sister: Helena Janiske Chicago Ill. 49 W. Burlington St.											
6			10		uncle: Josef Reimar Allegheny P. Hamilton St. 362 81											
7			10		father:											
8			10		bro. in law: Lorenz Jahn New York 23 Main St.											
9	5		7	11	brother: Paul Polaik Cleveland O 278 7 St.											
10			15	11	cousin: Andro Kalont New York 370. W. 39 St.											
11			4	11	friend: Frank Skalal Summit Ave. W. Hoboken N J											
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 1907

at Newyork

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 3rd September 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality: Country of which Citizen or Subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Klabe	Franz	48		M	M	Keeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Slovenian		Lorain O.			
2		Maria	30		F		none								Penn.	Power
3	Skenenik	Josef	37		M		farm. lab.			Austria		Carniola	Litija	wife: Katharina Skenenik Selca 20, Saka Carniola	Ia	Claridge
4	Urbac	Jakob	27		"		"			"		"	Logatec	wife: Frana Urbac Sr. Logatec 64 Carniola		
5	Zenoljak	Andrej	19		M	S	Coalminer						Slape	father: Jos. Zenljak Saka 11 d.m. Bylle Carniola	Wash	Wilkeson
6	Smogajda	Jurca	31		F	M	none	no	no						Ill.	Chicago
7	Cejavec	Janez	40		M		farm. lab.	yes	yes				Strmpeč	uncle: Maria Terlep Grčovo 22, Strmpeč Carniola	O.	Cleveland
8		Ursula	40		F		none									
9	Zacke	Josef	21		M	S	farm. lab.			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Lak	mother: Apolonia Zacel	Ill.	Lockport
10	Skrlag	Ivan	31		M	M	farm. lab.			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bolice	wife: Anna Skrlag	Mass	Lawrence
11	Zorba	Michal	45		"	"	none	no	no	"				brother: Wasyka Zorba	Mich	Detroit
12	Kurtyza	Josef	33		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish			grandfather: Wasyka Galicia		
13		Filipina	11		F	S	servant							father: Tobiasz Kurtyza	Mass	Ludlow
14	Choma	Anna	18		"	"	none	no	no	"	Ruthenian			Sister: Wasyka Galicia		
15	Sowiczka	Jan	34		M	M	joiner	yes	yes	"	Polish		Krakau	wife: Marya Sowiczka Tokol Galicia	Ill.	Dunkirk
16	Swarog	Jan	26		"	"	farm. lab.	no	no	"	"		Starawies	wife: Rosalia Swarog Starawies p. Limanowa Galicia	Ill.	Ludlow
17	Wopik	Wojciech	17		"	S	"						Brzyzowice	father: Jozef Wopik Brzyzowice p. St. Jack Galicia	"	Chicago
18	Wawrzyniec	Konstanty	19		"	"	"							" Jozef Wawrzyniec "		
19	Harezyk	Michal	40		"	M	"	yes	yes					Brzyzowice p. St. Jack Galicia wife: Josefa Harezyk		
20	Sajor	Josef	23		"	S	"	no	no					father: Antoni Sajor		
DEPORTED S.I. 21	Zirkowski	Ludwik	24		M	M	MENTAL		DISCHARGED	Austria Galicia			Zbyszyce	wife: Marya Zirkowska Zbyszyce Galicia	"	St. Louis
DEPORTED S.I. 22	Marcinowski	Jan	24		"	"	carpenter		DISCHARGED	"			Lezajsk	sister: Katarzyna Paj Lezajsk Galicia	Mass	Falls River
23	Piekarczyk	Józef	35		"	"	farm. lab.						Iwaszkowa	wife: Zofia Piekarczyk Iwaszkowa Galicia	O.	Cleveland
24	Dworek		26		"	"	"	no	no				Gorlice	Rosalia Twarek Gorlice Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
25	Yeri	Cecilia	16		F	S	7-164755. 5-3-41-515 servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turdosin	mother: Jew Ilona Turdosin Hungary	O.	Cleveland
26	Dragan	Josef	27		M	"	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Mike Ilona Kana Slovka Turdosin Hungary	N.Y.	Port Richmond
27	Pariz	"	23		M	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	Neluša	wife: Maria Pariz Neluša Hungary	Pa.	Donora
28	Jandourik	Pavel	19		"	"	farm. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Jandourik		Mount Union
29	Grom	Paul	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Düsseldorf	father: Paul Grom	Ill.	Chicago
30	Petocnij	Josef	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Mecdne	Palmoz Nr. Sadoszer Hungary brother: Leopold Petocnij mecdne Nr. Kemnitz Hungary	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

No List 11.24 List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 07 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self		yes 1899 1907	Tower, Minn.	sister Rome	No	No	Good	Well						
2	"	husband				—"—										
3	"	self	10	no		friend: Frank Walker Carriage Co. Box 127										
4	"	"	11	"		last Wichita Texas Clarence Co Box 127										
5	no	"	18	"		[illegible] Cal. husband.										
6	"	"	6	"		friend: Antonia Kubet Kentucky Cleveland O 92 Carroll St										
7	yes	"	20	"		cousin: Joe Slavica										
8	"	husband				New York to Cleveland										
9	"	self	20	"		" Agnieska Krkowska										
10	no	"	40	"		Chalow Mass Box 213										
11	yes	"	18	"		bro in law: Jan Sadowy Detroit Mich. Kutnar St 885										
12	no	"	10	"		cousin Joe Cavlica Chalow Mass. Box 205										
13	"	"	10	"		cousin: " "										
14	"	"	10	"		" "										
15	no	"	10	yes 1903 1906	Philadelphia Pa.	" Pawel Dybaj Brooklyn N.Y. Ninth St. 7										
16	yes	"	16	no		" Josef Jonice Coldbrook Ill. Hamilton 732										
17	"	"	15	"		cousin Josef Janik Chicago Ill. Knighton Park 38 St. 1401										
18	"	"	15	"		" " "										
19	"	"	15	yes 1903 1906	Chicago Ill.	" " "										
20	"	"	15	no		" " "										
21	"	"	15	"		cousin: Franz Gargas W. St. Louis Ill. Pendeylvania St. 49										
22	no	"	11	"		wife: Anastazya Maraszewska Pass Riner Mass Brady St. 33.										
23	yes	"	11	yes 1905 1906	Cleveland O. Cleveland	brother: Jan Pikarczyk O. Dennis on Germain St										
24	"	"	15	" 1904	Chicago	" : Jan Abramosky										
25	"	"	10	no		Laddk: Josef Jan Cleveland O Park St. 6910 A										
26	no	"	11	"		cousin: Alex Mikt Fort Richmond N. Y. Clement St.										
27	yes	"	19	"		father in law: Mikulas Spirjak Canova Pa										
28	"	"	11	"		bro in law: Stefan Sroczek Mount Angel Pa Box 285										
29	"	"	12	"		brother: Josef Grey Chicago Ill. Stoell St. 390										
30	"	"	12	"		friend: Ferdinand Patocka Chicago Ill. Butler St. 2010										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Lagerwall, master of the D. Kaiserprinzessin Cecilie from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Lagerwall
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190 , at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence Alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereunto (State whether regularly employed by steamship company named, or how employed.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April 1910,

at Newyork

10

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
23																
1	Jarik	Helena	18		F		maid			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bojske	nephew: Katarzyna Janik Bojske Austria Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
2	Kistvaky	Jan	22		M		8 farm laborer			Russia		Russia	Libau	brother: Hans Kistvaky Mother Lonuga	Conn	Deep River
3	Paikelis		17								Lithuanian		Mitiski	father: Kalendas Paikelis Mission: Parish Vilno		Scranton
4	Sabasiyanowicz	Julia	28		F		single	yes	yes		Polish		Kovee	mother: Anna Sabuke Bjelsk Russia Poland	Conn	Bristol
5	Stanichowski	Stanislaw	19		M		farm laborer	no	no				Kozigora	bro: Franciszek Stanichowski Kopiegro Poland	N.J.	N. York
6	Wisniewski	Andrzej	22		M		miner	yes	no				Skrodez	brother: Jakob Wisniewski Skrodez Warsaw		Wayside
7	Gaszkewicz	Mateusz	21		M		farm laborer						Bzowow	mother: Magdalena Gaszkewicz Bzowow Russia	Ill.	Chicago
8	Krakel	Ignaz	24		M								Bagnova	father: Franciszek Krakel Bagnova Russia	W. Va.	Richmond
9	Raszinski	Josef	18					no	no				Sibiel	father: Michael Raszinski Dzierben Russia	N.J.	Port Reading
10	Gutowski	Kazemz	33		M			yes					Rawij	nearest: Maria Gutowski Rawy Russia	Conn	Deep River
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and causes	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	self	$30 00			visiting Panama															
2			$6			3 Ch. Pa. Passaic															
3			$6			bro. Michael Gorzyboro															
4			$10			Deep River Conn.															
5			$10			cousin Pawlowski Pa															
6	no		$30 yes	1903	Ellis Island	Oak St. 321 Scranton Pa															
7	yes		$30 00			Aunt Mrs Sebastyanowicz															
8	no		$6			From St. 15 St. Bristol Conn															
9			$10			none.															
10	yes		$8			bro. Joseph Swiencicki															
11						4th. Bridge St.															
12						bro. Adam Markin															
13						153 S. 2d. Elizabeth															
14						Mother Pista Tarkal															
15						1301 N. 17th. Richmond Va.															
16						bro. in. Henry Lenard															
17						254 Br. Port Washington															
18						brother Leon Gorski															
19						Deep River															
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List No. 24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 10 1907, 190

at Newyork

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Calle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April 1907

at Newyork.

Immigration Officer.

29

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd 1907

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kenda	Andras	32	M	M		farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kosnovany	brother Istvan Kenda Kosnovany Austria-Hungary	Ind	Hammond
2	Csorba	Janos	19	S										father Andreas Csorba Kosnovany Austria-Hungary		
3	Fabula	Josef	39	M										father Andreas Fabula Kosnovany Austria-Hungary		
4	Doicsak	Stefan	27	"										wife Anna Doicsak Finta Szbekellenese	Pa	Scranton
5	Tarasovica	Janos	11	"										father Andrej Tarasovica Finta Szbekellenese Austria-Hungary	Ia	Littleberry
6	Szabol		30	M										wife Maria Szabol Finta Szbekellenese Austria-Hungary		
7	Botschi	Stefan	30	"										wife Maria Botschi Finta Szbekellenese Austria-Hungary		Lansford
8	Lak	Nikolay	29	"						Austria	Polish	Russia	Wola	father Michal Lak Wola sucowinska, Wola sucowinska, Kowcin Austria-Hungary	Mass	Ludlow
9		Agnieszka	21	F			servant maid									
10	Jachnun	Zofia	18	"			servant maid						Wawiow	father Jan Jachnun Wawiow Kowcin Austria-Hungary		Ware
11	Bysk	Marya	18	"									Latvia	father Tatom Bysk Kubla Grodzisk Russia		Holyoke
12	Spieler	Moische	34	M	M		farm laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupiev	wife Rhindel Spieler Kupiev Volhynien Russia	Pa	Newark
13	Kordylas	Piotr	25	S							Polish		Lasi	father Ignacy Kordylas Lasi Kolo Kalisch Russia	Wisc	Marquette
14	Skalelski	Josef	19	"										father Wawrzyniec Skalelski Lasi Kolo Kalisch Russia		
15	Kowalski	Wakenor	20	"										father Jakob Kowalski Lasocin Wyrzchen Russia	Minn	Minneapolis
X 16	Wojciechowska	Maryanna	18	F	M		none	No	No				Wierzbinek	sister Zofia Swardowska Wierzbinek Kosciun Russia	Pa	Pittston
X 17	"	Franciszka	6	S										aunt		
18	Bartels	Carl	63	M	M		carpenter	Yes	Yes	German		N.S.	Boston	brother Louis Bartels Hinbeust, Hardenhagen Germany		
19	Kosca	Gyorgy	32	"			farm laborer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Finta	wife Fanny Kosca Szbekellenese Austria-Hungary	Ia	Littleberry
20	Krywicka	Sofia	16	F	S		maid servant	(6-53200)		Galicia	Ruthenian	Austria	Slotwina	mother Maria Krywicka Slotwina Krywica Galicia Austria-Hungary	Wyom	Elkmont
X 21	Khurej	Vasta	16	"				Yes	Yes					father Wasyl Khurej Slotwina Krywica	Pa	Jessup City
22	Dilbea	Zakarias	29	M	M		farm laborer			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Wedgyis	wife Vasza Dilbea Wedgyis Vagy Kishillo Austria-Hungary	Ia	Hawkeye
23	Ogrean	Gyorgy	18	S										father Georg Ogrean Wedgyis Vagy Kishillo Austria-Hungary		
24	Gauca		24	"										father Dumitru Gauca Wedgyis Vagy Kishillo Austria-Hungary		
25	Sormno	Janos	40	M									Spold	wife Julia Sormno Spold Vagy Kishillo Austria-Hungary	Ok	Jennetown
26	Soravin	Miklos	37	"									Okabo	wife Ludovica Sorer Okabo Sarkany Erganos Austria-Hungary		Salem
27	Hornea	Gyorgy	19	S									Bucsum	father Georg Hornea Bucsum Sarkany Nyomi Austria-Hungary	Ia	Des Moines
28	Sroka	Teodor	23	"						Austria	Galicia	Austria	Jaworow	father Tomko Sroka Jaworow Smerzca Austria-Hungary	Pa	Pittston
29	"	Wanio	24	M										wife Cetkzia Sroka Jaworow Swietnica Austria-Hungary		
30	Torvilaytis	Michal	28	"	M			No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kenderneki	wife Kendrute Torvilaytis Kenderiaki Kowno Russia	Mass	Racine

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes 1907 Hancock	brother Stefan Kenda 117 Hancock ave Wilkesbarre Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"	10	"	2nd cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	No	"	20	yes 1904 York Pa	brother James Onitcka York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	yes	"	15	No 1907	brother in law Andrew Kwalkowski 3-11 Beale ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	16	yes 15 Pittsburg Pa	sister Maria Sengotics 1st Second ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	10	1903 15 Crawford Pa	brother Stefan Sabol Corbyn St Crawford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7			20	No	brother Jozef Stocky Crawford Pa											
8			30	"	brother in law Josef Kopata 711 Lee Carbondale Pa											
9		must														
10	"	self	825		sister Josefa Jackyan 27 Tilden st West Hoboken N.J.											
11	"	"	16	"	brother in law Oleza 12 Liverett st Elizabeth N.J.											
12	No	"	10	"	cousin Stan Kapran 17 Prince st Newark N.J.											
13	yes	"	25	"	cousin Mathil Kabelski 557 Bergen st Harrison N.J.											
14	"	"	20	"	brother "											
15	No	"	47	"	uncle Antoni Jasienski 16 Perry st 16 Ten Eyck Long Island City N.Y.											
16	yes	"	45	"	67 59th st 10th st Brooklyn N.Y. father "											
17		mother														
18	"	self	100	yes 1907 Boston	Aust. Citizen brother in law Georg Bednar											
19	"	"	28	No	323 South 4th ave Pittsburg Pa											
20	"	"	7	"	brother Angelo Kozmicki Clyphant Pa											
21	No	"	10	"	sister Hanna Bure 67 Nora st Jersey City N.J.											
22	yes	"	27	yes 1907 Louisville	brother in law Stanislaw Kompaliak 207 4th ave Homestead Pa.											
23	"	"	200	No	Slovak cousin "											
24	"	"	22	"	agn "							Trachoma				
25	"	"	20	"	brother Nicolae Ionuts 912 Caldwell st Irvington N.J.							no				
26	"	"	10	yes 1907 Salem	agn Iosif Tudor " 54 Fern st Salem Mass.											
27	"	"	16	No	agn Nicolae Idonitz 24 E. 1st st Mt Vernon N.Y.											
28	"	"	50	"	brother in law Martin 257 Pine st Passaic N.J.							Trachoma.				
29	"	"	40	"	cousin Katrina Mat Kaszonte							no				
30	No	"	120	"	father in law Simon Kapaz 1121 Washington Racine Wisc. 175 North Main st Wisc											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Kaegenaar, Master, of the D. Kronprinz Wilhelm Cecilie from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Kaegenaar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 1907.

Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

68A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie arriving therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 4 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec 1906

at 64 New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Kampf	Miklos	25		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	N. Czernega	father Matyas Kampf Czernega	Hungary	Philadelphia
2	Walker	Gertrud	33		F	M	wife					NON IMMIGRANT		mother Elisabeth Weber		
3		Josef	3		M	S		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT				
4	Legler	Alexander	24		M	S	bookmaker					U. S.	New York	U. S. Citizen	NY	New York
5	Richter	Johann	17		M	S	butcher			Austria		Austria	Kovitzau	father Johann Richter	Ills	Chicago
6	Jenzer	Clement	20		M	S	none			Hungary		Hungary	Kovazy	father Clement Jenzer	Pa	Conshohocken
		Maria														
8	Thieke	Friedrich	22		M	S	farmlab			Prussia		Germany	Steinen-Hamm	father Wilhelm Thieke	Iowa	Glenwood
9	Riehl	Jean	5	4	M							Germany	Bechoven		Ill	Dellevue
10	Spiel	Andreas	44		M	S				Austria	German	Bohemia	Hagelgen	mother Maria Spiel	Ill	Waterloo
11	Kaempfer	Paul	17		M	S				Germany		Germany	Sachsenhausen	father Ferdinand Kaempfer	Ill	Brooklyn
12	Löffler	Max	17		M	S	farmer							Frankenbach Saxonia		
13	Sukeycki	Franz	44		M	M	laborer	no	no	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zobra	wife Maryanna Bartczak	Ill	Chicago
14	Pilka	Marcin	40		M	M	farmer	yes	yes					Italy Pinczyn Sal wife Klara Pilka		
15	Czech	Stanislaw	9		M	S								Zobra Galicia grandmother Anna Czech		
16	Tomasik	Jan	20		M	S	laborer	no	no					Zobra Galicia mother Anna Tomasik		
17	Pyrotek	Wictorya	25		F	M		yes	yes			Galicia	Cebotnica	Cebotnica Galicia father Jan Brutz	Pa	Kaiserville
18	Zeglen	Maryanna	3		F	S		no	no				Zaglary	Zaglary Galicia mother Johanna Jacoski	Ill	Chicago
19		Vladek	4½		M	S		no	no				Cesznica	Cesznica Galicia grandmother	Pa	Salem
20		Josefa	4		F	S										
21	Janssen	Englina	15		F	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Holler	mother Anna Janssen Holter, Oldenburg	Germany	Cincinnati
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19/17 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

69

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allowed to own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. County. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$28	no	br. i. L. Salon Graber 1505 Thy											
2	no		$00		husband Paul Walker 578 College Ave Winnipeg Can											
3	"	mother	—	—	" "											
4	yes	self	$20	U. S. Citizen	214 E. 19th St, New York											
5	"	"	$20	no	friend Hans Habinger 47 Ken											
6	"	"	$20	"	cousin Chicago Jas											
7	"	"	$20	"	uncle Peter Lang 207 Rell											
8	no		$10	"	bro. in L. Wee's Roos, Pa					Trachoma						
9	no	self			cousin					Trachoma						
10	yes		$30	no	br. in L. Milhelm Fleemwood Ten at home					no						
11	"		$00	"	bro. Geo. Gnal, Waterloo Pa											
12	"		$25	"	cousin Paul Koppel 1010 Carolina Road Brooklyn											
13	"		$18	"	friend " "											
14	"		$19	"	cousin Lady Bustoycki 4408 Holland St Chicago Ill.											
15	"		$11	"	cousin Mary Calefarzowa 25 Cleaver St Chicago Ill											
16	"		$19	"	mother " "											
17	"		$24	"	stepfather Wojciech Klaja Harrison Valley Pa											
18	"		$33	"	husband Jos Wysocki 4497 Holland St Chicago Ill											
19	mother		$4		husband Jan Zajac 438 Box New Salem Pa											
20					father " "											
21	yes	self	12	-	uncle Geo. Emmon 909 Maria St. Cincinnati											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hagenauer, Capt. of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen do
(Name of Master.) (Title of Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hagenauer
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907 190

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation, as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

694

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, so far as they refer, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrians.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21. S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 3rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: M. or F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read: Yes or No	Can write: Yes or No	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Šiak	Ivan	19		M	S	com. lab.	yes	yes	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: Ivan Šiak [illegible] Carniola	Colo	Leadville
2	Šatar	anton	21		M							[illegible]	[illegible]	wife: Franca Šatar		Pueblo
3		Matija	23									[illegible]	[illegible]	brother: Franc Šatar		Pueblo
4	Smrdelj	Andrej	23											[illegible] Carniola		Pueblo
5	Šatar	Janez	19									Kneza		father: Josef Šmrdelj		Leadville
6	Doogan	Jakob	27		M									Kneza 10 Carniola		Pueblo
7	Kalinčič	Valentin	26									Kneza		mother: Marija Šatar		Pueblo
8	Čelhar	Anton	42		M									Kneza 23		Pueblo
9		Mateva	49											father: Miha Marinčič		
10	Trec	Marija	24		F		servant					Lokrova		wife: Marija Čelhar		Pueblo
11	Kasič	Josip	32		M		farm lab.	no	no					Kalon 33 Metlika Carniola		
ADMITTED	Bole	Stefan	44									Turkovas		father: Jos. Kasič		Leadville
13	Stefanič	Katija	31		M			yes	yes			Turkovas		brother: Jakob Bole		Leadville
14	O'Sterman	D. Peter	38				miner			Montana	Little City	Trec		Kneza 27 Marinča Carniola		Silver Spring
15	"	Francis	34		F		none							wife: Katarina Štefanič		Mont. Butte
16	Šakič	Tanja	17		F		servant			Austria Carniola		Turkovas		Turkovas 27 Lukov Carniola		Leadville
17	Čampa	Frančiška	24		M		none					Lokrova		father: Franc Rakar		Eastwood
18			3		F			no	no			Žimarice		Kroneč, Zadraga, Carniola		Cleveland
19		Anton	11		M									Franc Lega		
20	Šurkar	Anton	35		M		farm lab.					Žimarice		Žimarica 47 Zadraga		
21	Meise	august	61				iron founder	yes	yes	New Jersey	Jersey City	Visoko		wife: Marija Šurkart	Colo	Leadville
22	"	Louise	57		F		none							Visoko 9, Slovenia, Carniola	N. J.	Jersey City
23	Benyo	Jan	25		M		glasgrinder			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zebi Lanya	father: Josef Benyo		
24	Izdlo	Ilona	28		F		none							Felső Lanage 4, Kimbora, Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
25		Anna	4		F			no	no							
26	Kristofčič	Zofia	21				servant	yes	yes			Pardavin		father: Josef Kristofčiak	N. Y.	Port Richmond
27	Marko	Terezia	25		M		none							Pardavin, Hungary		
28		Franc	33		M			no	no					father: Andrej Fröhlich		
29		Marija	2		F									Pardavin, Hungary		
30		Terezija	1													

*Instead of the word occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years	Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					1910	Cadrille	uncle: Marko Rno										
	yes		self	$ no	1906	Colo.	Colin St. 522 Cadrille Colo.					Normal	No Good	No			
2				20	1904	Trider	friend: John Pavlonge										
					1906	Colo.	Pueblo Colo. 1110 No. Te ave										
3				15	1903	Delagua	" Antun Tamsic										
					1906	Colo	Delagua Col. Box 15										
4				20	no		brother: John Shurdely										
							Forrest Butte Colo. Box 29										
5				10			friend: Anton Tamsic										
							Delagua Colo: Box 15										
6				30	yes	1901	Pueblo										
						1903	Colo										
							brother: John Shurdely										
							Forrest Butte Colo. Box 29										
7				20	no		cousin: Josef Lejec										
							Forbes Colo. Co Aminas Co										
8				10			friend: Joe Kutelja										
							El Re ave. 626 Pueblo Colo										
9				25	yes	1903	Trider										
						1906	Colo										
10				10	mo												
							friend: Marko Mac										
							Ely Minn. Box 426										
11				20	yes	1899	Pueblo										
						1903	Colo										
							Frank Fakal										
12				19	"	1906	New Castle	Bradlock Pa. 915 Barry Ave.										
							Pa	Sirey Father										
13				11	"	1901	Pa	Landres of Plum Creek Pa										
						1904	Steelton	brother: Anton Stefanic										
14				11	"	1904	Pa	Silver Springs N.Y. Box 27										
						1905	Butte										
				21		1907	Slavin	Lonie										
15		husband		"	"												
16		self		11	no		uncle: Markus Pakiz										
							Gabinorgod Z.										
17				16	"		husband: Anton Kampa										
							Cleveland O. 3136 W. Clair St.										
18		mother		"			father:										
19				"													
						1910	Cadrille	br. in law: James Jamnick										
20		self		11	yes	1906	Colo.	Cadrille Colo. Box 49										
						1906	New Jersey										
21		"		"		1907	N.Y.C.	Lonie										
22		husband		"	"												
23	yes	self		10	mo		br. in law: Gustav Trdla										
							Milwaukee Wis. Para Lane 612										
24		"		6	"		husband:										
25		father		"													
							friend: Mike Klez										
26		self		11	"		Port Richmond Tahu St. 30										
27		"		29	yes	1899	New York	husband:										
						1907											
28		mother		"		Amer	born	father:										
29		"		"		"	"	"										
30		"		11														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann, Capt., of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Major Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. [illegible] whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *citizen town* of last permanent residence. This important fact is used for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer** Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19. S. S. Kronprinzess Cecilie sailing from Baemen September 3rd, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
19.																
1	Loyal	Matyas	31		M	M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Matyfalva	wife: Katka Loyal Matyfalva Trental Hungary	O.	Cincinnati
2		Tanas	15			S								sister in law:		
3	Fakar	Terene	23											father: Matyas Fakar Matyfalva Trental Hungary		
4	Heiners	Wilhelm	30		M	M				Austria Moravia		Moravia	Bautsch	wife: Hedwig Heiner Bautsch 395 Moravia	N.Y.	Binghamton
5	Rosmarsith	Heidwig	16		F		servant							good brother: Franz Xing 478		
6	Schwarz	Marie	18											father: Josef Schwarz Bautsch 388 Moravia		
7	Schneider	Aloisie	18											mother: Pekla Meyer		
8	Wicket	Anna	29											mother: Rosab Heidl 279		
9	Schindler	Hermine	26											father: Julius Schindler 30		
10	Kupitz	Marie	39		M	M	none							son: Johann Kupitz Germany Gr. Kotzenfelde Salin, Pomm.		
11		Rudolf	11		M	S								brother:		
12		Karl	8													
13		Friedericka	4		F			no	no							
14	Deutsch	Alois	17		M		farm. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Neumarkt	father: Franz Deutsch Neumarkt 57 Hungary	Conn.	New Britain
15	Dornfeld	Aloisia	24		F	M	none									
16	Zwiecka	Juraj	28		M		brickfinder					Prus.	Marta	wife: Maria Zwiecka Prus. Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
17	Janik	Michal	35				farm. lab.			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kamionka m.	Katarina Janik Kamionka m. Y. Ganowa, Galicia	Pa.	Nanticoke
18	Synkora	Antoni	30										Zmiaca	mother: Anna Synikora Zmiaca Y. Wysocke, Galicia	N.J.	Jersey City
19		Anna	20		F		none									
20	Dwakas	Marya	19			S	servant						Kamianka	mother: Malgorzata Chalmecka Kamianka m. Y. Wysocka, Galicia		
21	Lokodzinska	Anna	23			M	none	no	no				Bliane	Bliane Y. Marya Chenzy Fredenisa, Galicia	Pa.	Newcastle
22	Curylo	Jan	16		M	S	farm. lab.	yes	yes				Leki górne	father: Tomasz Curylo Leki górne Galicia	Conn.	Meriden
23	Dumanski		30		M								Kamia	wife: Marya Dumanska Kamia Y. Gasow, Galicia	N.J.	Newark
24	Pynkiewicz	Karolina	25		F		none				Ruthenian			father: Stefan Sydorawicz		
25		Stefania	3			S		no	no							
26		Meyran	40		M											
27	Herchorowycz	Anna	19		F	~~M~~	~~servant~~	yes	yes					mother: Zofia Herchozowycz Kamia Y. Krasow, Galicia		
28	Przybyczen	Piotr	55		M	M	farm. lab.	no	no		Polish		Potisa-pol.	wife: Weronika Przybiczen Potisa, pol. Y. Gorlice, Galicia	Pa.	Mahanoy City
29		Jan	20			S		yes	yes							
30	Zwiei	Stefan	27							Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Twrdosin	father: Stefan Zwei Twrdosin Hungary	N.Y.	Port Richmond

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Color of Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.	29
1	S	self	$25	1914 Cincinnati	bro in law: Franz Hedtke Cincinnati O. Fremont St. 1649.	No	No	Good	No	5 10							
2																	
3			12														
4			10		uncle: Peter Matyas Cincinnati O. Lloyd St. 220.												
5			11		aunt: Antonia Winkler Binghamton N.Y. Binding Mfg. Co.												
6			10		cousin: Anna Kaser												
7	S		11		uncle: Johann Hedley Tudor St. 12. Binghamton N.Y.												
8			10		" Franz Hedley Tudor St. 16												
9			10		brother: Jos. Hrichl Binding Clay 34												
10			31		friend: Franz Lahm Tudor St. 12												
11		mother			husband: Raimund Krug Tudor St. 12 Binghamton N.Y.												
12					father:												
13																	
14		self	20		bro in law: Julius Szymczak Mary Antoine Conn. H. Main St. 244												
15		"	11	1901 New Britain	husband:												
16		"	11 yrs	1906 Conn.	bro in law: Andrew Nekraska 399 W. Division St. Chicago Ill.												
17	S	"	11 yrs	1906 Nanticoke	cousin: Stanislaw Wlodyka Pa. Nanticoke Pa. Hudson St. 207												
18		"	20	1903 1906	Jakob Bakarczyk R. R. Acc. # 321 Jersey City N. J.												
19		husband		1903 Jersey City 1906 N.J.													
20		self	11 yrs														
21	S	"	11		husband: Josef Legadzijisat New Castle Pa. Wendale St. 520. 20.												
22		"	11		cousin: Wojciech Gurzyto Oak St. 118												
23		"	11		bro in law: Felix Tymczyn Newark N.J. Belmont St. 84.												
24		Herbert	30		do												
25		mother															
26																	
27		self	11		cousin:												
28	S	yes	25 yrs	1904 Nahanoy 1906 Pa	Stach Rajkowski Nahanoy City Pa. Center St. 442												
29	S	yes	11	1904 1906													
30			11 yrs		sister: Mary Furci Port Richmond N.Y. Allen St.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) (Name of Vessel.) from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master
(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last).—Country to which belongs.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully observe and show the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary sojourn or nationality. Thus:

Aliens who have a permanent residence in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fleiss, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, which contain [illegible] names, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fleiss

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zoll	Emil	21		M		carver			Austria	Bohemian	Pennsylvania	St. Clairsville	brother Franz Zalina	Pa.	St. Clairsville
2	Zalina	Karl	23		M		blacksmith			Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Oparany	father Jakob Zalina Oparany Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
3	Zeisler	Julie					servant			Hungary Croatia	Kroatische	Kroatische	Kroatische	father Stanko Zeisler Kroatische Croatia	Ill.	Fulreaks
4	Zacha	Bozena	22							Austria Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Primarice	mother Maria Zachowa Primarice Bohemia	O.	Cleveland
5	Schmid	Franz	29		M		farmer			Austria Moravia	Moravia	Moravia	Sparmice	father Franz Schmid Sparmice Hungary	S. Dak.	Harburg
6		Marie	30		F		wife									
7	Rusek	Josef	25		M		miller					Saxon		wife Marie Rusek	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Fajt	Jan	21		M		butcher							father Jakob Fajt Saxon		
9	Krupicka	Josef	17		M		farm lab.			Austria Bohemia		California	Oakland			Oakland
10		Marie	20		F		none									
11	Kanzek	Rudolf	19		M		unskilled laborer			Austria Bohemia		Bohemia	Cicero	father Jakob Marek Pinele Cechischer Kr. Bohemia	Ill.	Cleveland
12	Kovarik	Josef	38				miner					Pennsylvania		brother Frank Kovarik Bradock Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
13	Nerona		24				[illegible]					Texas		father Jan Pretzina Texas Bohemia	N.	New York
14	Waldarvey	Peter	30		M		baker			Austria		Washington			Wash.	Seattle
15	Zachanek	Franz	28		M		farm lab.			Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Prerau	wife Agnes Zachanek Prerau Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
16	Smejsik	Jan	19											father Josef Smejsik		
17	Schalanek	"	37		M									wife Marie Schalanek		
18	Simacek	"	33											wife Marie Simacek		
19	Kotaska	Franz	34											wife Kathi Kotaska		
20	Schenetka	Jan	17									Texas		mother Anna Schenetka Texas Bohemia	S. Antonio	
21	Slovak	"	18											father Jan Slovak Texas		
22	Zachan	Franz	39		M							Ill. Bohmia		wife Barbara Zachan Ill. Bohmia Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Zahisil	Josef	31											wife Anna Zahisil		
24	Zunicek	Franciska	45		F		none					Kansas		wife Anna Zunicekova Kansas Austria	Wis.	Racine
25	Skarecek	Jan	28		M		farm lab.							wife Marie Skarecekova		Dudahoy
26	Zurian	Simon	30		M		[illegible]							wife Veronika Zurian		
27	Zana	Josef	22		M		[illegible]			Austria Bohemia Hungary		Bohemia	Tarnovec	father Jan Zana Tarnovec Austria Bohemia	N. Y.	New York
28	Zvrzak	Antonie	17		F		servant			Austria Croatia		Croatia	Kreegovac	Kreegovac Croatia father Tadl Zajla	Ill.	Chicago
29	Zadrnezky	Anna	20		M		none							father Jos. Zadrnezky		
30	Zmek	Anselik	18		M		servant									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907

490

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self		1913 Johnsville Pa.	home										
2		"			brother: Paul Kalina 1852 W. 23 St. Chicago Ill.										
3		"			sister: Kathy Zatloka Fairoaks Pa. Box										
4		"			uncle: Joseph Nimgerija 1862 Broadway Cleveland										
5		"		1913 Blanding Pa.	uncle: Paul Rishpril Blanding Pa.										
6		husband		New York											
7		self			cousin: Jos. Lupanny 939 Ill. Philadelphia Pa.										
8		"			friend:										
9		"		1916 Oakland Cal.											
10		husband			home										
11		self			brother: Fabian Skarzinski 2725 Blue Ave. Cleveland O.										
12		"			brother in law: Fabian Zaleza 4240 Spaulding Ave. Chicago Ill.										
13		"			friends: Frybsky & Sarak Corner 77 St. and 2 ave. New York										
14		"		1912 Seattle Wash.	home										
15		"			friend: Frank Filka Fischer Ave. 1117 Chicago Ill.										
16		"			" St. in Brooklyn										
17		"			Obernikage 98 1227 Chicago Ill. brother in law: Wilgo Finkler										
18		"			4124 Wood St. Chicago Ill. cousin: Jan Zalaja										
19		"			Agnore St. 4644 Chicago Ill. friend: Martin Sinek										
20		"			N 27 W 21 Place Chicago Ill. cousin: Martin Skrabla										
21		"			Tuberidge N. Dakota Ave. brother:										
22		"			brother in law: Jan Pinczel 1225 W. 21 Place Chicago Ill.										
23		"			friend: Frank Mikulik 4644 Wood St. Chicago Ill.										
24		"			brother in law: Frank Zaymek Racine Wis. Saint Walker St.										
25		"			" Street Bennet										
26		"			Lindsay Wis. 279 aunt:										
27		"			brother in law: Pilarczyk 950 E. 178 St. New York										
28		"			brother: Jan Pazdala 579 W. 19 St. Chicago Ill.										
29		"			husband: Frank Kuhnowski 185 Frost St. Chicago Ill.										
30		"			sister: Marie Kurdanek 413 Frost St. Chicago Ill.										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Lund, of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of SEP 1901 1901

New York

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, boilermaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative in the city, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Flegler, Surgeon in the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 97, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Flegler

Sworn to before me this 10 Dec 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F. S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bota	Laszlo	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Filvolunky	mother Bota Mariza Filvolunky Hung.	Pa	Homestead
2	Muszka	Demeter	20					yes	yes			Austria	Gyatania	father Muszka Pavel Gyatania Aust.	Pa	Chicago
3	Galbaga	Zacharie	17									Austria	Apold	father Galbaga Zakarie Apold Hung.	Pa	Youngstown
4	Popovi	Nicolae	19					no	no					mother Maria Theresa Apold Hung.		
5	Abdea	Trion	37		M	M		yes	yes					father Calin Roseten Grapeld Hungarian Russia		
6	Galin	Razalin	33					no	no							
7	Magya	Tanos	16		M	S		yes	yes			Austria	Gyavadka	father Albert Tomnitrea Gyavadka Austria mother Maria Theresa Gyavadka	Ind	Indianapolis
8	Magya		17					no	no					father Ivan Ola Gyavadka Austria		
9	Olah	Gyorgy	17					yes	yes					sister Emma Nagy Gyavadka Austria		
10	Nagy	Dani	35		M	M		no	no					father Tom George Gyavadka Austria		
11	Ap	Janos	12		M	S		yes	yes					brother Steve Tomnitrea Szegedin Hungary	Pa	Girard
12	Dimitrescu		18									Austria	Szegedin	father Karoline Tonor Skudzany Russia	Conn	Georgetown
13	Boroz	Gogor	27					no	no				Tultia	father Wyneleva Liauno Roumania		
14	Vengile	Romeo	21				clerk	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Roumania	Bl. Kl.	mother Bruslava Serbleva Austria	Pa	Great Works
15	Erdmann	Tomer	52		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Skudzany	father Libraw Brezki Zabrauz Austria	N.J.	Woodhaven
16	Waciekerski	Adam	19		M	S		yes	yes		Polish		Liauno	mother Karena Ratka Zamorvica Austria	Conn	Forestville
17	Woutkerski	Josef	29		M	M							Serbleva	father Kreziuice Mikel Kreziuice Austria	Conn	Willimantic
18	Drezki	Stefan	20					93-44419					Zabrauz	father Kacyor Ignata Kacyor Austria	N.J.	Buffalo
19	Ratka	Josef	23					yes	no	Austria		Galicy	Zamorvica	father Mozzoc Peroshkin Gyadnor Austria		Newark
20	Krajcik	Jan	34		M	M							Kreziuice	father Grot Wrobkewicz Rulevykos Austria	Ill.	Chicago
21	Gula	Piotr	22		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes				Kacyor	father Tabaka Kapelu Ponin Austria	N.J.	Roslyn
22	Wigdor	Reselkin	27							Russia	Heber	Russia	Gyadnor	father Leopold Fersha Klupea Austria		Ozone Park
23	Waschkewicz	Antonina	18		F	S		yes	no		Polish		Rulevykos	mother Gustavelevics Kalay Hungary	Pa	Kingston
24	Rajcka	Antoni	26		M	M	laborer	yes	yes				Ponin	father Klaus Gyula Roisdzi Austria	Ohio	Millwood
25	Fiedler	Reymirz	21				laborer	Passport U-231768					Klupea	father Gyula Klaus Kotoczuie Austria	Conn	Willimantic
26	Wrasch	David	26					yes	yes		German		Kotoczuie	mother Gustavelevics Kalay Hungary	Pa	Kingston
27	Tenisch	Ferenz	23		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ereczuje	father Klaus Gyula Roisdzi Austria	Conn	Rocky Hill
28	Klaus	Paul	30		M	M				Austria		Austria	Roisdzi	father Rosputa Janos Berezinca Hungary	Pa	Duquesne
29	Krajnik	Nikolas	24		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berezinca	father Nikolas Andres Tarnapatak Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
30	Nikolas	Janos	19										Tarnapatak			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 10 SEP 1907 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative or other person, or by transportation company, or by foreign government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a women or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 1907, 1907

Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest also does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NO PAGES 77 and 78

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Flesher, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereafter to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Empire of Hall and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Flesher

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907 1907

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Princess Cecile sailing from Brenen September 1, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
16																
1	Zyzach	Zofia	25		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Trzebownia	father Wincenty Zyzach Trzebownia Galicia grandfather	Ca	Detroit
2		Wojciech	2		M	S										
3	Wisto	Antonina	20		F	S	maid					Austria	Harmice	father Marcin Wisto Harmice Galicia	Ny	Buffalo
4	Trobel	Jan	17		M	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes				Harmice	father Jan Trobel Harmice Galicia	Ca	Alvord
5	Mrozeina	Franciszka	22		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Austria Moravia		Austria	Wadowice	husband Wladyslaw Mrozeina Wadowice Galicia	Mass	Webster
6	Czerniecki	Lenko	24		M	S	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Austria	Tarnowiec	wife Anna Czerniecki Tarnowiec Russia	Ohio	Yorkville
7	Kucharo	Josif	26		M	M								wife Rozalia Kucharo Tarnowiec Russia		
8	Kaldecki	Wawrzyniec	26		M	S	organist				Polish		Tarnowiec	father Antoni Kaldecki Tarnowiec Russia	Ny	Ny
9		Stefania	21		F	S	none							father c.		
10	Lisowski	Jan	27		M	M	farmer laborer						Biendziedar	wife Wiktoria Lisowska	Ca	Carnegie
11	Tomala	Jan	27		M	S							Debica	wife Karina Tomala Debica Galicia	Mass	Westford
12	Jedzinski	Jan	42		M	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes				Tarnow	father Wawrzyniec Jedzinski Tarnow Galicia grandfather	Ills	Chicago
13		Weronika	16		F	S	servant									
14	Tyzak	Zofia	19		F	M	none						Skale	father Antoni Tarsa Galowa Austria	Mass	Lowell
15	Tzevczyk	Anekunda	19		F	S	maid servant							father Jakob Gyby Kurczyk Galowa Austria		
16	Tarula	Tekla	17		F	S	8-13-4816-3/1857				Ruthenian		Tolstowina	mother Karla Tarula Tolstowina Galicia	Ca	Olyphant
17	Czyzyta	Kasia	18		F	S							Tolstowina	father Wasko Czyzyta Tolstowina Galicia		Scranton
18	Tulo	Josef	43		M	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sidolek	wife Franciska Tulo Sidolek Galicia	Ny	Ny
19	Chtoszenski	Wladyslaw	32		M	M	farmer						Kutno	wife Stanislawa Chtoszenski Kutno Warschau Russia		Jersey City
20	Czasz	Teresa	35		F	Wid	none			Hungary	German	Hungary	Nokina	daughter Sofia Czasz Nokina Hungary	Ny	Ny
21	Wolf	Mary	44		M	M	laborer			Russia		Russia	Alexandrfeld	father Ludwig Wolf Alexandrfeld Cherson Russia	N.D.	Lorelay
22		Magdalena	48		F	M	none									
23		Zofia	16		F	S								cousin		
24		Magdalena	14		F	S										
25		Stanislaw	11		M	S										
26		Maria	42		F	M	none									
27	Kraus	Franz	22		M	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	Austria Krain	Slovenian	Krain	Littai	mother Franziska Kodelitsch Littai Krain	Ny	Ny
28	Bertram	Otto	24		M	S	Technike			Germany	German	Germany	Halberstadt	father Emil Bertram Halberstadt Germany		
29	Ulrich	Jakob	18		M	S	farmer laborer			Hungary	Rumanian	Rumania	Klaikendorf	father Johann Ulrich Klaikendorf Hungary	Ca	Rondeleyd
30	Lita	Ruszanin	17		M	S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 11 SEP 1907, 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or Period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height: Feet.	Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$6			bro. Jos. Zmuda Dubois Pa			Normal	Good	No							
2		mother				father												
3	S	self	$12			brother-in-law Stanislaw Zapala 117 Sullivan st. Buffalo N.Y.												
4	S		$8			uncle Andrew Pawlikowski 132 Cleveland Ave												
5	S		$22			aunt Teresa Wrocka 29 Union st. Webster Mass												
6	S		$12			cousin Stefan Kaban Yorkville Ont.												
7	S		$12															
8			$6			brother-in-law Ralf Starr 72-15 st. Brooklyn N.Y.												
9																		
10		aunt		1907	6	brother Victor Gisoni Ki												
11	D	self	$15	yes	6	Pittsburg 504-7 Joe Carnegie Av												
12	S		$50	To	1889	Via uncle Antoni Jenzyte 35 Pearl st. Webster Mass												
13	S		$50	year	1907	Chicago Ill at home Mercador Chicago Ills												
14	C		$6	To		born												
15	S		$50			Most Rev. Josef Jezek Cavell Texas												
16			$15			brother-in-law Vicktor Wickalik 25 Emory st. Cowell Mass												
17			$10			brother-in-law Paulo Krzynski Chippewa Pa												
18	Yes		$25			aunt Maria Bubernik 40 Wesley st. Cheswick Pa												
19	No		$15	1904	6	wife Anna Jensen Denmark 237 Cambria st. Chicago Ill												
20	Yes		$25			Sergeant Brother Daniel Kaluzinski 357 West 53d st. 357 West 53d st. New York City												
21			$50			cousin Katerina Nikolai Greece												
22		keeper				nephew Christian Yst Eureka S.D.												
23		father				cousin												
24																		
25	S																	
26	S																	
27		self	$80			cousin Frank Sachse 19 Greenwich st. N.Y.												
28			$20			aunt Ernst Otto 169 St Nicholas Ave N.Y.												
29	S		$25			uncle Adam Novick 1873 6 Ave Homestead Pa												
30			$85															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Kolgreaves [illegible], of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907 1907

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy-Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent resident of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join his or a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at Newyork.

Dr. Fischer

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Sept. 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pecia	Jean	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Galicia	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	Father Tarnow Austria	Pa.	St. Louis
2	Jacobson	David	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kie	Father Kie Russia	Pa.	Scranton
3	Wachuzko	Stanislaw	35		M M	Laborer	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Lemberg Austria	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
4	Kroczka	Albert	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Lemberg	Father Lemberg Austria	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
5	Laper	Franz	42		M M	Laborer	No	No	Silesia		Austria	Lemberg	Wife Lemberg Austria	Pa.	Pittston
6	Pieczonka	Magdalena	40		F Widow		Yes	Yes	Galicia		Austria	Tarnow	Father Tarnow Austria	Pa.	Pittston
7		Maryanna	15		F S		Yes	Yes							
8		Kasia	9		F S		Yes	Yes							
9		Walenty	6		M S		No	No							
10	Kieta	Paula	17		F Married	servant	Yes	Yes		Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Husband Lemberg Austria	Ill.	Chicago
11	Pawenska	Rosalia	30		F M		Yes	Yes							
12	Rybak	Maryanna	24		F M	none									
13	Wrobek	Jan	25		M M	Laborer									
14	Pawenska	Josef	47		M M		No	No							
15	Pawelska	Marya	23		F S	none	Yes	Yes							
16		Wladyslaw	12		M S		No	No							
17	Brozon	Genowefa	18		F Married	servant	Yes	Yes							
18	Pajustas	Franciszka	44		F Married	none									
19		Jan	15		M S										
20		Josef	9		M S										
21		Antan	7		M S										
22		Wladyslawa	3		F S										
23	Kozik	Stanislaw	40		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes							
24	Kedra	Maryanna	24		F S	servant									
25	Borek V.L. 518/801	Maryanna	25		M Married		98964		14/12/40						
26		Katarzyna	42		F M		No	No							
27		Stanislawa	3		F S		6-6.36 41		5/12/38						
28		Paula	2		F S										
29	Jasiela	Maryanna	24		F Married	servant	Yes	Yes							
30	Kalec	Jan	29		M M	Laborer									

3-242-736 - 7/12/[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 10 SEP 1907 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15. By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 SEP 1907, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, a Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 203 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lettonian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.
1	Harvan	Andreas	15	M	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary
2	Lavesarics	Izidr	26		M							
3	Ullar	Anna	15		F		maid servt					
4	Spridrejko	Maria	24		F	married		no	no		Lithuanian	Russia
5		Jans	4		M							
6	Kuminozak	Maria	19		F		maid-servt	yes	yes			
7	Lenka	Marya	36		F			no	no			Dara
8	Peratz	Lubica	19		M	single		yes	yes	Servian		Nadalja
9		Ivan	6		M	S.						
10	Strieber	Danicrka	38		M		Farmer laborer					
11		Helania	31		F		servant	yes	yes			
12		Nikola	11/2		M	S.		no	no			
13	Rovacsev	Tanta	31		F		Laborer					Cjunog
14	Zekerus	Dreza	24		M			yes	yes			Nadalje
15	Dzivanov	Gyorgy	30									Orzivacz
16	Zarkula	Lyubomir	39									Parta
17	Davidov	Pefta	35									orzivacz
18	Szuvajszik	Vladimir	25									
19	Taykov	Peter	25		M					Croatian		
20	Tymesits	Vlador	20									
21	Zivanov	Lazar	35									
22	Seliga	Filip	32									Mostar
23	Rac	Stjepan	19		S			no	no			Davee
24	Kirjovak	Fanka	17					yes	yes			Nikinavci
25	Klimatiano	Epaminondas	25			Clerk		Bulgaria	Greek	Bulgaria		Varna
26	Shoskovitz	Simon	19			Mechanic		Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia		Stanislau
27	Sapsovitz VL. 375 546	Samuel	20			Tailor		Russia		Russia		Wilna
28		Lepa	17									
29	Zevozyk	Fedzey	25			Laborer		Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia		Galicia
30	Kielar	Mockal	17									Germany

12	
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
wife: Rupena Agna Rupena Ga Hazlehurst	
father: Lavesarics Dan Rozsnyo Pozsony	Phila.
father: Ullar Jozef Kapuvar Gyorny	
sister: Bolgar Fedr Lubreshka Polyana Danpleu	Ny Long Island
father: Baranjik Andreas Zello Szepsin	Pa Bethlehem
sister: Lenka Dara Szepsin	Allentown
mother: Rikity Draga Nadalja	Ch Barberton
brother: Ilnibor Ilnirt Nadalja	
mother: Rovacsev Milan Cjunog 195	
woman: Jelena Zekerus Nadalje	N.J. N. York
father: Dzivanov Milan 811 6 Zivacz Bees Sodroz	Pa Shamokin
woman: Marica Zarkula 811 Parta Tymesz	Min St. Paul
woman: Milica Davidov 6. Szivacz	Pa Sharon
woman: Skrapitzky Eugenia 6. Szivacz	
woman: Petrova Ozra 6. Szivacz 774	
woman: Plavnic Perka 6. Szivacz 770	
woman: Lyuba Zaivanov 6. Szivacz 811	Shamokin
woman: Maria Seliga Pfarrer Petrovich Lend	N.J. Buffalo
father: Jozo Rac Vrancic 75	N. York
sister: Marja Kirjovak 237 Rochura	Ch. Barberton
mother: Klimatiano Eustator Bulgaria	Pa Granite City
father: Lipa Shoskovitz Stanislau Gen Gen Gal	N.Y. N. York
father: Simon Sapsovitz Radzivja Wilna Russ.	
father: Pera Zevozyk Dallas Grove Gala	Ch. East Liverpool
wife: Karolina Kielar Marienez	Wis Milwaukee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... New York ... 10 SEP 1907 ... 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had money, how much, and whether paid by himself or by other person; and relationship, if any, to person paying for passage.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Foreign port or place whence last came. (Country, city, town, or village from which last immigrated.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether in transit to any foreign country; and if so, what country?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40																	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5		mother	—																	
6	no	self	$5																	
7																				
8																				
9		mother	—																	
10		self	$30																	
11		husband																		
12		father	—																	
13		self	$10																	
14				1903	Pa															
15																				
16																				
17																				
18				1902																
19																				
20				1903																
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27				1904																
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hoffmann, Führer, of the D. Kruppsche Stadthaus Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person previously or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 SEP 1907 1907

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6, 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes/Yes (can read and write), No/No (can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, from Central or South America, Europe or Africa. An entry of "Canadian" indicates that a citizenship of Negro blood should be classified under that heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (the ancient Cisalpine Gaul, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the independent states of Parma and Modena), Central Italy (the ancient Etruria, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, and Abruzzi e Molise), Southern Italy (Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important to have it understood that steamship companies are strictly to show country of last permanent residence without regard to country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If he such latter living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Who paid alien's passage for).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Chicago, Ill.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. P. Fleck

Surgeon of the D Krönprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon

No.

sworn, deposes, and truly states that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the laws of the [illegible]

that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 SEP 1907 1907

New York

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 2 S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3.									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
1	Vincurapac	Janos	43	6	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungar Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lenicsd	wife Roza Vincurapac	Croatia	Oh Newark
2	Matan	Reza	18		F	maid servt			Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Vrbica	father Anton Matan		Pa Butler
3	Bitrovic	Peter	19	6	M	laborer	Yes	Yes			Croatia	Vrakovo	Sister Christina Bitrovic		" "
4	Ujica	Tanasa	17								Croatia	Sovska	pakt. Anna Butrovac		" "
5	Cerbac	Magda	27	F	M	[illegible]					Austria	Stativari	bro Rosarica Sovska		" "
6	Stipkovich	Todor	30	6	M	farmer					Austria	Tetschic	mrs Tereza Jakunica		Pa Buffalo
											Austria	Stativari	bro Butkovari Tanvar		Pa Allegheny
											Austria	Tetschic	father Mates Cerbac		Colo Trinidad
											Austria	Tetschic	bro Lucetta Tetschic		
											Austria	Cerovac	wife Marija Stipkovich		
											Austria	Cerovac	others, Mate Gasp. Istria		
7	Cubrac	Petar	26		M	[illegible]					Croatia	Smrnaglava	wife Rita Cubrac	Croatia	Pa Allegheny
8	Frankovic	Niko	30			[illegible]					Croatia	Smrnaglava	wife Dora Frankovic	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Kralj	Martin	19								Austria	Bosiljevo	Maria b. Bosiljevo		Ennsdorf
10	Cubrok	Todorovits	27		M				Bulgaria	Servian	Austria	Bosiljevo	father Tomo Kralj		Oh Springfield
11	Dutko	Stefan	24						Hungar	Slovak	Hungary	Tarnje	brother Franz Kralj		Pa Parkers
12	Harpenstein	Marie	37	6	F	none					Austria	Dernbach	33 Harlaster		Pa Dunmore
13		Walter	14	6	M								grandfather Carsten Gerdes		
14	Gadl	Andras	11			farm laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Nisselyk	father Michael Gall		Oh Cleveland
15	Kriegleder	Jozsef	16								Austria	Nisselyk	mother Aniela Gall		Pa Philad
16	Toll	Erzsebet	38	6	F	none					Austria	Nyarad	mother Lettile Kriegleder		Oh Youngstown
17		Elisabeth	2		F						Austria	Nyarad	father Janos Toll		
18	Boros	Ignacz	20	6	M	merchandyes			Hebrew		Austria	Emacsed	Emacsed B Dobrog		Pa Easton
19	Zilka	Jozsef	18			farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Slovak		Hungary	Budapest	grandfather		
20	Ribar	Anna	22	6	F	none					Austria	Budapest	brother Ivanus Lengyel		Pa Scranton
21	Belyusko	Kelemen	26	6	M	laborer					Austria	Zakopfalva	father Josef Zilka		Pa Shore
22	Abbot	Saul	23								Austria	Zakopfalva	Zakopfalva Steges		" Braddock
23	Budai	Stefan	32								Austria	Richwald	mother Zuzanna Ribar		" Hazleton
DEPORTED	Jovsak	Mathyas	24	6	M	IN HOSPITAL					Austria	Zakopfalva	Richwald Saros		
24	Bacurik	Mihaly	24			blacksmith					Austria	Zakopfalva	wife Teresia Belyusko		Ill Chicago
25	Tengi	Maria	25	6	F	none					Austria	Bellus	Zakopfalva Steges		
26		Maria	2	6	F						Austria	Bellus	father Jakob Abbot		
27											Austria	Bellus	Bellus Ivancsen		
28	Kocsvian	Gyusztav	19	6	M	farmer laborer					Austria	Bellus	mother Zuza Budai		
29	Sotrecne	Anna	23	6	F	none					Austria	Bellus	216 Bellus Ivancsen		
30		Janos	2	6	M						Austria	Kberecz	wife Teresa Jovsak		Pa Kassmarker
											Austria	Zolyom	father Janos Bacurik		Johnstown
											Austria	Galocza	brother Janos Bacurik		Detroit
											Austria	Galocza	mother Julia Tengi		
											Austria	Galocza	Galocza Saros		
													grandmother		
											Austria	Szinobanya	mother Anna Kocsvian		Oh Youngstown
											Austria	Zolo	father Alex Gyusztav		Pa Patton
													Zello, Sabrina, Kempen		
													grandfather		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Galveston 10 SEP 1907 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Examining physician certifies)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether insane or idiot. Examining physician certifies)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	yes	self	$12		1907	Aegn. Josi Kraiwik Box 45 Texas					Good	No					
2	"	"	$10			Br. brother Anton Pierzan					"	"					
3	"	"	$1			Butler Co. Box 192 Fishburn Pa					"	"					
4	"	"	$12			friend Lazo Simonjanovic Butler Co. Box 62 Lindora Pa					"	"					
5	"	"	$10			brother Teodor Cyrlaya R5 Box 700 Tyler Texas					"	"					
6	yes	"	$16		1907	brother Niko Berovac 21 Renton st Allegheny Pa					"	"					
7	"	"	$6			acgn Josef Sadrosa Gen. Consul of Trinidad					"	"					
8	yes	"	$11	yes	1906	Trinidad 1 yr	Alexander Niko Lukac Walkers Burg Pa					"	"				
9	"	"	$12			friend Franjo Frankovic Butler Co. Etna Pa					"	"					
10	"	"	$20		1907	brother Niko Kralj Evangelity Co.					"	"					
11	yes	"	$30	yes	1907	Allentown Pa 1 yr	friend Rakel Stefino Springfield Co.					"	"				
12	"	"	$5				cousin Pedro Butka Carteret N.J.					"	"				
13	husb.						Agnes Ivan Obertenkein Kearney N.J. Grand Ave					"	"				
14	yes	self	$8				father					"	"				
15	"	"	$37				Brother Mikael Guak 5315 Klemantve Bavarian					"	"				
16	"	"	$18				uncle Anton Volf 217 Carlton Chicago Ill					"	"				
17	S	mother					husb Johann Soll 50 Eighth Youngstown O					"	"				
18	To	self	$22				father					"	"				
19	"	"	$10				sister Etel Fodor 1416 Box Danesboro Pa					"	"				
20	yes	"	$18		1907		brother Mihaly Zeilka Ekore Pa					"	"				
21	"	"	$37	yes	1906	Charleston 1 yr	husb Janos Bibar 443 Bella Ave Braddock Pa					"	"				
22	"	"	$16	To.			cousin Josef Bilimski 31 Southside Charleston Pa					"	"				
23	yes	"	$42	yes	1902	Canada 5 yrs	brother Stran Chyrat 132-20 St. Chicago Ill					"	"				
24	"	"	$16	yes	1905	Canada 2 yrs	acgn Janos Raiza 119-20 St. Chicago Ill					"	"				
25	S		$10	To	1907		Pa acgn Max Filipus 75 Seattle Wash					"	"				
26	D		$20	yes		Canada 1 yr	Pa brother Pal Kengir 1103 Baldoar Ave Johnstown					"	"				
27	S	mother					husb Johann Lengi 573 Sixth Conoma Pa					"	"				
28	"	self	$18	No.	1907		father					"	"				
29	"	"	$8	yes		Latvia Pa	brother Tilmos Kreinbar 512 Baker St. Youngstown					"	"				
30	"	mother	$6	To			husb Jan Ozbrecki Latvia Pa					"	"				

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

[illegible] Immigration Officer

Newyork

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, silk polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes who come from Africa. Quite a number of islanders of the West Indies, North or South American countries, Cuba, etc., are of African descent, but no such appearance indicates an admission that a Negro should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or Corsica should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lazarus, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and these people and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for census purposes that steamship companies in every case show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who, during a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, late [illegible] country, [illegible] last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the alien has relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places, as, 1904, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Med. P. Fleiss, Surgeon of the D.F. von prinz eregin Cecilie sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each such alien.

L. Fleiss

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910.

at New York

[illegible]
Commissioner of Immigration at Port.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 2 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
A 2															
1	Dostalek	Marie	44		M	[illegible]			Bohemia	Bohemia			brother Antony [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
2		Emilie	14		S										
3		Marie	11		S										
4	Stadlmann	Anna	43		W	[illegible]					Bohemia		mother Maria Dostalek		
5		Marie	26		S	[illegible]			19014204 - 9/8/41						
6		Flörie	16												
7		Josef	15		M										
8		Rozalia	7		F	none									
9	Bartak	Josef	22		M	[illegible]							mother Anna Bartak		
10	Sochazka		[illegible]										father Josef Sochazka		
11	[illegible]	Rose	46		F	[illegible]							[illegible]	Ill.	[illegible]
12	Cyborska	Bolislawa	25		F	none	yes		II-332374-3/30/06				mother Michal Cichaiowska		
13	Fiss	Maria	32		F								father Johan Fiss		
14		Maria	7		F				9-259475-3/29/42				Schwesata Grosse gasse 26		
15		Maria	4		F				9-259931-505-4/2/42				uncle		
16		Josef	27		M	Laborer									
17		Magdalena	23		F	none									
18		Juliana	4½		F										
19		Nicolaus	2		M										
20	Adler	Susanna	20		F	[illegible]							father Benjamin Adler		
21	Wenzel	Andreas	11		M	farm laborer							mother Rosalia Wenzel		
22	Wiesbold	Mihaly	31		M								father Mihaly Wiesbold		
23	Fredel	Andras	31		M								brother Andreas Fredel		
24	Barko	Mihaly	37		M								wife Susanna Barko		
25	Skrivska	Filipp	11		M								father Filipp Skrivska		
26	Martinovic	Ivan III	16		M								mother Ivanka Martinovic		
27		I	43		M								wife		
28		II	26		F								wife Ivanka Martinovic		
29	Morin	Frango	34		M								wife Barbara Morin		
30	Hrcek	Ujsaro	26		M								wife		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 10 SEP 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
												25	26		27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				If Yes								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?																	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann Leers, of the [illegible] from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann Leers
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, bed polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. All such appearances indicate all colored or Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising as of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and these districts of Italy bordering on Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and to all others not above should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to understand hereby that steamship companies should accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear and declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at Newyork

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 4th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Ogrodnik	Julian	35	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gorlice	brother: Jozef Ogrodnik	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Synio	Wincy	30								Österreich		brother: Piotr Synio		
3	Synio	Jan	27								Galicia		brother: Wincy Synio		
4	Gdak	Franciszek	17	S									father: Jan Gdak		
5	Galiwhy	Stefan	18	Unk									father: Piotr Galiwhy		
6	Bonfino Ric	Richard	26			yes	yes	Russia Ukrania	Polish	Russia	Austria		father: Ignacy Bonfino		
7	Borlowski	Antonia	27	M	M			Galicia			Austria		father: Tomasz Borlowski	Pa	Utica
8		Boris	29	S											
9		Katarzyna	3	S											
10	Kreciik	Josef	17	M		yes	yes						mother: Agnieszka Kreciik		
DEPORTED 11	Jaczyk	Adam	60	Wid		Laborer	no	no			Rosja		brother: Jan Jaczyk	Ill.	Chicago
12	Kryl	Marcin	20	M							Bukowie		father: Wawrzyniec Kryl	N.J.	Paterson
13	Sikora	Josef	27			yes	yes				Bukowie		brother: Antoni Kordey		
14	Kordys	Pawel	47	Wid		no	no				Dzikowa		brother: Wawrzyniec Kordys	Pa	Lyndora
15		Ladislaus	17	M		yes	yes						brother: Wawrzyniec Kordys		
16	Konior	Jan	17								Nisko		mother: Katarzyna Konior	Mass	Leominster
17	Trzyszczyla	Jan	39								Tyczyna		brother: Augustyn Trzyszczyla	N.J.	Brooklyn
18	Rzekla	Stefan	27			no	no	Lutheran			Pustkowa		brother: Jan Rzekla	Pa	Latrobe
19	Napierawicz	Josef	27			6-702 78-12-m-38					Wielopol		brother: Franciszek Napierawicz		
20	Kuzyz	Stefan	18	S		yes	yes				Nisko		brother: Ignacy Kuzyz		
21	Bilak	Ignacy	25								Wisloka		brother: Franciszek Bilak	Pa	Le Roy
22	Wlodzimierz	Kacazula	18								Zagorzyce		father: Jan Kacazula	N.Y.	Newark
23	Bernstein	Meckel	26	M					Hebrew		Tyczyn		brother: Lazar Bernstein	Pa	Phila
24	Kolcz	Johann	22	S		mason		Hungary	German	Hungary	Kodyzes		father: Michael Kolcz	Oh	Cleveland
25	Wasztracher	Stefan	25	M	M	farmer					Tyczyn		brother: Wawrzyniec Tyczyn	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Cichel	Gal	20	M		DISCHARGED			Slovak		Wielopole		father: Michael Cichel		Catasauqua
27	Lanzarius		24	S		shoemaker					Rozwadza		father: Lanzarius Pawel		
28	Kalman	Jano	25			farm laborer					Rzeka		father: Kalman Jano	N.Y.	N. York
29	Sykora	Anna	50	Wid		none		Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Dvorischte		father: Karel Sykora	Mo.	Keyesport
30	Streit	Marie	20	S		maid					Tyrnau		father: Josef Streit	Pa	Elwood City

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 10 SEP 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deported at own expense.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann, Capt., of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of SEP 1907, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7–8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descended here, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for several purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if out side the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D Kronprinz[illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 SEP 1907, 190[illegible]

New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finn.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 10 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fyolek	Antonina	33	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Wyrowa	uncle Wojciech Warzy Wyrowa Obrzechow	Mass	Holyoke
2	Kruk	Marya	21	F		none					Galicy	Tarnowiec	brother Zofia Lechowicz Sadownicki Wietrzychowice	Ills	Chicago
3	Kozierciak	Feliela	16	F		maid servt							father Jacob Koziemiak Sadownicki Wietrzychowice		
4	Turoak	Zofia	49	M		none							brother Adolf Kozuch Sadownicki Wietrzychowice		
5	Kahn	Sidonie	43	F									no		
6		Theresa	15	M	S										
7	Wojcik	Katharina	32	F		maid girl			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lyczkowa	father Jakob Wojcik brother Franz Wojcik per. Franz Dirjak	Ills	Chicago
8	Dirjak	Maria	17	F								Sabadmanda	Sabadmanda Sopron		
9	Birringer	Viktoria	17	F									father Franz Birringer Kabadbarand Sopron		
10	Szpcsits	Josef	26	M		farmer							mother Agnes Szpcsits Kabogyhrad Sopron		
11	Belka	Franz	38	M		shoemaker						Liborcsamard	wife Paulina Belka Liborcsamard Trencsen		
12	Laska	Gyorgy	24	M		laborer				Slovak		Trencsin	wife Agnes Laska Trencsin Hlowa a Trencsen		
13	Spri	Istvan	21	M	S							Bajteny	father Mihaly Suri Bajteny Bajteny	Oh	Cleveland
14	Szizingarits	Janos	33	M						German		Kabadbarand	wife Julia Szizingarits Kabadbarand Sopron	Ind	South Bend
15	Steiner	Ferdinand	25	M	S	barber						Feltorny	mother Elizabeth Steiner Feltorny Feltorny	N.D.	Mandan
16	Holciar	Filmos	31	M	M	baker				Hebrew		Tengeden	wife Katharina Holciar Budapest Klanai utca 10	N.J.	N.J.
17	Karag	Eva	24	F	S	maid			Austria Galicia	Polish Galician		Cerovka	brother Jan Karas Cerovka Siemigora	Galicy	Ia Philad
18	Szymal	Anastazya	11	F	S	none						Wydan	father Jan Szymal Wydan Wydan		
19	Chrzonszki	Piotr	25	M	M	farmer laborer						Ozimo	wife Marya Chrzonszki Ozimo Ozimo	N.J.	Schenectady
20	Fiolek	Jan	18	M	S								father Piotr Fiolek Liban Liban		
21	Smola	Josef	17	M	S	No	No						mother Marya Smola Liban Liban		
22	Wojcik	Maryanna	43	F	M	none						Wola	son Jan Kedzior Wola Cyzki Kucharski	Ills	Chicago
23		Julia	18	F	S	servant	yes	yes				Zdziarzec	father Franciszek Wojcik Zdziarzec Zdziarzec	N.J.	Sayreville
24	Stachowicz	Feryan	29	M	M	laborer	No	No				Lapanow	wife Julia Stachowicz Lapanow Lapanow	Ct.	Trenton
25	Slowik	Kadwera	18	F	S	maid servant	yes	yes				Kolpiennik	father Jan Slowik Kolpiennik Kolpiennik	N.J.	Utica
ADMITTED	Gajda	Pawel	24	M	M	laborer						Zmyonka	wife Zofia Gajda Zmyonka Zmyonka	Mass	New Bronswig
26	Czara	Anna	24	F	S	none						Zmyonka	mother Anna Kopa Zmyonka Zmyonka		Holyoke
27	Stefanik	Kunegunda	66	F	M							Zmyonka	mother Czara Stefanik Zmyonka Szczytak	N.J.	Manchester
28		Katarzyna	4	F									grandmother		
29															
30	Crinte	Franz	24	M	S	barber	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Enderich	mother Wilhelmine Crinte Enderich, Rheinl.	N.Y.	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise of employment or assisted by others.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes 1906	Holbrook 25 Wells st. Chicago Ill. cousin Snyder York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Black	Austria Yugoslavia
2			$30		Max Kusta 170 Augusta st. Chicago Ill.											Bohemia
3			$20		Robert & Michal Sorbak 350 Carpenter st. Chicago Ill.											
4			$30		husb. Frank Lupczak 350 Carpenter st. Chicago											
5			$50	yes 1907	husb. Jakob Kahn 130 Washington Ave N.J.											
6	mother		born		father											
7	self		$60		Jacob Joh. Belitschka 2228 Wallace st. Chicago Ills											
8			$10		brother											
9			$10													
10			$10		cousin Karl Milner 99 Reed st. Chicago Ills											
11			$35		sons & Rud. Fenbrich 96 Erie st. Chicago Ills											
12			$10		sister Maria Kapka 144 Robb st. Chicago Ills											
13			$5		cousin Carl Erdich 13 Penner st. Cleveland											
14			$10		brother & sister Wojciech 317 Sophia st. South Bend Ind											
15			$22		brother & Josef Zoeller Hamburg F. D.											
16			$40		cousin Frank Weinberger 344 East 72 st. N.Y.											
17			$25		brother Felix Karol 1745 N. 2 str. Philad. Pa											
18			$10		brother & cousin Marcin Szymal 1755 N 2 str. Philad. Pa											
19			$10	yes 1904	brother & Josef Kochenski 215 Summit Ave Schenectady											
20			$10		Schenectady N.Y. agu											
21			$10		agu Antoni Wrobiech 45 Summit Ave Schenectady											
22			$7		husb Stanislaw Wojcik 95 Eight st. Chicago Ills											
23			$12		brother Wojciech Wojcik Edgewater N.J.											
24			$15		brother & Michal Kokoska 317 Pennsylvania st. Trenton N.J.											
25			$10	1898	brother & sister Kasper 12 Tickel st. Utica N.Y.											
26	no		$18	yes 1907	Salem Fall River Mass.											
27	yes		$16	1904	husb Jan Olszak 72 Ohio st. Chicago Ills											
28	no		$10	1904	Manchester N.H. husb Josef Skiffnik 37 Church st. Manchester											
29	mother		no		father											
30	yes	self	$10	yes 1903	agu Josef Schmidt 1022 2 Ave N.Y.											Germany Bohemia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hoffmann, Capt, of the D. Kraft, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hoffmann
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixture of appearance indicating an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If not such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether Surgeon sailing from country or employed by owners thereof or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] Day of [illegible] 1907, 190[illegible]

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Brunhard	Martin	26		M	M	mason	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyi Mihaly	mother: Elizabeth Gerb	N. Y.	N. Y. City
2	Lesnitzky	Mathilde	23		F	Wid	none						Kisbird	mother: Cath. Farkas	N. Y.	N. Y. City
3	Brainer	Ezzet	19		M	S	blacksmith						Magyar	father: Marton Brainer	Pa	Phila.
4	Muller	Franz	19				laborer						Nagyszeben	father: Johan Muller	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Gyura	Pista	17	5			mill.				Magyar		Csongor	mother: Teresa Gyura	Pa	Wyo Jabon
6	Galkovics	Lajosne	28		M	M	none	yes	yes				Csongor	mother: Joanna Galkovics		
7	Molnar	Istvan	29		M	M	laborer						Kabra	father: Istvan Molnar	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Bones	Mudrassive	22		M	S	none						Kisobalog	father: Gyorgy Bones		Cleveland
9	Nagy	Alexi	29		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Roumanian		Egyptain	Kisobalog	mother: Nagy Teresa	Mo	Kansas City
10	Milin	Demeter	33				laborer					Nagyszeben	Nagyszeben	father: Gyorgy Milin		
11	Andolean	Istvan	18			S						Egyptain	Egyptain	father: Andolean Pavel		
12		Fedor	25		M	M		yes	yes				Egyptain	father: Balazs Mihaly		
13	Balazs	Ezzet	18			S							Egyptain	mother: Maria Balazs	Ill.	Chicago
14	Katona	Ivan	27		M	M							Egyptain	father: Mihaly Katona		
15	Boar	Mircu	9			S							Egyptain	father: Boar Sofor		
16	Bugy	Kaszalva	36		M	M		yes	yes				Egyptain	mother: Anna Bugy	Pa	Minonton
17	Mirzyka	Pavel	34			M		yes	yes				Egyptain	father: Juliana Mirzyka		
18	Szojevich	Adam	18			S				Croatian		Rieka	Rieka	mother: Theresa Szojevich	N. Y.	N. York
19	Berkovits	Stefan	24		M	M								mother: Cecilia Szojevich		
20		Anna	23		F	M	none	yes	yes					father: Pawel Mangyk		
21	Felag	Manya	25					yes	yes	Austria Galicz	Polish	Galicz	Edzianyec	mother: Ludwika Walenska Edzianyec Galicz	Stamford	
22		Antonina	3	8				no	no							
23	Manczyk	Antonina	22		F	S	none	yes	yes						Mass	Fitchburg
24	Olsiara	Wojciech	44		M	M	laborer					Brzezorka	Brzezorka	wife: Paulina Olsiara	Pa	Mt. Carmel
25	Gurnian	Maryanna	20		F	S	none					Edzianyec	Edzianyec	father: Jan Gurnian	N. J.	Jayneville
26	Fabon	Regina	19											father: Josef Fabon	Mass	Fall River
27	Paclayan	Jan	35		M	M	farmer					Bolaobelyk	Bolaobelyk	mother: Maria Paclayan	N. J.	Trenton
28	Garas	Maryanna	19		F	S	none	6= 112,027	5/6/42			Bystrovica	Bystrovica	father: Josef Garas	Pa	Wilkesbarre
29	Bindzi	Jozef	23					6= 112,029	5/6/42 (SS)		No C/a			father: Josef Bindzi		
30	Fijolek	Wojciech	32		M	M	farmer				NON IMMIGRANT	Wyszkow		wife: Agata Wrok	Mass	Holyoke

DEPORTED 5/1

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1,48 pass

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes No	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the D. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907, 190[illegible]

New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward P. Fletcher, Surgeon of the R Kroonland sailing therewith
(State whether "employed by the Government" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward P. Fletcher

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

26

95

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered,

8 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen September 3rd 1907

11—1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riepori	Anna	38		F M	none	yes	yes	Austria Hungaria	Polish	Austria Hungaria	Hunsice	wife Hunegunda Tabor Konoice aunts	Tabor Austria	Ill.	Gillede
2	"	Jan	11		M	S										
3	"	Marie	9		F											
4	"	Rudolf	6		M		No	No								
5	"	Adela	2		F											
6	Kiss	Janos	36		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungarian	Batyasalva	wife Eva Zavornik Kiss Batyasalva Zolyom Hung		Mo St Louis
7	Hellberg	Johann	25			S	tinker			German		Gatad	father Johann Hellberg Gatad Sorontal			
8	"	Peter	19				tailor									
9	Kasztor	Jozsef	33			M	farm laborer			Slovak		Mont Tadz	wife Kati Hrecsorski father Mont		O.	Cleveland
10	Babin	Andras	24			S	tailor					Illava	sister Anna Jarenka		Ill.	Chicago
11	Hudak	Maria	30		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes			Erdovagas	sister Andras Hudak Erdovagas, Saros			Farmington
12	"	Maria	9			S	child									
13	"	Anna	8													
14	"	Jan	6		M			No	No							
15	"	Andras	4													
16	"	György	2													
17	Szekacs	Andrus	36			M	farm laborer	yes	yes			Asztor	wife Agnes Szekacs Asztor Nitr. father in law Agnes Rajtra		Conn.	Bridgeport
18	Tabor	Maria	31		F		none						Asztor Tabor, Rajtra			
19	"	Viktoria	7			S		No	No				uncle			
20	"	Jozef	5		M											
21	"	Veronika	1		F											
22	Sibrinis	Suzana	18				maid servant	yes	yes		German	Baldur	mother Suzanna Sibrinis Baldur, Russia, Lepes		"	Torrington
23	"	Mihaly	24		M		farm laborer									
24	Schrei	Stefane	18		F		maid servant					Raks	grandmother Anna Weller Gyanafalva, Tras		Mo	St Louis
25	Weller	Karl	4		M		joiner						mother			
26	Skirzi	Aloisia	31		F		maid servant						mother Theresa Skerzi Raks Gyanafalva Tras			
27	Fritsch	Johan	25		M	M	Blacksmith					Setres	father Mihael Fritsch Setres Besztercse Tarosd		Ill.	Elisabeth
28	Schmidt	Anton	40				mason					V. St Miklos	father Konrad Loch V St Miklos, 1913 Tayrix Fer		V.	St
29	"	Eva	36		F		wife						father			
30	"	Peter	10		M	S	child						grandfather			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 SEP 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		To self $1000				husb. Albert Tiepour 46 Pope Ave Elmira NY													
2		mother				father Aug Glee Elmira NY													
3																			
4																			
5																			
6		yes self $35 yes		1907	St Louis	acqn. Samuel Tillginger 4103 Arst St Louis Mo													
7		" 18 "		1903	16	friend Bernat Beier 1050 South St. St Louis Mo													
8		" 18 To																	
9		" 20 "				brother in law Abrahowsky 356 Bowen st. Cleveland O													
10		" 12 "				acqn. Tomi Burnedia 105 Johnson st. Chicago Ill													
11		" 45 "				husb John Rudak 631 Boyer Farmington Ills													
12		mother				father													
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17		self $20 yes		1904	7 Gillsburg	acqn. Indras Horpacs 71 Fallon st. Bridgeport													
18		" 35 To				Co husb. James Nyklers "													
19		mother				21 Green st. Bridgeport Conn father													
20													Conj fell						
21													no						
22		self $18 "				brother in law Mike Bullah 21 Pleasant st Torrington Conn													
23		" 20 yes		1904	2 Ft Hancock	acqn. Franz Fancher 3542 2 F st St Louis Mo													
24		" 20 To																	
25		" 22 "																	
26		$85 yes		1902	St Louis	brother Johann Beier 3320 Blair st St Louis Mo													
27		To " 19 To				Mr acqn. Johan Schiller 212 First st Elizabeth N J													
28		yes " 15 yes		1905	6 F of	acqn. Ferdinand Comesfeld 665 E 18 st NY													
29		husb																	
30		father																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from **Bremen** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer** Surgeon of the Hamburg-Amerikanische do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Istvanne	31		F	w	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Felsobalog	wife: Kovacs Janos Felsobalog		
2		Julia	13		F									father: Kovacs Janos Gyarom Hung	Ill.	Cleveland
3		Erzsika	4½		F			no	no					aunt:		
DEBARRED		Rozalia	[illegible]				[illegible] labor	no	no					father: Kovacs Janos Felsobalog		
5	Barsko	Eva	34		M			yes	yes		Slovak		Pallos	father: Kovacs Janos Pallos Bolgem	Ill.	Chicago
6	Szkrakusek	Istvan	24										Antalfalva	wife: Szkrakusek Pista Antalfalva Frontal	Mo.	St. Louis
7	Dunica	Adam	18		M									mother: Dunica Eva Antalfalva Frontal		
8			39		M									woman: Z.		
9	Hajko	Michal	49											woman: Hajko Eva Antalfalva Frontal		
10	Marko	Maria	39											woman: Marko Mara Antalfalva Frontal		
11	Ecsenos	Gyorgy	16		M									father: Ecsenos Pal Antalfalva Frontal		
12	Hajko	Pavel	37		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		woman: Hajko Pato Antalfalva Frontal		
13		Jan	36											woman: Hajko Ana Antalfalva Frontal		
14	Petrak	Adam	24											woman: Hajko Nati Antalfalva Frontal		
15	Koren	Istvan	15		M									mother: Koren Anna Antalfalva Frontal		
16		Anis	40		M									woman:		
17	Fürst	Ferenez	40										Kelpel	woman: Emma Fürst Pappoj Frontal	Ill.	Cincinnati
18	Remünd	Heinrich	26		M					Germany	German	Germany	Trenser	father: H. Remünd Trenser Germany	Ky.	Hull [illegible]
19	Bilk	Marie	20		F		maid-serv.						Barbon	father: H. Rmd. Barbon Erben		
20	Krüker	Adolf	16		M	S	farm labor	yes	yes	24-31	505			father: H. Krüker Berbon.	Iowa	Hull
21	Mezera	Franciszka	16		F	S	maid-ser.	yes	yes	Austria Galicy	Polish	[illegible]	Ezudec	mother: Agnieszka Mezera Ezudec Galicy	Ill.	Brooklyn
22		Karolina	28		M		none							father: Wojciech Bajowa Ezudec		
23		Józef	4		M			no	no					grandf.		
24		Stanislawa	3		F											
25	Barzyk	Marya	25		M		wife	yes	yes				Parlo	Jan Swierk. Swieglaviel Parlo	Ill.	Chicago
26	Abramowitz	Lehine	27							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	father: David Lodzisk Warsaw	Ont.	Fort William
27		Salem	2½		M	S										
28	Fürst	Josefine	40		F		cook	yes	yes	Bohemia	German	Austria	Brambuse	father: Ernst Franz Brambusen ob. Salzgitter	Ill.	St. Jos.
29	Kolle	Meiore	31		M	S	farm labor						Aemig	mother: Kolle Maria Aemig Bahnenstr. 61	Ill.	Peoria
30	Cilena	Fris	24							Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Austria	Telka	mother: Cilena Anna 357. Telka Evazine	Ill.	Joliet

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

98

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1.30 pm 10 SEP 1907 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Previous period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation to interior destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been assisted to come, in any manner whatever, by any person, company, partnership, or corporation.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40		husb: Roycas Tokarz 4426 Rawline Av. Cleveland		No	No	No	good	No					
2		mother			father											
3																
4		self	22		Roycas Tokarz 29- 37/42 E. 4th Cleveland O.											
5			12		Barbara Mikaly 1923 Forman 14th Chicago Ill.											
6			10		Ukrainian Farmer 3716 - 14 th St. Louis Mo.											
7			12		wife: Goras Tokarz 3738 - 9 th St. St. Louis Mo.											
8			5m													
9			14		cousin: Lucasha Tokarz 3738 - 9th St. St. Louis Mo.											
10			16		cousin - Ukrainian Farmer 37-16 th St. St. Louis Mo.											
11			14		cousin: Lacko Gozel 4001 Broadway St. St. Louis Mo.											
12			14 mo	1902	aunt:											
13			12	1895	brother:											
14			8 mo		cousin: Lucasha Tokarz 4001 Broadway St. St. Louis Mo.											
15			10		cousin: Paraszka Gozel 2131 - 2 nd St. St. Louis Mo.											
16			11		brother:											
17			8		brother: Frank Mikaly 1139 Clifton Av. Cincinnati O.											
No			10 mo		friend: Hagaman Kell Va.											
			10		cousin: Tokarz Mikaly Kell. Tex.											
			10		cousin: Stanislaus Chodzinski 564 Baltic St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
	yes	self	12 yrs	1902	home:											
			5 yrs	1/2 yr Jan.	father:											
		mother	no													
		self	15	1905 September	husb: Michal Borzyk 2644 N. 24 Chicago Ill.											
	yes		8 yrs	166 cent.	husb: Stanislaw Stramowski Fort William Ont.											
		mother	no		father:											
		self	36		wife: Wiktorya Tokarz 25 St. St. N. Francis Kans.											
	no		100		uncle: Rudolf Kuter 735 Kolowaska Street N.J.											
					cousin: Martin Kuter St. B. Rx 91. Youngstown O.											
	yes		22													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the D.Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 SEP 1907, 1907

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. [illegible], Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 19 1907 1907

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S.S. Koenigin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Maria	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Pierwischitz	Pauline	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Katharina	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Tiresz	Magda	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Bak	Johan	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	Anna	1	F	none	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Peter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Baarg	Guiaura	21	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Katias	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Lipes	Johan	23	M	farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Bain	Regina	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Hawase	Rosina	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Judith	10	[illegible]	12-28250-5-26-41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Hambrich	Josef	23	M	farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	Terez	20	F	none	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Orland	Jakob	17	M	farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Johan	23	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Katarina	20	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Gejp	Anton	28	M	farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Rose	Josef	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Simott	Peter	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Zyda	Bohumil	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bohemia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bohemia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Vacikovsky	Johann	27	[illegible]	shoemaker	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Josefine	28	F	none	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Marie	18	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Nagyari	Eva	26	[illegible]	Servant girl	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Anna	24	[illegible]	3-130,734 11-19-36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Todor	Bartonne	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	Stjad	[illegible]	M	[illegible] 7-13066	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

174

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 10 SEP 1907 , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, how many years? When?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self $32			Uncle Johan Tiinoy [illegible]					Good	No				
2		" $20			510-49 W. 4th						Conj. fell				
3		" $16			Brother Johan [illegible]						No				
4		mother			510-49 W. 4th										
5		self $11			father										
6		" $30			Cousin Fermina [illegible]							5 1			
7		uncle			14-605 8th str										
8		self $15			Cousin Peter Sedl										
9		" $6			54 Hudson Ave, Long [illegible]										
10		mother			father										
11		self $11			Brother Peter Banec										
12		" $12			Dobe Bukovica [illegible]										
13	S	" $18			Brother & Franz Ostr-										
14	S	" $40			30-11th Ave Chicago Ill										
15		" $12			Brother Andrew Hajek										
16		husb			2913 Bourbon St Chicago										
17		self $25			Brother Frank Hajek										
18		" $21			129 Emmet St Chicago										
19		husb			Brother Frank Urban										
20	S	self $15	yes	1905 Chicago	45 Skinner St Chicago Ill										
21		" $20			Brother Antonin Urban										
22		" $32			63 Skinner St Chicago Ill										
23		" $16			Brother Martin Urban										
24		" $76			16 Division St Chicago Ill										
25		husb			Cousin Frank Batog										
26		father			1355 Fowler St Chicago										
27		self $8			Brother Mihaly Hagyarosi										
28	S	" $8			500 Bose St Chicago Ill										
29		" $50			husb Bartos Fodor										
30		brother			2723 Potomac St Chicago										
					father										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1907 day of , 190

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendents, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, ..., Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this ... day of 10 SEP 1907 ... 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Weiss	Sofia	20		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kisvarda	sister Weiss Maria Kisvarda Nagykallo Hungary	O. Cleveland	
X 2	Fiedler	Hershel	16		M	S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Grandmother Rosl Fiedler Odessa Rogatcha nr 3 get Brom	Wy Brooklyn	
3	Graf	Karl	21		M	S	Printer			Germany	German	Germany	Bad Rothenfelde	by Ribbe Graf Rothenfelde Westfalen Ger	New York	
4	Henry	Ferdinand	21		M	S	clerk			France	French	France	Creissous	father Cambertrand Henry 15 rue des Noyers Creissous Basses	NY	
W&D 5	Fersido	Heinrich	50		M	m	smith			Austria	German	Austria	Caro	Austria	Pa	Caro
W&C 6	Harvan	Johanna	54		F	M	butcher			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Zuka		Pa	Heia
7	Pawlow	Justyna	21		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zbyszyce	mother Maryja Gargas Zbyszyce Galicia	Ill	St Louis
8	Francic	Mario	40		M	M	farmlat	Yes	Yes	Austria	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dalmatia	Sal	Francic Tonda Costa di 37 Lesino Dal Austria	Colo	Trinidad
9																
10	Horvat	Mako	42		M	M	farmlat	Yes	Yes	Hungary Austria	German	Austria	Prestacz	wife Horvat Maria 35 Prestacz 35 Austria Hung	Wy Niagara Falls	
X 11	Rubinstein	Leie	33		F	M	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father I. L. Rubinstein Minsk Gubernia Lyzn Russ	New York	
X 12		Sonja	8		F	S	Scholar							grandfather		
ADMITTED 13	Lewin	Rocke	60		F	Wid								friend	NJ Bayonne	
14	Metz	Oscar	43		M	M	grader	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Aussig	bro Henriette Metz Germ Viada Thuringen	Ill Chicago	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 SEP 1907, 190 11 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?									25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes		$				Lud Hermann Cleveland O.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1				Hungary	Kosolyk
2		father					father 42 Cook 42 Cleveland O.														Austria	Orava
3		self					no address														Germany	Rothenfelde
4		self	10				friend: Hermann Keller 42 Jer. county Jail Cleveland O.								5	8					Russia	Lemberg
5		self	25	Yes	1902 Paris Tex		Lone								5	10		Blue	Blue		Austria	Galicia
6		self	100	Yes	1902 Paris Tex		wife Hawan Johnstone														Hungary	Kassa
7		husband	30	No			father, 12 Lucas Market Cleveland O. husband Abraham Kessel 2 Pennsylvania Ave. City, East St. Louis														Austria	Galicia
8		friend	150	Yes	1905	Trinidad Colo.	friend: Juan Jadrain 41 St. John Keller Cuenca St. Trinidad Colo.														Germany	Klausthal
9																						
10	Yes	friend	10	Yes	1907 Niagara Falls N.Y.		friend: Aaron Keller Buffalo Ave 12 & 12th Niagara Falls. husband J. Rubenstein 139 E. New York, 139. 5th Ave														Germany	Lemberg
11		husband	20	No																	Russia	Minsk
12		father					father															
13		self					son, 1															
14	No	self	100	Yes	1906 Chicago Ill.		5323 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill. Lone								Stability						Germany	Carlsruhe
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Koopmann, Chief, of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Koopmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at Newyork

M Jackson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Herewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing herewith or "employed by owners thereof" (whichever may be).)

903

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1907 day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

26

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

41

Filed

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. "Kaiserin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Polacsek	Stefan	20		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary Austria	Slovak	Austria	Krepitz	father Jan Polacsek Bondy Trencsen Hungary	Pa	Greenlee
2	Tesarkova	Marie	24		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria	Zahaj	father Zahaj F. del. Kralovic Tesarek wife Zahaj Galicia	Neb	Omaha
3	Majda	Ivan	33		M M	farmlab	no	no	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Austria Galicia	Litowiska	wife Juliana Majda Litowiska Galicia	Pa	New Kelly
4	Kaynowska	Stanislawa	21		F M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria	Wisla	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
5		Stanislawa	4		F S	child	no	no	Austria Galicia						
X 6	Weksselblatt	Chaje	35		M M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroslaw	aunt Lea Kehis Skala Galicia	Ny	New York
X 7	Felsen	Malke	25		F M	none			2-72853-11/29/40.				father Wajnsztok Lea Felsenberg Skala Galicia grandfather		
8		Lajzie	2		F S	child	no	no							
9		David	4		M S										
10	Spierer	Gnesia	20		F M	wife	yes	yes				Jaroslaw	aunt Lea Kehis Skala 72 Galicia	Ny	
X 11		Ernst	4		M S	child	no	no					aunt		
X 12	Weksselblatt	Ester	54		F M	none	yes	yes					sister		
13	Barenbaum	Aszpa	18		F S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Russian	Austria	Krepic	uncle Israel Avrum Adler father Gut Rosa Emma	O	Oakland
14		Hirsh	3		M S		no	no							
15		Herta	2		F S										
16		Sarke	6		F S										
X 17	Perelmann	Bertha	20		F S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Jew	Russia	Vilna	sister Jankel Perelmann Vilna Lubliner don Admiralitzky	Ny	Brooklyn
18	Poensack	Guido	23		M S	tailor			22-61321 Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father Poensack Leipzig Germany	Ill	Chicago
19	Gosiewska	Julia	23		F M	wife	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria	Krepinik	father Franciszek Gabrel Krepinik Tyczowski Galicia	Pa	
20		Felix	4		M S	child	no	no					grandfather		
21	Wattenhorst	Franz	41		M M	grocer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Osnabrück	wife Anna Wattenhorst 73 Katzenstr Osnabrück Germany	Va	Richmond
22		Maria	9		F S	child			21021-8/5/07				mother		
23	Rohut	Iwan	18		M S	farmlab	no	no	Austria Galicia	Austrian	Galicia	Rasztow	father Andrej Rohut Rasztow Nr. Handelsk. Gal.	Pa	Connellsville
24	Schlieske	Theodor	62		M M	merchant	yes	yes	[illegible]		Austria	Wisla	Wisla		Leavenwood
25	Szimpa Limbasan	Neka	24		F M	servant	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Felsobajom	father J. M. Szimpan Felsobajom Hungary	O	Canton
26	Micutka	Georg	16		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Germany	Insterburg	uncle Johann Szabo Insterburg Germany	Ny	New York
27	Berkid	Mihael	20		M S		no	no			Hungary	Jakabfalva	father Berkid Jakabfalva Hungary	Pa	[illegible]
28	Viszocky	Janos	16		M S		yes	yes				Szepesmindszent	mother Viszocky Szepesmindszent Hungary	Pa	Mayer
29	Jakli	Maria	22		F M	wife	yes	yes	21542-8/5/07	Magyar		Kisdaroltes	father Horvath Jozsef Kisdaroltes Eggyhazhoz Hung.	Ill	St Louis
30	Jakli	Anna	6		F S	child	no	no					grandfather		

*Instead of answering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1907 11 a.m. ~~10 SEP 1907~~ 1st a.m. 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altro paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	13 No			bro Jan Polaiesel Grandson Co	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	fair	blk	elsk	none	Hungary	Bossaz
2	"	sister	10 "			sister A Lubanowska 217 Ross St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	2		blue	blue	"	Bohemia	Zahay
3	"	brother	10 "			bro Andreas Hajda Pine Hill Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	7		gray		"	Austria	Lidolovka
4	Yes	husband	30 Yes	1897	Chicago Ill	husband Jan Kozyra Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	2		blue		"		Rzegzyce
5	"	father	—	No		father														
6	"	self	1 No			bro Edward Nykaelblatt 200 Eldridge St New York	No	no	no		Good	Yes	5	5	fair	gray		none	Galicia	Bigy Glowo
7	—	husband	36 "			husband Harris Gelzer 11 Suffield St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	11				"		Wy
8		father				father														
9																				
10		husband	1 "			husband Herbert Spierer & Lam Nickelblatt 200 Eldridge St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	3						Zaimanska
11		father				father														
12		son	1 "			son Sam Nickelblatt 200 Eldridge St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	7		gray				Skala
13		husband	1 "			husband B Benjamin Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"		"	"								
14		father				father	"	"	"		"	Crippled								
15							"	"	"		"	No								
16						bro Aron Weinmann 1st Asst 635 Bringhurst Brooklyn NY mch under sch	"	"	"		"	"	5	2		blue	blue		Russia	Wilna
17	—	brother	7 "	1903	Chicago Ill		"	"	"		"	"	5	2		blue	blue		Russia	Wilna
18	—	self	30 Yes	1904		Jefferson Ave 555 Chicago Ill	"	"	"		"	"	4	4					Saxonia	Leipzig
19	—	husband	10 No			husband Wojciech Gomulka Hoyne St 4639 Chicago Ill	"	"	"		"	"	5	1		brown			Austria	Rzgowek
20		father				father										blue				
21	No	self	60 "			sister C Mrs Hlicker Richmond Va	"	"	"		"	"	5	8					Germany	Neuenbrück
22	—	father	—			aunt										brown	brown			
23	Yes	brother	10 No	1904	Lawrence Kans	bro Adolph Robert Connellsville Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	7		blue	blue		Austria	Kowalowa
24	Yes	self	30 Yes	1907	returned Kans	home	"	"	"		"	"	4	11		brown	brown		Hungary	Jasolya
25	—	husband	16 No			husband George Lombasan under 16 Canton Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	4					Tarnow
26	—	uncle	10 "			uncle Vincent Pawlik New York 32 East 58 St	"	"	"		"	"	5	2		blue	blue			Galizien
27	—	bro in l.	50 Yes	1894	Connellsville Pa	bro C Hammerick Louis Adelaide St	"	"	"		held for relat	"	5	3		blue				Kleinlazen
28		father	10 No	1907	Co	father Visnovsky Josef Boyer Co	"	"	"		"	"	5	1						Gyarmas- und
29	S.	husband	7 "			husband Jakli Josef 819 Warren St Allegheny	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	4	brown				Arlot
30	S	father				father														Kleinhaz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoegemann Leon, of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoegemann Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1907 day of 190

at Newyork

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

29

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 3rd 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3															
1	Burger	Francisca	39		F S	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rottsbike	brother Josef Burger Walpsbihl Baden Germany	Penn	Iowa City
2	Schwartz	Käthe	37		F S	nurse								Ill	Decatur.
US Cit	Hemma	Wilhelmine	66		F W	none								Ill	Chicago
US Cit		Anna	66		F										
ADMITTED		Theresania	30		F S								bro Josef Antony Semona Gutterlina Germany		
6	Neumann	Hermann	48		M S	merchant					Germany	Strassburg	mother Katharine Resch Strassburg Wirtsp. Pfarrkeu	Ky	West Haven
7	Forke	Gertrude	14		F S	governess			Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	gr father Max Forke Breslau Kaiserl. T.S. Inspektor	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Eger	Kreszencia	15	6	F S	servant						Wiesenstetten	niece Josef Kerkhove Wiesenstetten Ost Kreis Wittg. Germ.	Ill	Chicago
9	Reithmeier	Franz	24		M S	farmlab						Georgweis	mother Kreszenz Reithmeier Georgweis Bayern Germany	Pa	Allegheny
10	Neumann	Paul	16		M S	miller						Kanitz	friends Josef Neumann Kanitz Kohenlohe Kr. W Preussen	Ill	Chicago
11	Piedmulla	Paul	35		M S	student						Bromberg	brother Paul Piedmulla Sokolnik Kr Falkenburg Pomern	Pa	Beatty
12	Wozny	Josef	33		M							Schölle	mother Balbina Wozny Kr Bomst Provinz Posen Germany		
13	Charkiw	Stefan	18		M	joiner			Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tolowe	father Paul Charkiw Tolowe Bez Kamenka	Ill	Chicago
14	Giuliano	Simeon	35		M S	miner	no	no	Italy	Italian	Germany	Cöln	mother Rosa Giuliano Pesc Provincia Italien	Ct	Hartford
15	Kraemer	Julius	23		M	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German		Brunnath	father Salomon Kraemer Brunnat Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Selow	Adolf	30		M	jobber			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plotzlen	bro Josef Mechkeins Family alte Fabrikstrasse Kowno Russia	N.J.	Camden
US Cit		Gittel	4		F								mark		
US Cit		Beile	3		F										
19	Braun	Xaver	28		M S	man servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mamlern	father Georg Braun Rohrbach b. Neuburg a/d D. Germ.	D.C.	Washington
20	Gärtner	Elisabeth	17		F S	nurse						Leigde	father August Gärtner Leigde Schwaigut Germany	Pa	Kerla
21	Ehler	Karl	24		M S	farmlab						Rohrbach	father Josef Ehler Rohrbach Bavaria Germ.	Conn	Hartford
US Cit		Heinrich	33		M	baker			Wesfa		Pa	Pittsburg	Wesfa	Pa	Pittsburg
X 23	Walczak	Jofia	20		F S	none			Russia	Polish	Russia	Abramow	father Wasyl Walczakiewicz Abramow now P. Pruskow Gub Lomza Russia	Ill	Gatesville
24	Jemielo	Michal	16		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Brzezowska	mother Katarzyna Jemielo Bezgonda Tarnogrod Galicia	Pa	Mt Pleasant
25	Krause	Hedwig	17		F S	none			Germany	German	Germany	Spandau	mother Cecilie Krause Spandau, Ernststr 57 Germany	Mass	Salisbury
26	Fössing	August	16		M S	student							father Joh. Fössing Nahrungen b. Soltau Prov. Hannover Germany	Mass	Methuen
27	Vorderer	William	31		M S	cook			Wesfa			Rostow der	Wesfa	Wash	Seattle
28	Schmidt	Friedrich	22		M	machinist builder			Germany		Germany	Dretten	brother Wilhelm Schmidt Dretten Landkreis Karlsruhe Germany	Ky	Guthrie
29	Virik	Anna	34		F M	none	no	no	Hungary Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Kasna	mother Czizmar Borbala Miglocz Hungary	Ind	Hammond
30	Hradsky	Barbara	57		F	servant	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	friend Anna Wondrasek Domazlice Bohemia	Nebraska	

Seattle

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Septemba 3rd 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burger	Francisca	39		F S	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Volpshöhe	brother Wolfgang Burger Wolfsbühl Germany	Iowa	Iowa City
2	Schwartz	Kathe	37		F W	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Ills	Decatur
U.S.Cit.	Simma	Wilhelm	66		M M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro Josef Gustav Simma Gutenberg Germany	Ills	Tuscola
U.S.Cit.	"	Anna	66		F W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Crescentia	30		F S	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hagenau	mother Katharine Reich Strassburg Germany	Ill	Chicago
6	Neumann	Hermann	48		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Strassburg	Wwe Josef Fortke Breslau Poland	Ill	Chicago
7	Fortke	Gertrude	14		F S	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	73. Infantr. Regt. Germany	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Eger	Kreszentia	15	6	F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wissenstetten	mother Kreszentia Reichmeir Wissenstetten Germany	Pa	Altoona
9	Reithmeir	Franz	24		M S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Gerswais	brother Josef Reithmeir Gerswais Bayern Germany	Ill	Chicago
10	Neumann	Paul	16		M S	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Kautz	parents Josef Neumann Kautz Germany	Pa	Beatty
11	Piedmella	Paul	35		M S	student	"	"	"	"	"	Bromallen	brother Paul Piedmella Sokolenitz Kr. Falkenberg Germany	Ill	Chicago
12	Wozny	Josef	33		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seedlee	mother Balbina Wozny Sokolenitz Kr. Bomst Germany	Pa	Beatty
13	Clarkino	Stefan	18		M S	farmer	"	"	Austria Galizien	Ruthenian	Galizia	Talawe	father Paul Clarkino Talawe Galizia	Ill	Chicago
14	Giuliano	Vincenzo	35		M M	miner	no	no	Italy	Italian	Germany	Cöln	wife Rosa Giuliano Rocca Grimalda Italien	Ct	Hartford
15	Kroenier	Julius	23		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Bonmath	father Salomon Kroenier Bonmatt Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Selow	Mattle	30		F S	servant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plotzlen	bro Josef Aschkenes Kranky aka Fabrikarbeiter Russia	Ny	Camden
U.S.Cit.		Gittel	4		F S								mink		
U.S.Cit.		Beile	3		F S										
18	Braun	Xaver	28		M S	man servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	father Georg Braun Rohrbach b. Neuburg Germany	DC	Washington
19	Gärtner	Elisabeth	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lügde	father August Gärtner Lügde Lippe Germany	Pa	Keela
20	Ebner	Karl	24		M S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Rombach	father Josef Ebner Rombach Bavaria Germany	Col	Westbridgen
U.S.Cit.	"	Heinrich	33		M M	baker	"	"	Austria	Jew	"	Pittsberg	Ulefa father Wasyl Hanighan Ulefa now P. Hudson Galizien Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
X 23	Walczak	Jofia	20		F S	servant	"	"	Russia Austria	Polish	Russia	Abramow	mother Katarzyna Jemielo Brzezinka Galizien Russia	Ont	Gatonville
24	Jemielo	Michal	16		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Galizia	Polish	Galizia	Brzezowska	mother Cecilie Krause Spandau Germany	Pa	Mt Pleasant
25	Krause	Hedwig	17		F S	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Spandau	father Joh. Fiesing Hahnungen b. Burgdorf Germany	Mass	Attleboro
26	Fiesing	August	16		M S	student	"	"	"	"	"	Hahnungen	Ulefa father Wicken Schmidt Breta Island via Hamburg	Pa	Wilkes Barre
27	Vorderer	William	31		M S	cook	"	"	Switzerland		Switzerland	Rorschach	mother Rosa Giuliano Rocca Grimalda Italien	Ny	Gutenberg
28	Schmidt	Friedrich	22		M S	machine builder	"	"	Germany		Germany	Bretten	Cairnac Borlala Hungary	Ont	Hamilton
29	Firik	Anna	34		F W	none	no	no	Hungary Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Kana	friend Anna Wendrich Donaufeld Austria	Ont	Hamilton
30	Hadaby	Barbara	57		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria	Staz		Ont	Hamilton

Little
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Sys	self	100	no	broth Xaver Kauber RR 1 Long City Tex just Johnn B. Schwarz Director Ill Lorenz Director	No	No	No		Good	No	5	1	fair	Gts. blue			Germany	Wolfsbühl
2	"	"	30	yes 1907								5	7		Brown	gray			
3	no	"	20	yes 1907 1881 Pecan Tex															
4	"	"	10																
5	"	"	10																
6	"	"	100	no 1907 1814 Wood Harlem															
7	"	wife	125	no															
8	Sys	bro	250	"															
9	S	self	1200	"															
10	No	"	200	"															
11	"	"	150	"															
12	No	"	200	"															
13	S	"	28	"															
14	S	brother	10	"															
15	"	self	10	" 1899 Camden NJ															
16	"	husband	10	yes 1907															
17	"	father																	
18	S																		
19	No	self	160	no															
20	"	wife	25	"															
21	No	self	2350	"															
22	"	"	50	yes 1889 Pittsburg Pa															
23	No	wife	100	no															
24	No	father	2	no															
25	S	wife	25	"															
26	No	father	340	" 1907 Boston Mass															
27	"	self	30	yes 1907															
28	No	"	50	no															
29	S	husband	60	"							weak minded								
30	"	sister	15	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hellmann, Chief (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hellmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or, other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at Newyork

Chas Jackson

Immigration Officer.

30

107

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 3rd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Svoboda	Anton	63		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Lehnago	Wife Antonia	Ill	Chicago
2		Rudolf	24		M	S										
3	Veth	Babette	23		F	S	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Rothenburg	Dr. Hans Veth Rothenburg	Panama	Germany
4	Klenk	Johanna	28		F	M	servant							uncle Aug. Wolf Rothenburg	Bavaria	Ger.
5	Veit	Max	17		M	S	gardner							cousin Fabed. Rothenburg	Limbach Bavaria	Ger.
6	Andreasen	Friedrich	37		M	M	farm lab					Dane		mother Katharine Andreasen Blessum	Schleswig	Germany
7		Kathrine	29		F	M	wife							Wilhelmsk Germany		
8		Therese	8		F	S								grandmother		
9		Johannes	5		M	S										
10		Alice	1		F	S										
11	Friedel	Xaver	30		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes					father Anton Friedel Forstharat	Germany	Germ.
12	Schmid	Franz	22		M	S								father Josef Schmid Forstharat	Germany	Germ.
13	Meier	Karl	16		M	S								father Johann Meier Forstharat	Germany	Germ.
14	Stetter	Josef	22		M	S								father Xaver Stetter Forstharat	Germany	Germ.
15	Schmid	Georg	26		M	S	carpenter							father Xaver Schmid Forstharat	Germany	Germ.
16	Pferbtel	Hans	18		M	S	locksmith							father Carl Pferbtel Nürnberg	Germany	Germ.
17	Last	Johann	18		M	S								mother Marg. Last Nürnberg	Germany	Germ.
18	Greiner	August Julius	18		M	S	cooper							Adam Bernet 79 Nürnberg	Germany	Germ.
19	Proskauer	Salo	32		M	M	merchant			Hebrew		Germany	Breslau	Carl Greiner father Gymnasial Professor Nürnberg	Germany	Germ.
ADMITTED 20	Herr	Babette	31		F	S	servant			German				Meyer Proskauer father Kaufmann Breslau	Germany	Germ.
ADMITTED 21		Friedrich	5		M	S	none							Hirschkron Herr father Steambath Proprietor Nürnberg	Germany	Germ.
22	Ytzmann	Friedrich Wilhelm	22		M	S	painter	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eisenach	grandfather Eisenach	Germany	Germ.
23	Horst	Arthur	30		M	M	baker					Wurtemberg	Detroit	Regmt Schwarzburg Frankfurt 39 Germ.	Germany	Germ.
24		Therese	30		F	M	none							Wife Wurtemberg	Mich.	
25		William	8		M	S										
26		Anton	7		M	S										
27		Margarethe	4		F	S										
ADMITTED 28	Braun	Otto	11		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberellen	mother Ingrid Braun Oberellen	U. S.	Germany
29	Fuser	Jakob	57		M	M	farmlab			Austria		Austria	Brooklyn	Wurtemberg		
30	Schmieder	Ursula	23		F	S	servant			Germany		Germany	Oeffingen	father Michael Schmieder Oeffingen	Wurtemberg	Germ.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	self	20 Yes	Yes	1905	Chicago	home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	light		none	Bohemia	Lagowitz
2	"	"	25 "	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk	brown			Ill.	Chicago
3	S	"	54 No				Geo. Wm. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk.	blue			Bavaria	Rothenburg
4	M	"	45 "				Franklin St. Mannington [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk					
5	"	"	28 "				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown				
6	S	self	250 "				bro. Anton Riben Rockwell City, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blue			Germany	Baut
7	S	"					[illegible]							5	6						
8	S	father	300																		
9	S																				
10	S																				
11	S	self	54 Yes	1905	Altoona Pa		Friend Rudolf Fiedler Altoona Pa 1505 Grof Ave							5	7						Württemberg
12	S	"	15 No	1907			by Ludwig Schmid Ave 15-38, Altoona Pa							5	5		grey grey				Reuth
13	S	"	22 "				for Raymond Heim Altoona Pa 1527 Crawford Ave							5	3		blue blue				Forchheim
14	S	"	20 "				friend							5	6		blue				
15	S	"	20 "				bro. Xaver Schmid 2223							5	4						
16	No	self	15 No				Sister Altoona Pa Sanker bro. Conrad Rau Burgkunstadt							5	5						Thuringberg
17	"	"	15 "				[illegible]							5	7						
18	S	father	30 "				[illegible] Mathias Greiner [illegible] Steger St. Newark N.J. friend Eugen Riesenfeld							5	4		blk brown				Gmund
19	Yes	self	60 "				[illegible] Mat 136th St Lenox Ave bro. Johann Graff							5	3						Freiburg
20	"	bro.	70 Yes	1907	Hunt & Camel Co		[illegible] Carroll Ia							5	2		blk.				Traunbach
21	"	uncle	No				[illegible]														
22	No	self	150 Yes	1902	Friedrichsruhe Germany		friend Wm. H. Schmoller Omaha Neb.							5	4		blk				Ebersbach
23	Yes	"	20 Yes	1887	Del. Co.	Ill	home														
24	"	"	"	1907																	
25	"	father	"	born																	
26	"	"	"	"																	
27	"	"	"	"			uncle Mathias Kosel 201 Bway St. Staten Is. [illegible]														Germany Oberellen
28	"	mother	No																		Darmstadt
29	"	self	10 Yes	1907	Brooklyn	NY	home							5	6	fair	blk	Skt	none		
30	"	father	50 No				uncle Babetta Neippert Bway 471 Ave Brooklyn NY							5	1		blg.	blue			Oppingen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Koegenaar Chief, of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Koegenaar
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city of town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 190 . 190

at Newyork

Mrs Jackson

Immigration Officer.

28

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen September 3rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Levaic	Ivan	18		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Croatia	Croatian	Austria Dalmatia	Klevdol	father Levaic Ivan Polgica 83 Klevdol Dalmatia	Ore	Portland
2	Tezak	Anna	21		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria Austria	Slovenian	Austria Istria	Sutor	mother Tezak Dol Sutor Austria	Colo	Cresteddutt
3	Arnost	Anezka	36		F	M	none	yes	yes	Austria Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Chrastenice	father Arnost Chrastenice Bohemia	O	Cleveland
4		Alois	14		M	S		yes	yes	U.S. 7-16452-A-26-37.				grandfather		
5		Anezka	4		F			no	no	U.S. 7-16703-505-5/15/42						
6		Antonie	9					yes	yes							
7		Barbara	11													
8	Beres	Marie	19		F	S		yes	yes	Austria 7-36698-100 C/A-12/4/39	Croatian		Milesko	mother Josefa Beres Milesko n Tabora Bohemia	O	
9		Jan	17		M	S	tailor									
10	Hrabáčková	Božena	18		F	S	servant						Lounova	father Franz Hrabacek Lounova p Caslavem Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
11	Bulan	Stefan	16		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Moravia	Moravian	Moravia	Velka	father Jan Bulan Velka Monarsa	Ny	Gutenberg
12	Szeman	Anna	19		F	S	none	yes	yes	Austro Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vecse	father Szeman Georg Vecse Galgocz Komarom Hung	Pa	Rankin
13		Mihaly	21		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Szeman Maria Vecse Galgocz Komarom Hung	Pa	
14																
15	Gergely	Katharina	31		F	M		12-28942 6/24/14		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Egyhazaskoles	father Teglas Jozsef Kida Egyhazaskoles Komarom Hungary	Mo	St Louis
+16		Ludwigh	7		M	S		12-20360 6/11/89						grandfather		
+17		Julia	3		F			no	no							
+18		Josefine	22		F	M		yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Gajorendkpata	father Banar Gyula Kida Gajorendkpata Borsod m Hung	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Teko	Jan	39		M	M	farm lab	no	no	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Bodzanow	wife Katarina Grabil Bodzanow p Wieliczka Galicia	Ill	Chicago
20	Grodzki	Madislovas	24		M	M		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kirsnowiszki	father Ludwika Kiersnowiszki p Kowienskie Russia	Conn	New Haven
21	Kursiawicz										Polish		Korgeniste	father Zdorek Julianna Korgeniste Okolnie Galicia	Ill	Chicago
22	Zdorek	Eleonora	5-16117	4/4/14	F	S	none	no	no				Gyrgyez	father Antoni Marlinski Gyrgyez Ozarmogy Gubbalmm	Ill	Kegan
23	Marlinski	Wadaw	24		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes				Korlany	mother Varaniczigene Ong Korlany Kozy Gyetumak	Ill	Chicago
24	Varaniczige	Waponas	17		M	S	farm lab	no	no		Lithuanian		Hernadmate	father Felix Stefany Hernadmate Kapo m Hung	O	Studios
DESERTER	Filip	Johann	[illegible]							Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Marlosfalva	wife Prajer Maria Hernadmate Kapo m Hung	Pa	Scottdale
25	Prajer	Stefan	32		M	M	miner						Kedanicz	father Gubaly Janos Kedanicz Kapo m Hung	Pa	Monessen
26	Herestanicz	Barbara	24		F	M	none							father il.		
27		Maria	4		F	S		no	no							
28		Erzsebet	2		F											
29	Seeger	Karl Wilhelm	22		M	M	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ensfeld	wife Margaretta Seeger Ensfeld Gr. Hessen Germ	Ill	Chicago
+30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York 10 SEP 1907 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	No			Go. Caspar Sickler 69 First Ave. Cleveland O.				No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	blue		Austria	Kleodale
2		[illegible]	10			Bro. C. Stefan Galenic Co. Central Price Cobb Iron Co. [illegible] Amost Mahalenge [illegible] 2 & 3666, Cleveland O							5	3		brown	brown		Carniola	Tudor
3		[illegible]											5	1		blk			Bohemia	Chrgenice
4		Cash																		
5																brown				
6																blk				
7																				
8		Father	15			Go. Jos. Benes 4408 Carlton Ave, Cleveland O.							5	4						Hucarko
9																				
10		Bro in Law	22			Bro. C. John Jedlicka 381, 18th Ave, Chicago Ills							5							
11		Mr Brandt	50			Bro. C. Anton Manek 240 Hermanhuy Guttenberg Ia							5	1						Prerova Velka
12		Father	25			Ko. George Janos 47 Adams St Rankin Pa							5	4						
13		Father	Yes	1907	Rankin Pa	Go. George Janos 47 Adams St Rankin Pa.							5	5						Hidegsel
14																				
15		[illegible]				[illegible] Gergely Lajos 719 Warren Ave W. St. Louis Mo							5	1		old				Szuna
16	Yes	[illegible]	No																	
17		Father																		
18						[illegible] Otto Josef 4434 Ashland Ave Chicago Ills															
19		[illegible]				Bro. [illegible] Chicago Ills							5	2						Julius
20		Brother	8			Brother 149 Chicago Ills							5	6		brown				
21		Sister	15			[illegible] Zofia Lucas [illegible] Volcott Ills 1744 W. Harrison St							5	3						
22		Brother	10			Bro. Jan Zdenek Dirben Ills 669 Chicago Ills							5	3						
23		Brother	37			Bro. Stanislav Kazlauskas Erie Ave 13239 Hegewisch Ills														
24		Uncle				[illegible] Lalerdis [illegible] Hanna Ills 1501 Chicago Ills							5	3		old				
25		Brother	21	1902	Chicago Ills	Bro. Cechl Stefan Student, Chicago Ills							5	5		brown	brown			
26		Uncle	48	1903	Chicago Ills	Uncle Danek Jan Scottdale Pa							5	5		bldy	blue			
27		Father	Yes			Father Tomasz Cap 191 Adams St [illegible]							5	2		brown				Zuromin
28		Sister	21			[illegible]														Sandomierz
29		Friend	50			Friend Robert Klein Chicago Ills S. Hamilton Ave 70							5	5		blk				Gemeinschaftfeld
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hagemann Capt. (Owner, Master, First or Second Officer), of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hagemann
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907 190 ,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, Hamburg-American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Hesse and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1907 day of 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

25

...lip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien ...s. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the ... the masters of vessels.

111

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Color of— Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
[illegible]	[illegible]
fair blue	Kroge Hess

Afri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Hoyaniaus, Capt * of the D Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Hoyaniaus
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

41—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

41—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Heyermann, Third * of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Heyermann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at Newyork

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had zwanzig years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Preussen, of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEP 1907, 190

at Newyork

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

2

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

23

Form 500-B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg Sept 4, 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork 10 SEP 1907 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

111

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mr Hans Dasjardin								U.S. CITIZEN																				
ADMITTED	Mr Andrew Sevildes	24	M	S	Book Keeper				U.S. CITIZEN																				
2	Mr Victor Andersen	18	M	S	none				Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania																	
3									BOTH IMMIGRANT ALIENS																				
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													
1		24	M	S					U.S. CITIZEN															5' 6½	Dark	Dark			Reed, Minn.
2		18	M	S					Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania												5 9	light	fair			Norway
3									BOTH IMMIGRANT ALIENS																				
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

23

Form 500-E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg Sept 4, 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork 10 SEP 1907 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of aliens, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

111

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State.)	Final Destination. (City, if known.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexity. Hair.	Color of—Complexity. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Mr Henri Desjardin								U.S. CITIZEN																				
ADMITTED	Mr Andrew Serules	24	V	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Hung.	BOR. PENSYLVANIA AUTO.		Pa	sept 16,	5 yrs 0 m														
2	Mr Victor Andersen	18	V	M	S	none	yes	Norway	german	Norway	Christian	Brooklyn NY	self		yes	no										5	6½	dark	dark	
3																										5	9	light	fair	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														

23

Form 500 B
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

23

111

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg Sept 4, 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork 10 SEP 1907 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State or City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously rejected or deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	† Mr Henri Desjardin								U. S. CITIZEN																					
	Mr Andrew Sevcules	24		M	S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Hung																				
	† 2 Mr Victor Andersen	18		M	S	none	yes	Yes	Norway	German	Norway	Christiania	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	16	50	no														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														

Copied

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. L. Kronprinzessin Cecilie

I, Dr Fuller, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept 1907, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

911

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

39

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 7 September 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarussa	Carl	24	4	M	Kaufmann			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	parents Clarussen, Berlin	NY	New York
2	Lindau	Paul	38	11	M	Sailor			"	"	"	Lehe	wife Lindau, Lehe	NY	Hoboken
3	Farber	Louis	29	0	M	"			"	"	"	Radolstadt	Radolstadt Thuringen Forwelgasse 6	NY	Brooklyn
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 Sept 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by (a) other person, or by (b) corporation, society, municipality, or government. Read.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year; or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	$50	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	dk	blue		Germ	Berlin
2	—	do	$50	No			3 Avenue N.Y.							5	8	fair	dk	blue			Celle
3	—	do	$50	Yes	1907	New York	Father							5	6	"	"	"			Hanover Germ
4							239 Lee Ave Brooklyn														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hagemann master, of the S.S. Kaiserin Auguste, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept 1907, 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. F. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and correct in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie

N. F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept 1907, 190

at New York

9/13-07

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

a/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Je 4 Aus

R.O

R.S.

RK

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

38

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 3. September 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Heberecht	Robert	22	4	M	S	steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	mother, Frau Heberecht, Pankow, Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	New York
2	Friedeck	Carl	30	"	"	"	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	uncle, Carl Friedeck, Hohenstein, Germany	N.J.	Jersey City
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York 10 September, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Crew	$10	no	—	—	Sweden Carl Burgmann New York Liberty 15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Lisperg
2	—	"	$15	"	—	—	Johanna Sig. Wallenstad Middlestown Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dd	blue	"	"	Finkerd
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoyerann (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoyerann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 13 Sept 1907, 190—,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. (and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 116 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept 1907, 190

at Cherbourg

9-12-07.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1a

~~Section~~

~~SEX~~

M. C.

~~RET.~~

~~R. & C.~~

~~P.~~

~~I.~~

~~L~~

~~D.~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 5 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Baumann	Alfred	25	M	S	Kaufmann	ja	yes	Germany	German	Württemberg	Gmünd	Sophie Julius Baumann Wwe Stiefmutter, Gmünd, Württemberg	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. I. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 3 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baumann	Alfred	25		M. S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsdorf	parents Julius Baumann Wirtschaft, Gelsdorf, Rheinland Germany	New York	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 Sept, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	crew	$5	yes	1907	Newark	Hudefus Street (Rear) Shadenaye Hotel		No	No	No		Good	No	5	11	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Gerlof
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Com'd'g Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept 1907, 190..., at New York

F. Relyea
Chief Officer Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

511

I, H. Hogemann, of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept 1907, 190...,
at New York

H. Relyea
Chief Officer Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie (N. G. L.) arrived September 11th, 1907. 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Simgajda Jerica	25	6		1	To telg for $	O.D. Husb John Glenwood Springs Colo	Johns	11	11 30	—	—	—
2	Dragan Josef	25	26		1	To meet cousin	King Home	Green	"	12 30	—	1	—
3	Krahel Ignaz	23	8		1	To telg for $	PAW bro Jan Gilenski 735 Elm st Newark NJ	Johns	"	11 00	—	—	—
4	Wojciechowska Maria and ch	22	16/17		2	To husb	Husb Stanislaw 67 W. 10 st Bkln	Lehw	"	11 35	—	—	—
5	Hury Hasta	22	21		1	" sister	Polish Inst	Beh 13	"	12 00	2	3	—
6	Ballga Anna	26	10		1	To aun	Uncle Andras Ballant 570 W. 19 st nyc	Stag	"	2 50	—	1	—
7	Forst Josefina	7	28		1	To sister	Sis Catherine 609 E. 5th st "	Lehw	"	1 00	—	1	—
8	Abramowitz Setime and ch	7	26/7		2	Telg for $	PAW Husb Selman 74 Wm Ontario Can	Johns	"	11 30	—	—	
9	Olegrocki tefan	11	1		1	Ind. add.	Polish Inst	Green	"	3 "	—	1	—
10	Fiedler Herschel	5	2		1	To father	Yack Max 73 Cook st Bkln	Lehw	"	"	—	1	—
11	Schumacher Ursula	2			1	To cousin	Cous Chas Neupart 17 Irving pl "	"	"	2 10 40	1	1	1
12	Rubenstein Leie and daughter	5	11/2		2	" usb	Husb Lusman 47 E. 4 st nyc	Lehw	"	12 "	—	2	—
13	Lang Susa	6	1		1	To uncle	Uncle John Klemenschitz 570 W. 59 st "	"	"	2 00	—	1	—
14	Gergely Kate ma and 2 ch	1	16/18		3	Telg for $	PAW Husb Louis 819 Warren st St Louis Mo	Johns	"	1 00	—	3	—
15	Felson Malke and 2 ch	4	7/91		2	To hsb	Husb Moritz 11 Suffolk st nyc	Stag	"	12 35	2	—	
16	Peretzmann Bertha	4	17		1	To brother	Bro Aaron 635 Briggs ave Bkln	Lehw	"	40	—	1	—
17	Klemenschetz Paulina and ch	6	2/3		2	To husb	Husb Johan 570 W. 49 st nyc	"	"	2 00	—	2	—
18	Peller Susanna	12	20		1	To frd.	King Home	Beh 13	"	50	1	1	1
19	Wechselblatt Ester and aughter	4	6/12		2	" son	Husb Sam 100 Eldredge st nyc	Stag	"	2 36	—	2	—
20	Spierer Gusta and son	4	10/11	1	1	" husb	Husb Max 100 Eldredge " "	"	"	2 36	—	1	—
21	Timecz Magdalena	6	5		1	To cousin	King Home	Beh 13	"	1 30	1	1	1
22	Seeger Karl W	1	30		1	To telg for $	Pastor Land 4 State nyc	Green	"	12 "	—	1	—
23	~~Piccolo Maddalena~~	5	13		1	To husb							
24	Kristoficek Zofia	20	26		1	To sister	Sis Maria 507 W 111 St nyc	Lehw	"	1 00	1	1	
25	Vadzima Maria	26	8		1	To sister	King Home	Green	"	3 30	—	1	—
26	Anderson Victor	22	8		1	Ins $	Pastor E Petersen 8 State	"	"	3 20	—	1	—
27	Torke Gertrude	3	17		1	To uncle	Rev O H Reston 8 State	"	"	3 20	—	1	—
28	Walczak Zofia	3	23		1	To telg for $	Polish Inst	"	"	3 "	—	1	—
29	Klinta Johana	2	4		1	To meet uncle	ret from Hosp 11/ Aunt Mrs Carl Ott 320-51 Bkpg Selw		17	9 30	1	1	1

1 53 1 22

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

119 OK

S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie (N. G. L.) arrived September 11th, 1907. 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST. (Comp	MANIFEST. Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS. One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS. Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED. By Inspector	DISCHARGED. Date	DISCHARGED. Time	MEALS. Breakfast	MEALS. Dinner	MEALS. Supper
1	Simgajda Jerica		25 6		1	To telg for $	OD Husb. John Glenwood Springs Colo	Johns	11	11 30	—	—	—
2	Dragan Josef		25 26		1	To meet cousin	Kung Home	Green	"	2 30	—	1	—
3	Krahel Ignaz		23 8		1	To telg for $	AAW bro Jan Gilenski 735 Elm St Newark NJ	Johns	"	11 00	—	—	—
4	Wojciechowska Maria and ch		22 16/17		2	To husb	Husb Stanislaw 67 W 10 St Bkln	Lahn	"	11 15	—	—	—
5	Hury Nasta		22 21		1	" sister	Polish Cong	Beh 13	"	1 30	—	1	—
6	Balian Anna		26 10		1	To aun	Uncle Andras Ballant 570 W. 19 St nyc	Stag	"	2 30	—	1	—
7	Forst Josefina		7 28		1	To sister	Sis Catherine Coq E. 5th St	"	Lahn	"	1 00	—	1	—
8	Abramowitz Setima and ch		7 26/7		2	Telg for $	AAW Husb Selman 74 Wm Ontario Can	Johns	"	11 30	—	—	—
9	Olszrocki Stefan		11 1		1	Ind. add.	Polish Cong	Green	"	3 "	—	1	—
10	Fiedler Hersohel		5 2		1	To father	Yach man 75 Cook St	Bkln	Lahn	"	1 00	—	1	—
11	Schumacher Ursula		2		1	To cousin	Cous Chas Neupart 17 Irving Pl	"	"	"	2 10 40	—	1	—
12	Rubenstein Leie and daughter		5 11/2		2	" usb	Husb Luzman 47 E 4 St nyc	Lahn	"	11 "	—	2	—
13	Lang Susa		6 1		1	To uncle	Uncle Wm Klemenschitz 570 W 5 St	"	"	"	2 00	—	1	—
14	Gergely Kate ina and 2 ch		1 16/18		3	Telg for $	AAW Husb Louis 819 Warren St St Louis Mo	Johns	"	100	—	3	—
15	Felsen Malke and 2 ch		4 7/91		2	To hsb	Husb Moritz 11 Suffolk St nyc	Stag	"	12 35	—	2	—
16	Peretzmann Bertha		4 17		1	To brother	Bro Aaron 633 Briggs Ave Bkln	Lahn	"	00	—	1	—
17	Klemenschetz Paulina and ch		6 2/3		2	To husb	Husb Johan 570 W. 49 St nyc	"	"	2 "	—	2	—
18	Peller Sussanna		12 20		1	To frd.	Kung Home	Beh 12	"	1 30	—	1	—
19	Wechselblatt Ester and aughter		4 6/12		2	" son	Husb Sam 200 Eldredge St nyc	Stag	"	2 35	—	2	—
20	Spierer Gusta and son		4 10/11	1	1	" husb	Husb Max 200 Eldredge	"	"	"	2 36	—	1	—
21	Timcon Magdalena		6 5		1	To cousin	Kung Home	Beh 12	"	2 30	—	1	—
22	Seeger Karl W		1 30		1	To telg for $	Pastor Land 4 State nyc	Green	"	12 "	—	1	—
23	~~Piccolo Maddalena~~		5 13		1	To husb							
24	Kristeficek Zofia		20 26		1	To sister	Sis Marie 507 W 111 St nyc	Lahn	"	00	1	1	
25	Vadzina Maria		26 8		1	To sister	Kung Home	Green	"	3 30	—	1	—
26	Anderson Victor		22 2		1	Ins $	Pastor E Peterson 8 State	"	"	3 20	—	1	—
27	Torke Gertrude		3 7		1	To uncle	Rev O H Reston 8 State	"	"	3 20	—	1	—
28	Walczak Zofia		3 23		1	To telg for $	Polish Cong	"	"	3 30	—	1	— Wife
29	Klinka Johana		2 4		1	To meet uncle	ret from Hosp 11/ Aunt Mrs Carl Ott 330-51 Bkly Selw		17	9 30	1	1	1

1 55 1 22

Form 440
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S. S. KRONPR. CECILIE (N.G.L.) arrived Sept. 11, 1907, 190, M., from [illegible]

Sex.	Index No.		Names.		Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Decision. Date.	Decision. Page.	Decision. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Offence.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24f	✓ 1	/	Andrejko, Maria & dgh.	✓	14	4/5	2	Clms. hus has res. in U.S. L. P. C. six years	Mitchel	9/11	157	Lov	9/7	130	DD	9/12	341	NL	1 10								2	4	2 6 2 4
60f	✓ 2	/	Lewin, Rochе	✓	5	13	1	"	Tuttle							9/11	159	Lov	4 50								1	2	1
19f	✓ 3	/	Taras, Maria	✓	9	28/9	2	" PGT.	Alex.	9/11	154	Lov				9/13	54	Lov	12 20	married							4	6	4
23m	✓	/	Buds, Josef	✓				"	"																		—	—	—
21f	✓ 4	/	Sperr, Babette & ch	✓	2	20/1	2	"	Elliott							9/11	144	Lov	3 25								—	2	—
75f	✓ 5	/	Simma, Crescenzia	✓	3	5	1	"	Tuttle							9/11	10	DD	11 50								—	1	—
40m	✓ 6	/	Gajda, Pawel	✓	10	26	1	" HOLD with draw 9/12/07 ok	Mitchel	9/11	125	NL				9/18	20	Lov	9 50								7	7	7
60m	✓ 7	/	Saczyk, Adam	✓	11	11	1	" Dr. Memo.	Benk't	9/11	151	Lov											9/15	18	Barbarossa	Barb	7	8	7
40m	✓ 8	/	Bole, Stefan	✓	20	12	1	" HOLD ok with draw 9/15/07	Mitchel	9/11	127	NL				9/15	41	NL	3 40								4	5	4
24m	✓ 9	/	Sekules, Andras	✓	22	1	1	" HOLD with draw 9/11/07 ok	Zager	9/11	123	NL				9/12	29	DD	10 50								1	1	1
40m	✓ 10	/	Palka, Marcin & nep.	✓	21	14/5	2	"	Elliott							9/11	153	Lov	3 50								—	2	—
9m	✓	/	Csech, Stanislaw	✓				"	"																		—	—	—
15f	✓ 11	/	Eger, Kreszensie	✓	3	8	1	" & under 16	Tuttle							9/11	129	Lov	1 35								—	1	—
11m	✓ 12	/	Braun ~~Bauer~~, Otto	✓	2	28	1	"	Elliott							9/11	149	Lov	3 40								—	1	—
40m	✓ 13	/	Somsak, Matyas	✓	13	24	1	To hosp 9/13/07 12 30 pm Dr Cert Insane HOLD with draw 9/13/07	Rey'ds	9/11	148	Lov											Placed on board S/S Dr. der Grosse 10/3/07		Z. sanitarium	2	3	2
40m	✓ 14	/	Berskid, Michael	✓	4	27	1	" HOLD ok with draw 9/15/07	Illess	9/11	147	Lov				9/15	42	NL	3 42								4	5	4
25f	✓ 15	/	Barzyk, Marya	✓	7	25	1	" Dr. Cert.	Elliott							9/11	156	Lov	4								—	—	—
19m	✓ 16	/	Zemljak, Andrej	✓	25	5	1	" from hosp 9/10	Linder	9/15	58	EM				9/21	165	Ld	10 15								10	10	10
16m	✓ 17	/	Prochazka, Josef	✓	12	10	1	Ded " 9/8/07 20 pm " In hosp. Trachoma	Benkhart														9/15 pm	2	Barbarossa	Barb			
28m	✓ 18	/	Marcinowski, Jan	✓	25	22	1	" Ret " 9/10 1 pm "	"	9/	144												"	"	"	"			
32m	✓ 19	/	Juskowicz, Ludwig	✓	25	21	1	" Ret " 9/5 " 1 pm "	"	9/	19												"	"	"	"			
17m	✓ 20	/	Filip, Johan	✓	1	25	1	" Ret " 10/2 " 12 pm "	"	9/	25	EL												"	"	"	"		1	
25m	✓ 21	/	Nedza, Franz	✓	15	1	1	" Ret " 9/5/07 11 ½ am In hosp. Trachoma	Fitz	9/20	38												2 10 pm	25	Ca Cap	Sant			
24m	✓ 22	/	Zvrina Josef	✓	18	13	1	Ded " 10/2/07 Ret " 11 ½ am Trachoma	Fitz	9/27	14												2 pm	10½	Fr der Gr	Liebau			
25m	✓ 23	/	Ardelean, Todor	✓	9	12	1	" Ret " 9/21/07 In hosp. 11 ½ am "	"	9/29	91												"	"	"	"		1	
17m	✓ 24	/	Kovacs, Jozsef	✓	7	4	1	" Ret " 10/2/10 " 11 ½ am "	"	9/29	92												"	"	"	"		1	

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. KRONPR. CECILIE (N.G.L.) *arrived* Sept. 11. 1907. , 190 . M., . *from* [illegible]

JGL	Letter No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date	Dec.—Excl. Page	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Think	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24f ✓	1	Andrejko, Maria & dgh. ✓	14	4/5	2		Clms. hus has res. in U.S. six years L. P. C.	Mitchel	9/11	157	Lov	9/17	130	DD	9/23	41	ND	1	10						2	4	2
60f ✓	2	Lewin, Roche ✓	5	13	1		"	Tuttle							9/11	159	Lov	4	50						1	2	1
19f ✓	3	Taras, Maria ✓	9	28/9	2		" PGT.	Alex.	9/11	154	Lov				9/13	54	Lov	12	20	married					4	6	4
23m ✓		Budz, Josef ✓					"	"	—	—	—				—	—	—								—	—	—
31f ✓	4	Sperr, Babette & ch ✓	2	20/1	2		"	Elliott							9/11	144	Lov	3	25						—	2	—
75f ✓	5	Simma, Crescenzia ✓	3	5	1		" Dr.Cert.	Tuttle							9/11	10	DD	11	50						—	1	—
40m ✓	6	Gajda, Pawel ✓	10	26	1		" HOLD with draw 9/7/07 ok	Mitchel	9/11	125	ND				9/18	20	Lov	9	50						7	7	7
60m ✓	7	Saczyk, Adam ✓	11	11	1		" Dr.Memo.	Benk't	9/11	151	Lov	9	132	6	—	—	—				2	15	pm 9	Barcelona	9	8	7
40m ✓	8	Bole, Stefan ✓	20	12	1		" HOLD ok with draw 9/5/07	Mitchel	9/11	127	ND				9/15	41	ND	3	50						4	5	4
24m ✓	9	Sekules, Andras ✓	22	1	1		" HOLD with draw 9/11/07 ok	Enger	9/11	123	ND				9/12	29	DD	10	50						1	1	1
40m ✓	10	Palka, Marcin & nep. ✓	21	14/5	2		"	Elliott							9/11	153	Lov	3	50						—	2	—
9m ✓		Csech, Stanislaw ✓					"	"	—	—	—				—	—	—								—	—	—
16f ✓	11	Eger, Kreszenzie ✓	3	8	1		" & under 16	Tuttle							9/11	129	Lov	1	35						—	1	—
11m ✓	12	Braun Burger, Otto ✓	2	28	1		"	Elliott							9/11	149	Lov	3	40						—	1	—
40m ✓	13	Somsak, Matyas ✓	13	24	1		to hosp 9/13/07 12 30 pm Dr Cert Insane HOLD with draw 9/13/07	Reddis	9/11	148	Lov				—	—	—							Placed on board S/S Fr. der Grosse 10/3/07 to sanitarium	2	3	2
40m ✓	14	Berskid, Michael ✓	4	27	1		" HOLD ok with draw 9/15/07	Friese	9/11	147	Lov	9/15	42	ND	9/15	42	ND	3	42						4	5	4
25f ✓	15	Barzyk, Marya ✓	7	25	1		" Dr.Cert.	Elliott							9/11	156	Lov	4							—	4	—
19m ✓	16	Zemljak, Andrej ✓	25	5	1	10	" from hosp 9/14	Snider	9/15	58	Enl				9/21	165	Ld	10	15						10	10	10
16m ✓	17	Prochazka, Josef ✓	12	10	1		Dcd Dr Cert 9/10/07 to hosp 9/10/07 10 30 am	Trachoma Benkhart															10 pm 9/10	Barcelona			
28m ✓	18	Marcinowski, Jan ✓	25	22	1		" Ret 9/10/07 1 30 pm	"							9										—	—	—
32m ✓	19	Jrakowski, Ludwig ✓	25	21	1		" Ret 9/10/07 8 30 am	"							9										—	—	—
17m ✓	20	Filip, Johan ✓	1	25	1		" Ret 9/10/07 10 30 am	"							9										—	—	1
25m ✓	21	Jedza, Franz ✓	15	1	1		" Ret 9/10/07 11 45 am Dr Cert 9/10/07 to hosp	Trachoma Fitz							9/20	38						2	10 pm 9/25	Barcelona Europa	—		
24m ✓	22	Zvrina Josef ✓	18	13	1		Dcd Dr Cert 9/10/07 11 45 am	Trachoma Fitz							9/27	14						2	pm 10/2	Fr des Ga Antwerpen			
25m ✓	23	Ardelean, Ioan ✓	9	12	1		" Ret 9/10/07 to hosp 11 45 am	"							9	29	91								—	—	1
17m ✓	24	Kovacs, Jozsef ✓	7	4	1		" Ret 10/2/07 11 45 am	"							9	29	92								—	—	1

Fabre

(2)

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Delgenio, Surgeon of the S. S. Germanic, employed by owners
(Strike out "Surgeon" and insert "Medical Officer" if employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
County of Naples and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens, Sheets, numbered from 1 to inclusive, consecutively numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delgenio Carmine
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at Port Townsend

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INDEXED

DEPT. IMMIGRANT ALIENS

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

ADMITTED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alcott	George	58			Teacher			American						
2	Alcott	Mrs Zita	32			—			American						
3	Alcott	Riana	4			—			American						
4	Balsucci	Ermlio	34		M	Mason	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Caterina Baldricci Senigallia		
5	Clough	Jas L.	54		S	Trade			American						
6	Colonsenso	Commaso	53		M	Com	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Mr Fatta antonio Napoli		
7	Larriva	Michele	55		M	Com	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mus C.V.	nobody		
8	Burst	Beatrice	30		S				American						
9	Burst	Louise	31		S				American						
10	Eidsen	Meier	35		M				American						
11	Pieper	Louise	45		S				American						
12	Toonan	Julia	38		S				American						
13	Donohue	Helen	15		S				American						
14	Coy	James	1						American						
15	Leary	Julia G.	37		S				American						
16	~~Mayhood~~	~~Geo.~~	~~..~~		~~..~~				~~Bureau of Commerce and Labor~~						
17	M 7	Volaun	41		M				American						
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 B 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "touri
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak.

. back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of —, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	— M. Alert 16 No 20 216																	
5																		
6	— Imm ref $100 yes						di pariadi Gabriele Sierra											
7	— Imm ref $100 no						Luis Giuseppe Brooklyn							5 6 nat brown		none		Italy Napoli
8														5 6 nat black		none		Italy S. Marco PV
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Sagli Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dellevero Lauro, Surgeon of the S.S. Giuseppe, (Strike out words not applicable, and initial the alteration.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dellevero Lauro

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept 1907

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Marseilles, August 22d, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	B. M.	42		M	American Citizen									
2	Newton	Emily			F										
3	Earle	Alice			F										
4	Morse	Constance			F										
5	Dewell	James D.			M										
6	—"—	James D.			F										
7	Tum	E. W.			M										
8	—"—	E. W.			F										
9	—"—	Rita	7		F										
10	—"—	Marie	6		F										
11	Mac Gettrick	Jane			F										
12	Vincent	Marie A.	25		F	S. Professor	yes	yes	French		United States	Mt. Xavier Ferron. Macon	N.Y.	New York	
13	—"—	Agnes J.	24		F	S Professor	yes	yes	French		United States	Mt. N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
14	Pearens	Faith R.			F				American Citizen						
15	Williams	Alida			F										
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or in almshouse or public institution; or was and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	herself	$50. yes	Sister			New York	Sister. Mrs J. Hellweg. 203 West 78th St. New York							5	6	fair	from birth	none	France	Paris.
13	herself	" yes	Brother			New York	" "							5	4	fair	black	yes	none	France	Grenoble
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols Caliste, of the "Germania", from Marseilles, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Sagols
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

50

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Delfino Cauvin, Surgeon of the SS Germania, (Here write whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delfino Cauvin

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1907

at Genoa

A. Cumming

Immigration Officer.

1115

9-11-07

1158
11
1169
11
11

INDEXED

67.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Marseilles August 24th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Guitmann	Scheindel	24		F	M	Do P.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	her mother in law: Rosa Goldenberg Kapo Cowley 40 Constantinople	NY	Brooklyn
2	— " —	Osi	2		M									his grand mother — do —	"	"
3	Hassan	Chukri	20		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Mink ew Harpouth		his father: Hassan Tahir Oglu Harpouth Turkey	Mass	Peabody
4	Dorsoun	Aloch Ogle	18		M	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Peri	his father: Darsoun Selo Oglu: Peri Turkey	NY	New York
5	Asara	Paolo	32		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Ascheri	his wife: Asara Maria: Ascheri Italy	"	"
6	Meloni	Giovanni	33		M	Wid	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	his mother: Sasso Sebastiana — " —	"	"
7	— " —	Francesco	35		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	his mother: Pina Maria Antonia — " —	"	"
8	Rocco	Antonio	27		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	France	Nice	his wife: Carmela Pistorino: Rue de Portenses No 11 Nice France	"	Warren
9	Caddis	Francesco	42		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	his wife: Angela Maria Olivia: same adress	"	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9
1/8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 1907 10.45 am 1.15 pm.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less; how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	herself	10	Yes	4 yrs	Brooklyn NY	her husband Goldenberg c/o his uncle Wagner B. 338. Park Av. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0½	brown	chestnut	Maroon		Austria	Charbowitz
2	no	his mother	—	Came in America			his father —— the same ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		R. I.	Providence
3	no	himself	no	no			his cousin Damiroglu Brahim 913 P.O. Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	Maroon		Turkey	Harpouth
4	yes	"	no	no			his friend: Hadod Ali Osman 597 10th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Pori
5	yes	"	no	no			his friend: Pasquale Avallone 91 Mulberry no New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	chestnut	"	Scar on the right temple	Italy	Oscheri
6	yes	"	no	no			his friend: —— the same ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey		"	"
7	yes	"	no	no			his friend —— the same ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
8	no	"	10	no			his friend Domenico Oddi Bway 143 Gurner NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	Maroon		"	Scalega
9	no	his cousin	14	no			his cousin the same ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	Raised dimple on left eyebrow	"	dan Felice Cangola
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols Calixte, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Germania", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagola
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Selfurer Cauro, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had — 12 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Selfurer Cauro

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1907

at New York

H. Skinner

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Marseilles* *August 24th* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Marcovitch	Christo	35		M	M	Jornaymen	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Turkey	Bayreuth	his friend: Yuco Bolovitch: Bayreuth Syria	NY	New York
2	Catalfo	Margherita wife	33		F	M	No P.	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	France	Marseilles	his friend: Mariana Vincenzo: 14 Rue du Bon Pasteur Marseilles	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Grianata	Rosina	16		F	S		no	no					his friend — the same —		
4	Pilluafito	Palmiria	2		F	—	—	no	no					his friend — the same —		
5	Santamaria	Vincenzo	35		M	M	Jornyman	no	no			Turkey	Turcis	his friend: Angela Santamaria Rue Turbet St Bey 74 Turcis	NY	Rochester
6	Boscarino	— " —	34		M	M	—	no	no			Turkey	Turcis	his wife: Azaro Wasila: Rue Babildere 46 Turcis	Ala.	Birmingham
7	Reznikoff	Fanny	32		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Marseilles	his friend: Mrs Cohen: 116 Rue Republique Marseilles	NY	Brooklyn
8	Brahim	Sada	26		F	S	—	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Tyrin	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his uncle: Mikael Saad: Tanis Syria	Can.	Montreal
9	Hassein	Ali Maker	13		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes				Ainkawa	his father: Ali Hassein: Ainkawa Syria	Pa	Pittsburg
10	— " —	Ali Safia	25		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes					his father: Hadeiny Ali: — " —		
11	Abaidon	Nehme	30		M	S	Tailor	no	no				Lassa	his father: Louis Abaidon: Lassa Syria	Ohio	Cambridge
12	Nassif	Kanios	35		M	M	do	yes	yes					his father: Nasif G. Abaidon — " —		
13	Salomonovitz	Daniel	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew	France	Marseilles	his brother: Osias Salomonovitz 43 Bart de la Major Marseilles	NY	Brooklyn
14	~~Salomonovitz~~	Esther wife	35		F	M	No P.	yes	yes					his brother in law: — the same —		
15	"	Emile son	10		M	—		yes	yes					his uncle — the same —		
16	"	Lazar "	9		M	—		yes	yes					his uncle — the same —		
17	"	Isai "	7		M	—		yes	yes					his uncle — the same —		
18	"	Isac "	2	6	M	—		no	no	France				his uncle — the same —		
19	"	Robert "	2		M	—		no	no					his uncle — the same —		
20	Feris	Guiseppe	25		M	S	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian			his uncle: Ansaldi Andrea 21 Rue Bordes Marseilles	NY	Bayonne
21	Nardini	Yebran son	29		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Chouss	his mother: Farida Helaby: Chouss Syria	R I	Pawtucket
22	Halabi	Jergi Habib son	9		M	—	No P.	no	no					his mother: Leida Hanania — " —		
23	Ganem	Ibrahim	18		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes					his father: Hanna Ganem — " —		
24	Jaber	ali Youssef brother	21		M	S	Cutter	no	no				Zebdani	his sister: Hadije Jaber: Zebdani Syria	Iowa	Albert Lea
25	— " —	Mustafa Youssef "	40		M	S	—	no	no					his sister: — the same —		
26	Abdallah	Mohamed	18		M	S		no	no				Chabaya	his father: Abdallah Chamah: Chabaya Syria		Long Island
27	Khaled	Ibrahim	16		M	S		no	no					his father: Khaled Chicko: — " —		
28	Salim	Ahmad Mohamed	30		M	S		no	no					his brother: Ali Mahmod Salim — " —		
29	Daoudah	Hanné wife	22		F	M	Housewife	no	no				Zahlé	his cousin: Tannous Rahmia: Zahlé Syria	Ohio	Cleveland
30	— " —	Karam cousin	24		M	—	—	no	no					his cousin: — the same —		

E. Cattle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11, 1907 10 30 a m

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$15	No	his friend: Frank Zotti - 108 Fourteenth St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	brown	Dark brown	Hazel		Montenegro	Burogna
2	Yes	his husband	10	No	his husband Salvatore Lauto % Trotta 1339 Orange Ave S.E. Cleveland Ohio							5	2½	"	"	"	Scar on the neck	Italy	Saitegia di Mahetta
3	Yes	his daughter	—	No	with her mother at his father in law's - same address							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	Yes	her father	—	No	his father - Pellegrino Lauto - same address							—	—	—	—	—		Austria	Trieste
5	Yes	his brother in law	10	No	his brother by law Giovanni Nelo % Cappellino 379 North St Rochester NY							5	4¾	brown	Dark brown	Grey	Scar on the chin	Italy	Lecata
6	No	— " —	10	No	his brother in law Vincenzo Arpino % Lotta 113 Eighteenth St North Birmingham Ala.							5	6	"	"	Hazel		"	Marsala
7	No	himself	10	No	her friend Judith Yatzkin - Franklin St 194 Brooklyn NY							5	5½	"	"	"		Russia	Zevetkov
8	No	" "	12	No	his cousin Chatin Mikael Jesse - Cabinet No 40 Montreal Canada							4	11	"	"	"		Turkey Syria	Tyrin
9	No	himself	12	No	his brother Ahmed Ali Baker % Nowes 1318 Webster Ave Pittsburgh PA							5	6¼	"	"	"	Scar on the right hand & left eye brow	½	Ainkana
10	No	"	12	No	his brother Haiseim Hassey - same about							5	7	"	Black	"		½	"
11	No	"	12	No	his cousin Joseph Georges 538 N. 2nd St Cambridge Ohio							5	11	"	Dark brown	"		½	Lassa
12	No	"	22	No	his brother Joseph G. Naff - same about							5	11½	"	"	"		½	"
13	No	"	180	No	his brother in law Yacob Yarcos 893 Decatur Av Brooklyn NY							5	5½	"	"	"		Turkey	Constantinople
14	No	his husband	—	No	his brother in law — the same —							5	1	"	"	"		Russia	Veleg
15	No	his father	—	No	his uncle — the same —							5	1	"	"	"		Turkey	Constantinople
16	No	"	—	No	his uncle — the same —							4	9	"	"	"	Scar on the right cheek	"	"
17	No	"	—	No	his uncle — the same —							4	3	"	"	"		"	"
18	No	"	—	No	his uncle — the same —							—	—	"	—	—		France	Marseille
19	No	"	—	No	his uncle — the same —							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
20	No	his uncle	10	No	his uncle Cirillo Pasquale 23 St 132 Bayonne NJ.							5	5	"	Medium brown	Hazel		Piemont-Turkey	Alba
21	No	himself	16	No	his uncle Habib Halaby 82 Lahig St Pawtucket RI							5	5½	"	Black	"		Syria	Chama
22	No	"	12	No	his father — the same —							4	9½	"	Dark brown	"		"	"
23	No	"	12	No	his cousin Salvin Haquadich 302 Fountain St Pawtucket RI							5	5	"	Black	"		"	"
24	No	"	12	No	his friend Hassan Anoun 1723 East 44th St Davenport City Iowa							5	7	"	Dark brown	"		"	Zebtani
25	No	"	28	No	his friend — the same —							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
26	No	"	30	No	his uncle — the same —							5	5	"	"	"		"	Nadaja
27	No	"	24	No	his uncle — the same —							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
28	No	"	28	No	his cousin — the same —							5	8	"	"	"	Scar on the top of the head	"	"
29	No	herself	12	No	her father: Fahra Younon % Canouf 518 Bolivar St. Cleveland Ohio							5	1½	"	"	"		"	Zahlé
30	No	his mother	—	No	his Grand father: — the same —							—	—	—	—	—		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols Calixte, of the "Germania", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagols
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Del Genesio Carmine, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by ~~the Company named~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this list containing 4 names in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 190 7

at NY

Del Genesio Carmine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 21st Day of August, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Castiglione	Vincenzo	21		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Salerno	his mother Raimonda		
2	Richiusa	Giuseppe	31		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bonipietro	his father Pietro		
3	Esposito	Guillo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Sciara	his parents		
4	Petitto	Giuseppe	21		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Florida	unmarried	Florida	
5	Coco	Lorenzo	31		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capulene			
6	Coco	Calogero	26		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capulene			
7	Guarna	Accursio	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caracausa			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 .

129

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and how.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$16				his wife Cousin Lake 181 Mulberry st N.Y.							5 3				Italy	Palermo
2		himself	$10				his cousin Francesco Raphum 11 Christie st							5 4				Italy	Bonfiata
3		himself	$17				his cousin Guido Antonio 221 Buffalo							5 5				Italy	Lecce
4		himself	$				Leopoldo Valentinetto Leopoldo							5 12				Italy	Apostino
5		himself	$				Edmund Carter Cleo-de Santos Chicago							5 6	Brown	Curly		Italy	Capriliano
6		himself	$				Carlos Chicago							5 3	Brown	Curly		Italy	Capriliano
7		himself	$14				none							5 6				Italy	Rocca Grimalda
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Mark, of the SS Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Mark
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagrs Mark, of the S.S. Germanic, from Naples, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Sagrs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Del Guercio, Surgeon of the SS Germania Employed by recruiting Agent, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. This List Containing 23 names

Carmine Del Guercio

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1907

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek. 21	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1057 1	Thiriacof	Tchiaglia	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	nobody	Ny	New York
582	Bonisii	Cokanij	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cornis	his father Demetrios	Pa	Reading
593	Ivani	Yomanij	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Mytilene	his father Georgios	Pa	Reading
604	Athanasios	Margakij	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Mytilene	his father Stratakis	Pa	Reading
615	Panagiotij	Vlassij	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Vera	his father Georgios Vlassis	Ny	New York
626	Demetrios	Colograuij	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piree	his wife Ecaterini Calgrani	Ny	Rensselaer
637	Ignatios	Pitilij	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Mytilene	his father Georgios Pitilis	Pa	Reading
648	Constantinos	Caralias	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cleonae	his father Emanuel Caralias	Ohio	Xenia
659	Demitrij	Meligrauij	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Macedonia	his father Grezos	Mass	Boston
6610	George	Hantoudakij	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	his brother Andrea	Ny	Newport
6711	Stefano	Hontoupolof	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	his mother Smerina Coudanbaki Crete	Ny	New York
6812	Thiliacof	Kartsakij	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	his mother Elisabeta Kartsaki	Ohio	Scofield
6913	Charalambof	Psychakij	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	his wife Criso Ch	Ny	New York
7014	Costaf	Katoudakij	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	nobody	Ohio	Scofield
7115	Nicolof	Patrijtij	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	nobody	Ny	New York
7216	Panagiotij	Valaidaf	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Vathi via nos	nobody	Ny	New York
7317	Theozani	Giakoumi	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Limnos	his wife Eurania Theofani	Ny	New York
7418	Antonios	Athanadion	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Veria	his father Athanase	Ny	New York
7519	Marcovici	Simanikaf	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Mitilene	his mother Vasante Simanaka	Ny	New York
7620	Finni	Karagiannopulof	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Nausta	his mother Ecaterina Caragiannopulo	Ny	Newport
7721	George	Bouklaf	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Nousta	his mother Vousta	Mass	Boston
7822	Manoli	Jankanakij	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alcarnos	nobody	Ny	New York
1079 23	George	Tzigunakij	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cormakale	his wife Maria G Tzigunak	W. Va	Wheeling
24										Greek					
25										Greek					
26										Greek					
27										Greek					
28										Greek					
29															
30															

P-40th/1609 Chicago 2/18/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 11th* , 1907 *12 30 pm* *1 08 pm*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or in any other relationship forbidden by the laws, or deported by reason thereof.	20–21 Whether a Polygamist.	20–21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his friend Richard Romanos Portalegre 7 Rowell St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	7	slow	brown	none	Turkey	My R
2	No	his father	$15	no	—	—	his uncle Michael Karli Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	2	low	brown	marks	Greece	Do
3	yes	himself	$15	no	—	—	his friend Mr Stavros Kellis Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	7	low	brown	black	none	Turkey	Mitylene
4	yes	himself	$15	no	—	—	his friend Mr Stavros Kellis Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	3	low	low	black	none	Turkey	Mitylene
5	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Manolaki Vrondis 611 43rd St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	3	low	brown	none	Turkey	Kerig
6	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Geo. Kaplanis 509 Bluff St Kansas City	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	4	low	brown	none	Greece	Skyros
7	yes	himself	$15	no	—	—	his friend Milton Kellis Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	8	low	low	blue	none	Turkey	Mytelene
8	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his friend Stavros Chelaris 513 Bluff St Kansas	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	6	low	black	brown	none	Turkey	Canea
9	yes	himself	$40	yes	—	—	his cousin Manolis Papajan 22 Peckland St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	4	not	brown	none	Greece	Macedonia
10	—	himself	$15	no	—	—	his cousin Manolis Markakis 17 Ward St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	7	low	brown	none	Greece	Crete
11	—	himself	$15	no	—	—	his friend Kondaki 17 Ward St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	8	brown	low	black	none	Greece	Kastelok
12	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his friend George Stefanadaki 1 Depeyster St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	10	low	black	black	none	Crete	Bronero
13	—	himself	$15	no	—	—	his friend Kondaki 17 Ward St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	5	not	black	black	none	Crete	Bronero
14	—	himself	$15	no	—	—	his brother Georges Stefanadakis 212 12 Utah	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	4	dark	brown	—	none	Crete	Bronero
15	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Georges Patsakis 45 Woodward St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	8	low	black	black	none	Greece	Thermo
16	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Costa Andreas 8 West 29th St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	6	not	black	black	none	Turkey	Crete
17	—	himself	$15	no	—	—	his cousin Costas Lospetis 8 West 29th St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	10	not	light	black	none	Turkey	Crete
18	—	himself	$15	no	—	—	his friend Manolaki Vrontis 68 W 43rd St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Turkey	Crete
19	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Emmanuel Papadopoulos 307 E 14th St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	9	not	brown	—	none	Turkey	Crete
20	—	himself	$10	no	—	—	his cousin Antonios Marcoutsis 213 West St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	4	not	low	blue	none	Turkey	Crete
21	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Evgenios Papadopoulos 52 Kneeland St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	10	slow	brown	—	none	Turkey	Macedonia
22	—	himself	$50	yes	—	—	his cousin Manuel Marakakis 17 Ward St NY	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	5	low	black	—	none	Greece	Crete
23	no	himself	$12	yes	—	—	his cousin Apostolos Saitaris Watson St	no	no	no	no	sound	—	5	7	low	brown	—	none	Turkey	Kastelok
24								no	no	no	no										
25								no	no	no	no										
26								no	no	no	no										
27								no	no	no	no										
28								no	no	no	no										
29								no	no	no	no										
30																					

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagdo Hoxsie, of the S.S. Germanic from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of ; 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Dell'Aversa, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 68 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 30 names

Dell'Aversa & Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 7

at Phila Pa

E. H. Hanney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 30	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th Day of , 1907

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
103	1 Costa		Luigi	29		M S	Hair dresser	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bisaquino	nobody	N.Y.	New York
36	2 Costa	sn	Vita	12		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bisaquino	nobody	N.Y.	New York
38	3 Costa	sn	Pasquale	11		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bisaquino	nobody	N.Y.	New York
39	4 Schirco		Gaetano	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Piana G.	bro wife Scalia Piano di Greci	N.Y.	Utica
40	5 Ferrara		Angelo	31		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marianopoli	bro mother Grava Giuseppa Marianopoli	Mass	Boston
41	6 Vullo		Antonino	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marianopoli	bro wife Modela Vullo S. Cataldo	N.Y.	Rochester
42	7 Vullo		Calogero	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	bro wife Carmela Enzaro S. Cataldo	N.Y.	Rochester
43	8 Cardella		Giuseppe	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	[illegible]	bro wife Carmela Lingenti	N.Y.	Rochester
44	9 Cedesco		Sabato	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giffoni	Guzmatani Giffone	Pa	Stoke Pa
45	10 Gangemi		Alfio	29		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cercastagna	bro father Salvatore Gangemi	Mass	Lawrence
46	11 Piccolo		Filomena	36		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acerno	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Daughter Picardi		Giuseppe	14		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acerno		N.Y.	Brooklyn
47	13 Guido		Ernesto	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naples	bro wife Carmela di Franco	N.Y.	Norfolk
48	14 Guido		Edvirgilio	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli	nobody	N.Y.	Norfolk
	15 Daughter Dente		Stella	9		F S	Laborer	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
49	16 Cardente		Lucrezia	16		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Teano	bro mother Diprinzio Martina bro father Antonio	N.Y.	Providence
50	17 Aloni		Giuseppe	18		M S	Carpenter	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salerniti	bro father Stefano Palermo	N.Y.	New York
51	18 Josaccea		Carlo	23		M S	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Agnone	bro father Stefano Agnone	N.Y.	New York
52	19 Di Gennaro		Antonio	19		M S	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salina	bro adoptive father Salina bro mother Luisa di Mauro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
53	20 Nitti		Michele	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cirgiano	bro Cirgiano bro wife Vincenza Angela Caracalenda	Ill	Chicago
54	21 Pietrangelo		Pietrantonio	38		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caracalenda		City	Jersey
ADMITTED	Torrentino		Gabriele	47		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Figuetara	nobody	N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED	Wife		Maria	Veo		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Figuetara		N.Y.	Rochester
56	24 Baraffiero		Maria	Sister	23	F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietramelara	nobody	N.Y.	Rochester
	25 Son Torrentino		Pasquale	2		M S	Child	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietramelara		N.Y.	Rochester
1080	26 Tavone		Michele	31		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Collesorto	bro wife Vincenza Letteo Collesorto	N.Y.	Norfolk
SEARCHED	Cervo		Lucia	24		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Recalt	bro father Gaetano Recalt	Pa	Pittsburg
2	28 Paglinca		Luigi	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lepriguano	bro father Giuseppe Lepriguano	Ky	Clanton
3	29 Angelini		Giuseppe	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lepriguano	bro mother Francesca Lepriguano	N.Y.	Clanton
109	30 Gustavo		Salvatore	41		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cocavera	bro wife Rosina Cocavera Naples	Ill	Chicago

Called 30 # 29 by U. S. Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of N Y Sept 11 1907 , 190-

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute or alien over 16 years of age, physically capable of reading (or if under 16 years of age, parents or guardians can read), who can read some language?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	$30	yes	NY	his brother Spiro Leonardo 457 E 79 st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat brown		none	Italy	Bisaquino
2		him self	$11	no	—	his mother Spiria Leonardo 457 E 79 st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat brown		none	Italy	Bisaquino
3																			
4		himself	$10	no	—	his father Spiro Giorgio Box 44 Irving	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat black blue		none	Italy	Roccafici
5		him self	$12	no	—	his cousin Accurso Louis Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat black blue		none	Italy	Vizzini
6		him self	$12	no	—	his brother in law Calogero Giunta 12 Ketchum Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown		scar on forehead	Italy	S Catalda
7		him self	$12	no		his brother in law Calogero Giunta 12 Ketchum Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat black brown		none	Italy	Favarfalla
8		him self	$15	yes	1906 of Rochester	his cousin Lorenzo Giunta 1148 Longwood Rd Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown		none	Italy	Giuliana
9		him self	$10	yes	1905 NY	his uncle Francesco Scandaro Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown		none	Italy	Gioiosa
10		him self	$13	no	—	her husband Clemente Scandaro Grand St 649 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black brown		none	Italy	Tricarico
11		he husband	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown brown		none	Italy	Acerra
12																			
13		himself	$14	no	—	his brother Eduardo 238 240 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown dark		none	Italy	Napoli
14		per self	$15	no		her brother Eduardo 238 240 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown		none	Italy	Napoli
15																			
16	S	he brother	$20	no	—	his brother in law Marco Francesco Arnodenico his uncle Antonio Cirillo 199 Lawrence st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat brown		none	Italy	Ferrara
17		him self	$25	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat black		none	Italy	Palermo
18		him self	$27	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown		none	Italy	Agrigento
19		him self	$30	no	—	his cousin Rosa Anastasia 1st st & 2 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown		none	Italy	Palma C
20		him self	$25	yes	1906 Chicago	his brother Giuseppe 61 Ohio st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown		none	Italy	Torgiano
21		him self	$6	yes	1906 NY	his cousin Pasquale Constantino 623 2d st Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown dark		none	Italy	Casacalenda
22	S	him self	$30	no	—	his son Giuseppe 1st st 385 Rochester NY	yes	no	no	no	good	yes	5	4	brown brown		scar temple	Italy	Capua
23	S						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat brown		none	Italy	Capua
24	S	her husband	$10	no	—	her husband Antonio Sorrentino Grand st 114	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown black		none	Italy	Pietramelara
25	S						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
26		him self	$12	no	—	Luigi Carmine Baronello Ghostly 680 Manhattan Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat brown dark		none	Italy	Celenza
27		him self	$50	no	—	his brother in law Graziano Vadeano 8 Stanley pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown brown		scar upper lip	Italy	Recale
28		him self	$25	no	—	his cousin Giacomo Ignacelli Canton NY	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown brown		excoriation forehead	Italy	Lepignano
29		him self	$20	no	—	his cousin Marino Pompeo Assunto his brother Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown brown		cut on forehead	Italy	Lepignano
30	S	him self	$30	no	—	440 east st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat black		mole on chin	Italy	Tavenna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagoll (Name.) Master, of the SS Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagoll
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine de Luca, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by owners thereof, (Name of Medical Surgeon. Employed by "owners" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Dr. Carmine de Luca

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1011 1	La Porta	Pietro	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	his wife Sig Porta Angela Ventimiglia	Ill	Joliet
12 2	Esposito	Michele	20		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Terrasini	his mother in law Sig Maria Pietra Terrasini	Mo	St Louis
13 3	Sow Mattola	Vincenzo	30		M M	Laborer	[illegible]		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Terrasini		M	St Louis
13 4	Toscano	Vincenzo	21		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	his wife Rosalia Graziano Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
14 5	Ferrara	Biagio	27		M M	Laborer	7-175982	505	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villarosa	his wife Carmela Spitale Villa Rosa	M	New York
15 6	Gueli	Francesco	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his wife Sig Maria Raffadali	M	M
16 7	Civello	Salvatore	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuta	his father Salaparuta	M	Brooklyn
17 8	Malfese	Domenico	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuta	his wife Sig Guiseppa Guiseppa Salaparuta	M	Newark
18 9	Augalone	Biagio	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marianopoli	his mother Maria Mariantopoli	Ohio	Steubenville
19 10	Pagano	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	his mother Maria Pia Persona Ventimiglia	M	New York
20 11	Pagano	Antonino	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	his mother Maria Ventimiglia	M	New York
21 12	Carallo	Domenico	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	nobody his mother Maria Raffadali	M	Rome
22 13	Bealacqua	Francesco	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villarosa	his mother Maria Villarosa	M	New York
ADMITTED 23 14	Dolcemascolo	Concetta	21		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	his uncle Dolcemascolo Gaspare Lercara	M	St Louis
24 15	Gianquinto	Domenico	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	his father Gianquinto Antonio Lercara	M	New York
ADMITTED 25 16	Dolcemascolo	Maria	23		F M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	his uncle Dolcemascolo Gaspare Lercara	M	St Louis
ADMITTED 26	Daughter Loforte	Francesca	2		F				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara		M	St Louis
ADMITTED 27	Daughter Loforte	Salvatrice	4		F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara		M	St. Louis
ADMITTED 28 19	Ippolito	Giusto	54		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Misilmeri	his wife Maria Ippolito	M	New York
29 20	La Mana	Carmelo	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Girgenti	his father Giuseppe Lamana	M	Rochester
18 21	Candillo	Vincenzo	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Girgenti	his father Gerlando Girgenti	M	Rochester
22	Wife Zambanto	Lucia	29		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Girgenti		M	Rochester
23	Daughter	Nicolina	3		F S	child	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Girgenti		M	Rochester
24	Son	Gerlando	1		M S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Girgenti		M	Rochester
29 25	Bernaci	Cataldo	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his wife Sandra Birelli S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittsburg
30 26	Magro	Carlo	48		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caltelvaccio	nobody	Ill	Chicago
31 27	Noto	Salvatore	37		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Monreale	his son and wife Monreale	M	New York
32 28	Troia	Francesco	42		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capaci	his wife Maria Carmela Capaci	M	Rome
33 29	Romolo	Leone	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capaci	this uncle Romolo Pietro Maria Capaci	M	Rome
34 30	Cotta	Carmelo	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Girgenti	brother	M	New York

Wm Alexander. M.D.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of SEP 11 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, blind, or feeble-minded person, or person apparently helpless, or crippled by deformity, or otherwise, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$8	no	—	—	his brother Vincenzo Di Fabio 2 Res at 54 A. 203 to husband Marsala Sicily	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4	fresh gray brown	—	Italy	Terranuova (Palermo)
2	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—		no	no	no	no good	no		4	11	brn brown	none	Italy	Scala
3	—							no	no	no	no good	no		—		—	—	Italy	—
4	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	his brother Francesco Vincenzo 2 Yrs to Lipari Salina P. to uncle Pasquale Lipari 9 Jan 1 [illegible]	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	nat. gray dark	none	Italy	Pietraperzia
5	—	himself	$17	yes	1	yes	his cousin [illegible] 2nd cousin	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	brn brown	none	Italy	Gaeta
6	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	named A5 New York his uncle Vincent St	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	nat brown	none	Italy	Raffadal.
7	—	himself	$13	no	—	—	Vincenzo [illegible] 2nd his brother in law Bruno Antonio	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11	nat brown	none	Italy	Salaparuta
8	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	397 Central Ave Newark his cousin D. Stefano	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	brn fair brown	eczema right eye	Italy	Salaparuta
9	—	himself	$11	no	—	—	Girolamo [illegible] his uncle Nuccio Rosario	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	nat brown	none	Italy	Mandanici
10	—	himself	$14	no	—	—	19-21 Thurlow st Ny his uncle Giovanni	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	nat brown	none	Italy	Santangelo
11	—	himself	$10	yes	—	—	Rose Ny his father Rosario	no	no	no	no good	no		5		nat brown	none	Italy	Santinigli
12	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	[illegible] Ny his father Bonfiglio	no	no	no	[illegible] good	no		4	9	nat fair brn	none	Italy	Raffadali
13	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	Giovanni Ny [illegible] his father Salvatore	no	no	no	no good	no		4	2	brn brown	none	Italy	Villapinto
14	—	himself	$12	yes	—	—	Louis M. his brother Giuseppe 414 East 2nd Ny his father Salvatore	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	nat brn blue	none	Italy	Licata
15	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	Louis M	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	nat brn.	eczema right ear	Italy	Linosa
16	yes	himself	$11	no	—	—		no	no	no	no good	no		5		nat brown	none	Italy	Licata
17	yes							no	no	no	no good	no		—	—	—	—	Italy	
18	yes							no	no	no	[illegible] good	no		—	—	—	—	Italy	
19	—	himself	$11	no	—	—	his son Ippolito 240 Elizabeth st Ny his cousin Alfonso Storgo Brooklyn his brother in law Calogero Candela 61 Gay st Rochester	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	nat brown	none	Italy	Mistretta
20	—	himself	$11	no	—	—		no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	brn brn gray	none	Italy	Girgenti
21	no	himself	$11	no	—	—		no	no	no	no good	no		5	10	nat brn gray	none	Italy	Girgenti
22	no							no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	nat brown	none	Italy	Girgenti
23	no							no	no	no	no good	no						Italy	
24	—							no	no	no	no good	no						Italy	
25	yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Arrangelo Lilla Mar st Ny Rochester his brother Vincenzo 67 Morton Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	brn brown	none	Italy	S. Catalde
26	yes	himself	$11	no	—	—		no	no	no	no good	no		5	5	brn black brn	none	Italy	Castelvetro
27	—	himself	$14	no	—	—	his brother in law La Bianda Saverio 238 Clinton st Ny his nephew Anna Pietro	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	nat brown	none	Italy	Marsala
28	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	Genova 105 Rome his brother Anna Pietro	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	brn brown	none	Italy	Copace
29	—	himself	$11	no	—	—	his brother and father	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	nat brown	none	Italy	Ganci
30	—	himself	$12	no	—	—		no	no	no	good	no		5	9	brn brown	two scars	Italy	Bragone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Sagols
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lazzaro Gigli, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 68 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "belongs thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

this list containing 30 names

Lazzaro Gigli

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

44 S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
984 1	Di Trapani	Giuseppe	29		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro mother Maria Cusmer Paceco	Ny	Brooklyn
85 2	Scardino	Giuseppe	29		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro wife Felicia Salvato Salaparuto	Ny	Brooklyn
86 3	Sagana	Nicasio	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro wife Maria Sagana Salaparuto	Ny	Brooklyn
87 4	Maltese	Cataldo	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro father Giuseppe Stallone Salaparuta	Ny	Brooklyn
88 5	Stellone	Calogero	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro father Salvatore Pagano Ventimiglia	Ny	Brooklyn
89 6	Pagano	Antonino	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Carmine Francesco Ventimiglia	Ill	Chicago
90 7	Cascino	Mattia	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Ciro Ventimiglia	Ny	Brooklyn
91 8	Alonge	Rosa	42		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia		Ny	Brooklyn
9	Antunno	Oliva	16		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Genovese Francesco Ventimiglia	Kansas	Independence
92 10	Genovese	Antonino	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Gaetano Seminatore Cancatti	Ny	New York
93 11	Seminatore	Calogero	29		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cancatti	bro father Gaspare M S Giuliano	Mc	Detroit
94 12	Pellegrino	Carlo	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	M S Giuliano	bro wife Gerlanda Cantara	Ny	New York
95 13	Maniglia	Angelo	44		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favara	bro wife Rosa Brandella Catolica	Ny	New York
96 14	Renda	Antonino	38		M M	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica	bro wife Antonina Alfano Catolica	Wisc	Wellsburg
97 15	Oliveri	Giuseppe	61		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica	bro wife Anna Victoria Catolica	Pa	New York
98 16	Alfano	Giacomo	39		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica		Ny	New York
17	Son	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica		Ny	New York
999 18	Alessandro	Ignatio	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelterminii	bro mother Carmela Di Alberto Castelterminii	Ny	New York
1000 19	D'Angelo	Salvatore	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelterm:	bro father D'Angelo Vincenzo Castelterminii	Ny	New York
1 20	D'Alessandro	Vincenzo	32		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelterm:	bro mother Carmela Di Alberto Castelterminii	Ny	New York
2 21	Cangialosi	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	bro father Cangelosi Giuseppe	Ill	Chicago
22	Wife	Maria	20		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Ill	Chicago
3 23	Bellafiore	Giovanni	43		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marsala	bro wife Antonina Marsala	Ny	Brooklyn
4 24	Palermo	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castronuovo	bro wife Francesca Cartonuovo	Ill	Chicago
5 25	Loforte	Salvatore	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Calcedonio Lercara	Ny	New York
6 26	Bongiovanni	Giuseppe	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Navarro Rosalia Lercara	Ny	New York
7 27	Minotillo	Salvatore	22		M S	Workman	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Minutillo Giuseppe Lercara	Ill	Chicago
8 28	Ceppo	Domenico	24		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Antonino Lercara	Ill	Chicago
9 29	Cassata	Rosario	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Conte Arcano Ventimiglia	Ill	Chicago
10 30	Manno	Salvatore	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro mother Dato Francesca Ventimiglia	Ill	Joliet

770

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 22th day of , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
984 1	Di Trapani	Giuseppe	29		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Parco	bro mother Maria Cisnero Bacco	Ny	Brooklyn
85 2	Scardino	Giuseppe	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro wife Felicia Salvato Salaparuto	Ny	Brooklyn
86 3	Sagana	Nicasio	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro wife Angelo Scardino Salaparuto	Ny	Brooklyn
87 4	Maltese	Catalbo	25		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro wife Maria Sagana Salaparuto	Ny	Brooklyn
88 5	Stellone	Calogero	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuto	bro father Giuseppe Stellone Salaparuta	Ny	Brooklyn
89 6	Pagano	Antonino	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Salvatore Pagano Ventimiglia	Ill	Chicago
90 7	Cajeino	Martin	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Cirro Francesco Ventimiglia	Ny	Brooklyn
91 8	Monge	Rosa	20		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Cirro Ventimiglia	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Antunno	Oliva	16		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Geronez Francesco Ventimiglia	Ny	Brooklyn
92 10	Genovese	Antonino	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Gaetano Simonatre Cancatti	Kansas	Independence
93 11	Seminatore	Calogero	29		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cancatti	bro father Gaspare [illegible]	Ct	Ansonia
94 12	Pellegrino	Carlo	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano	bro wife Gerlanda Cantuno Favara	Ny	New York
98 13	Maniglia	Angelo	44		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favara	bro wife Rosa Sinella Cattolica	Ny	New York
26 14	Renda	Antonino	38		M M	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica	bro wife Antonina Alfano Cattolica	Ny	New York
97 15	Oliveri	Giuseppe	61		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica	bro wife Amato Vittoria Cattolica	Ny	Wellsburg
98 16	Alfano	Giacomo	39		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica		Pa	New York
17	Son	Giuseppe	15		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica		Ny	New York
999 18	Alessandro	Ignazio	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelterrmini	bro mother Carmela Di Alberto Castelterrmini	Ny	New York
1000 19	D'angelo	Salvatore	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelterrmi	bro father D'Angelo Vincenzo Castelterrmini	Ny	New York
1 20	D'Alessandro	Vincenzo	32		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelterrmi	bro mother Carmela Di Alberto Castelterrmini	Ny	New York
2 21	Cangalosi	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	bro father Cangelosi Giuseppe	Ill	Chicago
22	Wife	Maria	20		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Ill	Chicago
3 23	Bellafiore	Giovanni	43		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marsala	bro wife Antonina Mercadante Marsal.	Ny	Brooklyn
4 24	Palermo	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castronuovo	bro wife Francesca Piccaro Castronuovo	Ill	Chicago
5 25	Lofonte	Salvatore	19		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Calcedonio [illegible]	Ny	New York
6 26	Bongiovanni	Giuseppe	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Mandarino Rosalia Lercara	Ny	New York
7 27	Minotillo	Salvatore	22		M S	Workman	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Minotillo Giuseppe Lercara	Ill	Chicago
8 28	Ceppo	Domenico	24		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father [illegible] Antonino Lercara	Ill	Chicago
9 29	Cajrata	Rosario	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Costa Rosario Ventimiglia	Ill	Chicago
10 30	Manno	Salvatore	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro mother Dass Francesca Ventimiglia	Ill	Joliet

70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Inspector

2/1910

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 21th day of , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
984 1	Di Crapani	Giuseppe	29		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sauro	bro mother Maria Cisner Bacca	Ill	Brooklyn
85 2	Scardino	Giuseppe	27		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuta	bro wife Felicia Salvato Salaparuta	Ill	Brooklyn
86 3	Sagana	Nicasio	25		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salaparuta	bro wife Angelo Scardino Salaparuta	Ill	Brooklyn
87 4	Maltese	Catalio	28		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Salaparuta	bro wife Maria Sagana Salaparuta	Ill	Brooklyn
88 5	Stellone	Calogero	21		M S	Laborer	13-6074-22-40		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Salaparuta	bro father Giuseppe Stellone Salaparuta	Ill	Brooklyn
89 6	Sagana	Antonino	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Salvatore Pagana Ventimiglia	Ill	Chicago
90 7	Cajeino	Mattia	20		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Carmine Francisco Ventimiglia	Ill	Brooklyn
91 8	Monge	Rosa	22		F M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Ciro Ventimiglia	Ill	Brooklyn
9	Antonino	Alicia	15		F S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia		Ill	Brooklyn
92 10	Genovese	Antonino	19		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Giuseppe Francesco Ventimiglia	Kansas	Independence
93 11	Semintatore	Calogero	29		M S	Laborer	13-6074-22-40		Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	bro father Gaetano Geminatore Canicatti	Ill	Chicago
94 12	Pellegrino	Carlo	19		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano	bro father Giuseppe S. Giuliano	Ill	Chicago
95 13	Famiglia	Angelo	44		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favara	bro wife Yolanda Cantone Favara	Ill	New York
96 14	Renda	Antonino	35		M M	Hair Dresser			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica	bro wife Rosa Scintilla Cattolica	Ill	New York
97 15	Abruzzi	Giuseppe	21		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica	bro wife Antonina Alfano Cattolica	Wis	Wellsburg
98 16	Alfano	Giacomo	29		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica	bro wife Rosario Historia Cattolica	Ill	New York
17	Son	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cattolica		Ill	New York
999 18	Alesandro	Ignazio	26		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelvetrano	bro uncle Carmelo Di Alberto Castelvetrano bro father Angelo Vittorio Castelvetrano	Ill	New York
1000 19	D'Angelo	Salvatore	26		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelvetrano	bro mother Carmelo Di Liberto Castelvetrano	Ill	New York
1 20	D'Alessandro	Vincenzo	32		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelvetrano	bro father Congeloti Giuseppe	Ill	New York
2 21	Cangalosi	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Ill	Chicago
22	Wife	Maria	20		F M	Worker			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Ill	Chicago
3 23	Bellafiore	Giovanni	43		M M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marsala	bro wife Antonina Gerrapelle Marsala	Ill	Brooklyn
4 24	Palermo	Giuseppe	32		M M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castronuovo	bro wife Francesca Bicaro Castronuovo	Ill	Chicago
5 25	Soforte	Salvatore	19		M S	Workman			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favara	bro father Calendrino Favara	Ill	Newyork
6 26	Bongiovanni	Giuseppe	23		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favara	bro wife Nardozzo Rosalia Favara	Ill	New York
7 27	Minatillo	Salvatore	22		M S	Workman			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favara	bro father Minatillo Giuseppe Favara	Ill	Chicago
8 28	Ceppo	Domenico	24		M M	Workman			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favara	bro father Antonino Favara	Ill	Chicago
9 29	Caprata	Rosario	24		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro father Cosmo Rosario Ventimiglia	Ill	Chicago
10 30	Mauro	Salvatore	20		M S	Laborer	13-6074-22-40		Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ventimiglia	bro mother Santa Francesca Ventimiglia	Ill	Joliet

70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Inspector

02/1010

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Port Said, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagols
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

138

I, Erminio Guerra, Surgeon of the SS. Germania, Employed by owners thereof, (Strike out inapplicable words. "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delfino Cesare

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 7

at N.Y. C. Stanley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 50	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
965 1	Zingale	Rosalia	23		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Longi	her mother Melchiorre Sola Longi	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 2	Alecia	Antonio	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Camporeale	mother Spartaco Camporeale	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3	Ciambra	Andrea	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Camporeale	her mother Giuseppe Gaetano Camporeale	NY	Brooklyn
968 4	Schifano	Francesca	20		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro Schifano Giovanni Paceco	NY	New York
5	Son D'Antono	Giuseppe	7		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco		NY	New York
6	Son D'Antono	Michelle	4		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco		NY	New York
969 7	Spadola	Domenico	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro father Spadola Vincenzo Paceco	Mass	Boston
970 8	D'Antoni	Giuseppe	26		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro brother D'Antoni Filippo Paceco	NY	New York
971 9	Barbiera	Salvatore	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro mother Lanalli Vincenza Paceco	Mass	Boston
972 10	Richichi	Luigi	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro wife Antonina Nicolosi Paceco	NY	New York
973 11	Caruso	Vito	30		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro wife Lucia Lombardo Paceco	NY	Brooklyn
974 12	Ponzo	Giuseppe	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro father Francesco Ponzo Paceco	Mass	Boston
975 13	Lombuto	Libertino	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro father Lombuto Filippo Raffadali	NY	Rome
976 14	Speziale	Carmela	24		F M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	nobody	Pa	Robertsdale
+ 15	Daughter Migliore	Francesca	4		F				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		Pa	Robertsdale
+ 16	Son Migliore	Giuseppe	1		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		Pa	Robertsdale
977 17	Cagliarino	Francesca	42		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	nobody	NY	Buffalo
18	Daughter Scinga	Anna	21		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		NY	Buffalo
19	Daughter Scinga	Alfonsa	17		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		NY	Buffalo
20	Daughter Scinga	Vincenza	15		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		NY	Buffalo
978 21	Scinga	Maria	20		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	nobody	NY	New York
22	Daughter Mangione	Concetta	4		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		NY	New York
23	Daughter Mangione	Francesca	3		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		NY	New York
979 24	Barbiera	Salvo	25		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro father Barbara Antonino Paceco	NY	New York
980 25	Cadeyea	Caterina	22		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro father Giuseppe Vedrino Paceco	NY	New York
981 26	Barbiera	Pietro	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro father Salvatore Barbiera Paceco	NY	New York
982 27	Como	Gaspare	50		M W	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelvetrano	nobody	Nebraska	Omaha
983 28	Spampaniato	Francesco	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro father Pietro Pietraperzia	NY	New York
29	Sister	Salvatrice	17		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia		NY	New York
30	Sister	Santa	21		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia		NY	New York

70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Vie/983

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
965 1	Zingale	Rosalia	23		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Longi	her brother Melchiore Sola Longi	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 2	Plescia	Antonio	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Camporeale	brother Spartaco Campreale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3	Ciambra	Andrea	17		M W	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Camporeale	her brother Giuseppe Garfaco Campreale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
68 4	Schifano	Francesca	26		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	bro Schifano Giovanni Paceco	N.Y.	New York
5	Lo D'Antono	Giuseppe	7		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco		N.Y.	New York
6	Lo D'Antono	Michelle	4		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco		N.Y.	New York
69 7	Spadola	Domenico	26		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his father Spadola Vincenzo Paceco	Mass	Boston
70 8	D'Antoni	Giuseppe	26		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his brother D'Antono Filippo Paceco	N.Y.	New York
71 9	Barbiere	Salvatore	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his mother Lavalle Vincenza Paceco	Mass	Boston
72 10	Zichichi	Luigi	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his wife Antonina Mennella Paceco	N.Y.	New York
73 11	Caruso	Vito	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his wife Lucia Lombardo Paceco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
74 12	Ponzo	Giuseppe	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his father Francesco Ponzo Paceco	Mass	Boston
75 13	Lombuto	Libertino	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his father Zambuto filippo Raffadali	N.Y.	Rome
76 14	Speziale	Carmela	24		F M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	nobody	Pa	Robertsdale
† 15	Daughter Migliore	Francesca	4		F				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.		Pa	Robertsdale
† 16	Son Migliore	Giuseppe	1		M				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.		Pa	Robertsdale
77 17	Cagliarcino	Francesca	42		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.	nobody	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	daughter Scinga	Anna	21		F	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.		N.Y.	Buffalo
19	daughter Scinga	Alfonsa	17		F	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.		N.Y.	Buffalo
20	daughter Scinga	Vincenza	15		F	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.		N.Y.	Buffalo
78 21	Scinga	Maria	22		F	domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.		N.Y.	New York
22	daughter Mangione	Concetta	4		F				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradif.	nobody	N.Y.	New York
23	daughter Mangione	Francesca	3		F				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Serradifalco		N.Y.	New York
79 24	Barbiera husband	Salvo	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his father Barbara antonino Paceco	N.Y.	New York
80 25	Cadesca wife	Caterina	22		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his father Giuseppe Cadesca Paceco	N.Y.	New York
81 26	Barbiera	Pietro	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Paceco	his father Salvatore Barbiera Paceco	N.Y.	New York
82 27	Como	Gaspare	50		M W	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Castelvetrano	nobody	Mo	Omaha
83 28	Spampaniato	Francesco	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	his father Pietro Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York
29	Sister	Salvatrice	17		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia		N.Y.	New York
30	Sister	Santa	21		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia		N.Y.	New York

320

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Sec. 983

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no," as the case may be, in answer to each question.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor? (Write "yes" or "no," as the case may be, in answer to each question.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ye	herself	no	—	—		her husband Jabro Love 1324 Orange ave Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	not known			none	Italy	Longi
2	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro Russell Ciamba Syracuse Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	not known			freckled very	Italy	Camporeale
3	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro Isidoro Gentile Walnut st 286 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10 not known			excoriation	Italy	Camporeale
4		herself	no	—	—		her husband D'Andrea Stefano 238 240 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 brown	brown		none	Italy	Pacca
5				—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
6				—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
7	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro Isidor Spadola Salvatore 192 North st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	spots on the face	Italy	Pacca
8	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro cousin Isidoro Stefano 238 240 Elizabeth st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known	light	none	Italy	Pacca
9	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro cousin Pere Carlo 192 North st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pacca
10	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro cousin Vincenzo Mirnelli NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		none	Italy	Pacco
11	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro Isidor Salvatore Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	excoriation on the chin	Italy	Trapani
12	ye	himself	no	—	—		bro cousin Pellegrino 192 North st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known	brown	none	Italy	Pacco
13		himself		—	—		bro Isidor in law to Marcella Francesco Rome NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		excoriation	Italy	Raffadali
14	no	her husband	no	—	—		her husband Migliore Salvatore Robertsdale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	not known	brown	excoriation	none	Italy	Serradifalco
15		Father		—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—		Italy	
16		do		—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—		Italy	
17	ye	her husband	no	—	—		her husband Scuiga Vincenzo Corso n 174 Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known		excoriation		Italy	
18	ye	Father	no	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—		Italy	
19	ye	do	no	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—		Italy	
20	ye	do	no	—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—		Italy	
21		herself	no	—	—		her husband Mangione Nicola Corso n 174 Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known		underneath neck	Italy	Campofranco
22		Father		—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
23		do		—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
24		himself		no	—	—	bro brother Tedesco Matteo 239 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	not known		none	Italy	Pacca
25		himself		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy	Padaco
26		himself		no	—	—	bro uncle Barbaro Giuseppe 239 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not known		none	Italy	Pacca
27		himself		no	—	—	bro Salvatore Baldonzone Corso 174 Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy	Castelvetrano
28		himself		no	—	—	bro brother Giuseppe Spampinato S. Monica st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	underneath neck	Italy	Resuttano
29				—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known		none	Italy	Resuttano
30				—	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not known		none	Italy	Resuttano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagala (Master, or whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Master, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagala
(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lorenzo Del Genovese, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Employed by owners thereof, do
(Here write either "Surgeon" sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. this list containing 25 names

Lorenzo Del Genovese

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of ..., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
937 1	Savatteri	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro father Savatteri Nicola Recalmuto	N.Y.	Buffalo
38 2	Santangelo	Sebastiano	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro father Santangelo Sebastiano Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
39 3	Crispi	Filippo	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro mother Vitale Rosaria Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
40 4	Giarchi	Giovanni	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acquaviva	bro wife Teresa Giacomi acquaviva	Ill	Chicago
41 5	Sanfiveri	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Marco	bro father Francesco Sanfiveri S. Marco	Ohio	Cleveland
42 6	Orlando	Maria	28		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Marco	her father Orlando Michele S Marco	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Brother	Calogero	17		M S	Workman	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Marco		Ohio	Cleveland
43 8	La Placa	Salvatore	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mazzarofoli	bro father La Placa Gandolfo Mazzarofoli	Mass	Boston
44 9	Capone	Francesco	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	bro father Nunzio Capone Valguarnera	Ny	Rochester
45 10	Sacco	Antonia	18		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Campofranco	bro parents Campofranco	Ny	Buffalo
46 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M M	Laborer	[illegible]		Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro wife Rosa Vicy Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
47 12	Scelfo	Damiano	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Petralia	bro wife Maria Petralia Stefano	Mass	Boston
48 13	Guagliano	Vincenzo	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro father Guagliano Calogero Recalmuto	Ny	New York
49 14	Saraguino	Concetta	44		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	bro sister Maria Cefalu	Kansas	Pittsburg
15	Son Cicero	Pasquale	9		M S	School	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Kansas	Pittsburg
50 16	Compagnetto	Sebastiano	54		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cimina	bro wife Angela Falco Cimina	Ny	New York
51 17	Richiusa	Calogero	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Bompietro	Ny	New York
52 18	Richiusa	Domenico	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Petra Modesa Bompietro	Ny	New York
53 19	Richiusa	Gandolfo	21		M S	Laborer	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro			
54 20	Richiusa	Michele	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Grenco Michela Bompietro	Pa	Chester
55 21	Di Gangi	Gandolfo	45		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Damiano Sabatino Bompietro	Ill	Chicago
56 22	Di Figlia	Calogero	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Maria Pietro Bompietro	Ill	Chicago
57 23	Macaluso	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro			
58 24	Albanese	Giuseppe	16		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bompietro			
59 25	Grammatico	Giuseppe	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro in Syria Catering Nazzappan	Ny	Brooklyn
60 26	Milesi	Carmela	18		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Agata	[illegible]	Ohio	Cleveland
61 27	Maniaci	Calogero	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Agata	nobody	Ny	Batavia
62 28	Gallo	Vincenzo	30		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Palermo	nobody	Pa	Johnstown
63 29	Calcagola	Calogero	45		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	Wife Pia Domenica Naso	N	New York
64 30	Vinci	Giuseppe	21		M S	Lastmunjat Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	bro father Gaetano Vinci Naso	Ny	New York

Augustus Thiel
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

937/964

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
93 1	Savatteri	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro father Salvatore Nicola Recalmuto	N.Y.	Buffalo
38 2	Sentacrosito	Sebastiano	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro father Sandrigato Sebastiano Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
39 3	Trifiri	Filippo	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro mother Vitale Rosaria Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
40 4	Giacchi	Giovanni	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acquaviva	bro wife Teresa Giacconi Acquaviva	Ill	Chicago
41 5	Sanfiveri	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco	bro father Francesco Sanfiveri S. Marco	Ohio	Cleveland
42 6	Orlando	Maria	23		F M	Spinner	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco	bro father Crimaldi Michele S Marco	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Brother	Calogero	17		M S	Workman	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco		Ohio	Cleveland
43 8	La Placa	Salvatore	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsaupoli	bro father La Placa Gandolfo Marsaupoli	Mass	Boston
44 9	Capone	Francesco	29		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	bro father Nunzio Capone Valguarnera	Pa	Rockester
45 10	Sacco	Antonia	18		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campofranco	bro parents Campofranco	Pa	Brooklyn
46 11	Nasca	Salvatore	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	bro wife Rosa Nasca Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
47 12	Scelfo	Damiano	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Petralia	bro wife Rosa Maria Petralia Sottana	Mass	Boston
48 13	Guagliano	Vincenzo	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro father Guagliano Calogero Recalmuto	N.Y.	New York
49 14	Saraguino	Concetta	44		F W	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefalu	bro sister Maria Cefalu	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Son Cicero	Pasquale	9		M S	School	—		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Pa	Pittsburg
50 16	Compagnato	Sebastiano	54		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cimina	bro wife Angela Falco Cimina	N.Y.	New York
51 17	Richiuso	Calogero	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Bompietro	N.Y.	New York
52 18	Richiuso	Domenico	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Petra Rodusa Bompietro	N.Y.	New York
53 19	Richiuso	Gandolfo	21		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro			
54 20	Richiuso	Michele	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Grazia Michela Bompietro	Pa	Chester
55 21	Di Gangi	Gandolfo	45		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Daviano Sabatino Bompietro	Ill	Chicago
56 22	Di Figlia	Calogero	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro	bro wife Maria Pertino Bompietro	Ill	Chicago
57 23	Marabito	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro			
58 24	Albanese	Giuseppe	16		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bompietro			
59 25	Grammatico	Giuseppe	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro wife Loria Caterina Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklyn
60 26	Milesi	Carmela	18		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Agata	bro Antonio	Ohio	Cleveland
61 27	Maniaci	Calogero	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Agata	nobody	N.Y.	Batavia
62 28	Gallo	Vincenzo	30		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	nobody	Pa	Thawsburg
63 29	Calcagola	Calogero	45		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naso	Wife Rosa Domenica Naso	N	New York
64 30	Vinci	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naso	bro father Gaetano Vinci Naso	N.Y.	New York

Augustus Sheiss
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

957/964

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1907 · 135 P m, 1907 155 P m

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective, or feeble-minded, or supposed by doctor(s) to be, or to be likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	his self	$20	no	—	—	his brother Cirone Antonio no 1829 Orange Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not known			scratch left eye	Italy	Scalenda
2	yes	his self	$20	no	—		his brother Antonio Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown		none	Italy	Pietraperzia
3	yes	his self	$25	no	—	—	his father Guiseppe Calogero 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known			scratch right eye	Italy	Pietraperzia
4	yes	his self	$25	no	—	—	his cousin Salvatore Gaetano Calogero 1829 Orange Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black		under left front tooth	Italy	Vittoria
5	yes	his self	$25	no	—	—	his cousin Salvatore Antonino 1829 Orange Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known			none	Italy	S Mauro
6	yes	his self	$25	no	—	—	his husband Gaetano Calogero 1829 Orange Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	not known			none	Italy	S Marco
7							his cousin Stefano	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	not known			none	Italy	S Marco
8	no	his self	$20	no	—	—	Gaetano Boston Mass. his cousin Stefano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown		scratch left eye	Italy	Mariano
9	no	his self	$12	no	—	—	263 Sicilian Ave Cleveland O his husband Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known			none	Italy	Valguarnera
10	[illegible]						[illegible]							5		[illegible]			his forehead	Italy	Caltavuturo
11	yes	his self	$20	no	—	—	his cousin Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown			none	Italy	Pietraperzia
12	Yes	his self	$25	no	—	—	Boston Mass his uncle Cirone Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown		none	Italy	Petralia S
13	—	his self	$20	no	—	—	Agnis Ave & 21 Ny her son Cirone Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not fair	sky blue		none	Italy	Scalenda
14	yes	her self	$20	no	—	—	Pittsburg Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not known			none	Italy	Cefalu
15	yes	[illegible]						no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—			—	Italy	—
16	—	his self	$20	no			her son Giuseppe Compisato 21 1st Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known			scratch forehead	Italy	Palermo
17	—	his self	$12	no	—		his brother Francesco 14 Oryster st Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known			scratch forehead	Italy	Bompietro
18	—	his self	$12	no	—	—	his brother Francesco 14 Oryster st Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known			none	Italy	Bompietro
19								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
20	no	his self	$12	yes	$20	Cash	his cousin Ceramni Angelo 29 Clinton Pl his brother in Law La Placa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not known	black		none	Italy	Cefalu
21	yes	his self	$15	yes	190	Money Order	Calogero Chicago Ill his cousin Labella Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known	sky blue		not none	Italy	Bompietro
22	yes	his self	$15	no	—	—	620 Clark St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known			scratch forehead	Italy	Bompietro
23								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
24																				Italy	
25	yes	his self	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Giovanni Spazio 106-108 Central Ave his husband Constantino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known			none	Italy	S Giuliano
26	yes	herself	$16	no	—	—	Giuseppe 1829 Orange Ave Cleveland his brother Biagio Batanes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	not known			pock-marked	Italy	Militello
27	yes	his self	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Raffaele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown		none	Italy	S Agata
28	yes	his self	$10	no	—	—	Franzoni Shelbina Mo his brother Calcarola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not fair	blue		scratch right eye	Italy	Palermo
29	yes	his self	$25	no	—	—	Vincenzo Ny his brother Vincenzo Filippo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known			none	Italy	Naso
30	—	his self	$20	no	—	—	240 East 13th St Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not known			none	Italy	Naso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagols
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Del Greco, Surgeon of the SS. Germania, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 30 names

Delfino Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 30	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Naples 28th day of August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
909 1	Savoca	Luigi	26		M. S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cassagiov	bro mother Fontanarrza Giuseppa Carfagiovanna	Pa	Newfork
10 2	Scavone	Andrea	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salerni	bro mother D'angelo Maria Salerni	Mass	Boston
11 3	Coffiglione	Vito	43		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salerni	bro wife Francesca Sig Stabroda Salerni	Mass	Boston
12 4	Mineo	Leonardo	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	bro wife Giuseppa Nobile S Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
13 5	Vecchia	Vincenzo	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Navarro Concetta Lercara	N	Newfork
14 6	Baccarella	Cosimo	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Baccarella Giuseppe Lercara	N	Newfork
15 7	Macaluso	Salvatore	45		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Rosana Parisi Lercara	N	Newfork
16 8	Raia	Antonino	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro mother Rosa Catalano Lercara	N	Newfork
17 9	Costa	Angelo	37		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Giovannina Mezzara Lercara	N	Newfork
18 10	Lombardo	Rosa	29		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	2-826282-10/19/40-3405-(D.L.-700-12-7-40) bro mother Cibella Caserina	N	Newfork
11	Son Lercara	Giuseppe	10		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro mother Salerno Vincenza Lercara	N	Newfork
19 12	Sinatra	Antonia	45		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro cousin Lo Mascolo Mauro Raffadali	N	Rome
ADMITTED 20 13	Carcallo	Maria	68		F W	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro mother Filomena Raffadali	N	Rome
21 14	Carallo	Carmela	29		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro mother Antolonnata Raffadali	N	Rome
15	Daughter Alaimo	Caterina	3		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali		N	Rome
22 16	Carcallo	Salvatore	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro wife Rosa Alaimo Raffadali	N	Rome
ADMITTED 23 17	Lo Mascolo	Giuseppe	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro wife di Giovanni Vincenza Raffadali	N	Rome
24 18	Virone	Calogero	28		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	bro father Saveri Virone Naso	N	Newfork
25 19	Davide	Luigi	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Petralia	bro wife Di Gayzo Modelena Petralia	Mass	Boston
26 20	Torre	Biagio	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Petralia	bro wife Davide Domenica Petralia Sottana	Mass	Boston
27 21	Cannizzaro	Giuseppe	22		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calatafimi	bro wife Calatafimi	N	Newfork
28 22	Scaldaro	Gaetano	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	bro wife Milia Rosaria Valguarnera	N	Rochester
29 23	Gingiamo	Antonio	27		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Agata	bro sister Maria S. Agata	Pa	Pittsburg
30 24	Grammatico	Gennaro	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro wife Francisca Rosaria Trapani	N	Brooklyn
31 25	Cracchiola	Giacinto	41		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro parents Trapani	Wyo	Kilcranch
32 26	Silvestro	Vito	39		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro wife Biagia Lombardo Trapani	N	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 27	Genovese	Benedetto	50		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro wife Tristo Angela Trapani	N	Milwaukee
34 28	Nicolosi	Salvatore	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro father Nicolosi Calogero Recalmuto	N	Newfork
35 29	Nicolosi	Calogero	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro wife Martella Carmela Recalmuto	N	Newfork
36 30	Agrò	Calogero	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro wife Sorce Maria Recalmuto	N	Newfork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

909/926

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Naples 28th* day of *August*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
909 1	Savoca	Luigi	26		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castiglione	bro mother Sant'amarra Giuseppa Carbogiovanni	NY	New York
10 2	Scavone	Andrea	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salemi	bro mother D'angelo Maria Salemi	Mass	Boston
11 3	Castiglione	Vito	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salemi	bro wife Francesca Signorino Salemi	Mass	Boston
12 4	Mineo	Leonardo	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	bro wife Giuseppa Astile S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
13 5	Vecchio	Vincenzo	23		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Vandarro Crocetta	NY	New York
14 6	Baccarella	Cosimo	19		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro father Baccarella Giuseppe Lercara	NY	New York
15 7	Macaluso	Salvatore	45		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Rosaria Parisi Lercara	NY	New York
16 8	Raia	Antonino	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro mother Rosa Catalano Lercara	NY	New York
17 9	Costa	Angelo	37		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro wife Giovannina Mazara Lercara	NY	New York
~~18~~ 10	Lombardo	Rosa	27		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	(S.S. - 208 - 12-7-40) bro mother Gibella Caserina	NY	New York
19 11	Lercara	Giuseppe	10		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara		NY	New York
19 12	Sinatria	Antonia	45		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lercara	bro mother Salerno Vincenza Lercara	NY	New York
ADMITTED 20 13	Carallo	Maria	6		F		Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro in Law Lo Masculo Mauro Raffadali	NY	Rome
21 14	Carallo	Carmela	29		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro mother Filomena Raffadali	NY	Rome
15	Daughter Alaimo	Caterina	3		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali		NY	Rome
22 16	Carallo	Salvatore	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro wife Rosa Alaimo Raffadali	NY	Rome
ADMITTED 23 17	Lo Masculo	Giuseppe	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	bro wife di Giovanni Vincenzo Raffadali	NY	Rome
24 18	Virone	Calogero	28		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	bro father Saveri Virone Naso	NY	New York
25 19	Davide	Luigi	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Petralia	bro wife Di Gaeci Michelina Petralia	Mass	Boston
26 20	Torre	Biagio	28		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Petralia	bro wife Davide Domenica Petralia Sottana	Mass	Boston
27 21	Cannizzaro	Giuseppe	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calatafimi	bro wife Calatafimi	NY	New York
28 22	Incalcaterra	Gaetano	29		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	bro wife Milia Rosaria Valguarnera	NY	Rochester
29 23	Gingiamni	Antonio	27		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Agata	bro sister Maria S. Agata	Pa	Pittsburg
30 24	Giammatteo	Gennaro	30		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro wife Trantisto Rosaria Trapani	NY	Brooklyn
31 25	Tranchida	Giacinto	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro parents Trapani	Wis	Milwaukee
32 26	Silvestro	Vito	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro wife Biagia Lombardo Trapani	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 33 27	Genovese	Benedetto	50		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Trapani	bro wife Tristo Angela Trapani	NY	Milwaukee
34 28	Ricottone	Salvatore	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro father Ricottone Calogero Recalmuto	NY	New York
35 29	Ricottone	Calogero	29		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro wife Martella Carmela Recalmuto	NY	New York
36 30	Agnó	Calogero	30		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Recalmuto	bro wife Sorce Maria Recalmuto	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

909/926

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							his cousin Giovanco Bozzano 211 First ave NY	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat fair blue		excatrix on the	Italy	Castiglione
2							his brother Giovanni 192 North st Boston Mass	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	pale brown		chin	Italy	Salerno
3							his brother Giovanni Gabriele 192 North st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pale brown		none	Italy	Salerno
4							his cousin Palmieri Giuseppe N° 21 44 Pitkin	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown brown		none	Italy	Catalano
5							his uncle Scadute Pietro 1149 First Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brown gray		none	Italy	Lercara
6							his uncle Salvatore Sangiorgio 238 240 Elizabeth st NY	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat fair brown		none	Italy	Lercara
7							his brother Rosario 214 First ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat low blue		none	Italy	Lercara
8							his cousin Sangiorgio Salvatore 0 Verfork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat fair brown		none	Italy	Lercara
9							his cousin Gaetano Ferrara 19-21 Stanton st NY	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown		none	Italy	Favara
10							her husband Ferrara Gaetano 19-21 Stanton st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat brown		excatrix forhead	Italy	Favara
11							her husband Vincenzo							—	—		—	Italy	
12							470 6th st NY	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat brown		none	Italy	Lercara
13	S						her son Francesco 113 Garrison st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat gray dark		none	Italy	Raffadali
14							her husband Alaimo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 8	nat brown		nok eyebrow cheek	Italy	Raffadali
15	S						113 Harrison st Nave							—	—		—	Italy	—
16							his brother in law Alaimo Giovanni 113 Harrison st Nave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat gray dark		none	Italy	Raffadali
17							his brother Francesco to Marcelo 113 Harrison st Nave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat brown fly blue		none	Italy	Raffadali
18							his nephew Farruggio Vincenzo 502 Garfield st Nave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pale black brown		excatrix left forhead	Italy	Naro
19							his cousin Di Prima Pietro Montaguo Boston st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown brown		excatrix on the chin	Italy	Petralia
20	S						his cousin Di Prima Pietro Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown brown		excatrix forhead	Italy	Petralia
21							his brother in law Filone Giuseppe 311 E 107 st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat brown		none	Italy	Caltanissetta
22							his brother Incardona Sebastiano 499 North st Rahway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brown		none	Italy	Valguarnera
23							his father Giorgianni Biagio 340 Penn ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brown		none	Italy	S. Agata
24							his cousin Giovanni Peppino 106 108 Canal st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown		none	Italy	S. Giuliano
25	S						his nephew Giuseppe Alberto 0 Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brown		none	Italy	Erapani
26	S						his cousin Vito Silvestro Ignazio st 278 Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown brown		none	Italy	Erapani
27	S						his nephew Vincenzo Silvestro Leonard 2803 Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat gray brown		none	Italy	S. Giuliano
28							his cousin La Cavera Calogero New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown brown		none	Italy	Recalmuto
29							his cousin La Cavera Calogero Monroe st 192 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown brown		none	Italy	Recalmuto
30							his uncle Giuseppe Agro Madonia st 21 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown brown		excatrix forhead	Italy	Recalmuto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi [illegible]
Forwarding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Calleri, Surgeon of the U. S. Germania, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed "exclusively thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

144

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 29	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

42

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th Sept. August, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
883 1	Caccurino	Benedetto	21		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montelepre	his wife Marchese Maria Montelepre	Mich	Detroit
84 2	Mespino	Filippo	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	his mother Maria Catarina Pietraperzia	Pa	Phila
85 3	Cumunelli	Filippo	45		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his grand mother Lucia Gentile	Mass	Boston
86 4	Cumunelli	Francesco	39		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his mother Lucia Gentile	Mass	Boston
5	Gangitano	Vincenzo	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his father Giuseppe Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
88 6	Milano	Giuseppe	18		M S	Shoe maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his father Vincenzo Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
89 7	Di Lavoro	Vincenzo son	15		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her grandmother Nova Falzone Pietraperzia	Ny	New York
90 8	Di Lavoro	Rosa daughter	19		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her grandmother Nova Falzone Pietraperzia	Ny	New York
91 9	Di Lavoro	Francesco	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her mother Nova Falzone Pietraperzia	Ny	New York
92 10	Di Lavoro	Caterina	21		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her mother Micciche Vincenza Pietraperzia	Ny	New York
93 11	Di Natale	Michele	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his wife Valenza Filippa Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
94 12	Amico	Giuseppe	29		M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his sister Amico Agata Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
95 13	Siciliano	Vincenza	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her father Siciliano Calogero Pietraperzia	Ny	New York
14	Daughter Cortese	Michela	2		F S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		Ny	New York
96 15	Vincenzo wife	Giuseppa	33		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her mother Anna Geneni Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
16	daughter Milano	Maria	18		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		Mass	Boston
17	Son Milano	Giovanni	4		M S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		Mass	Boston
97 18	Milano husband	Salvatore	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	father Vincenzo Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
19	Son Milano	Vincenzo	15		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		Mass	Boston
98 20	Racuetta	Michele	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trapani	his wife Sirgi Angela Trapani	Pa	Johnstown
99 21	Bai	Giovanni	31		M M	Work man	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	his wife Rosaria Bai Valguarnera	Md	Baltimore
900 22	Spampinato	Michele	18		M S	Shoe maker	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	his father Spampinato Giuseppe Valguarnera	Ny	Brooklyn
1 23	Quzalone	Angelo	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Caltaldo	his parents S. Caltaldo	Pa	Pittston
2 24	Fuzzo	Francesco	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	his father Fuzzo Filippo Pietraperzia	Ny	New York
3 25	Fonnaia	Liborio	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Giuseppa Mantova Castrogiov.	Ny	Brooklyn
4 26	Emma	Angela	24		F M	Housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	her mother Giuseppa Parone Castrogiovanni	Ny	Brooklyn
5 27	Di Dio	Mariano	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Teresa Bonica Castrogiovanni	Ny	Brooklyn
6 28	Pirrera	Benedetto	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caltanisetta	his father Rivera Luigi Castrogiovanni	Ny	New York
7 29	Bonafina	Giuseppe	36		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Giuseppa Di Clemente Castrogiovanni	Ny	New York
8 30	Fonnipopolo	Rosario	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Nunzia Lodato Castrogiovanni	Ny	Brooklyn

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 1st D. Germania sailing from Naples 28th Day August, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
883 1	Caronnina	Benedetto	51		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montelepre	his wife Marchese Maria Montelepre	Mich	Detroit
84 2	Scipione	Filippo	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	his brother Maria Catarina Pietraperzia	Pa	Phila
85 3	Cumunelli	Filippo	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his grand mother Lucia Gentile	Mass	Boston
86 4	Cumunelli	Francesco	37		M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his mother Lucia Gentile	Mass	Boston
87 5	Gaurisano	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his father Giuseppe Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
88 6	Milano	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Shoe maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his father Vincenzo Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
89 7	Di Lavoro	Vincenzo	5		M	S	Baby	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her grand mother Nova Falzone Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York
90 8	Di Lavoro	Rosa	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her grand mother Nova Falzone Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York
91 9	Di Lavoro	Francesco	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her mother Nova Falzone Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York
92 10	Di Lavoro	Carmela	21		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her mother Micciche Vincenza Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York
93 11	Di Natale	Michele	29		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his wife Valenza Filippa Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
94 12	Amico	Giuseppe	29		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	his sister Amico Rosina Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
95 13	Siciliano	Vincenza	23		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her father Siciliano Calogero Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York
14	Daughter Cortese	Michela	2		F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		N.Y.	New York
96 15	Vizzuso wife	Giuseppa	33		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	her mother Anna Genero Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
16	daughter Milano	Maria	18		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		Mass	Boston
17	Son Milano	Giovanni	4		M	S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		Mass	Boston
97 18	Milano husband	Salvatore	41		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.	father Vincenzo Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
19	Son Milano	Vincenzo	15		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrap.		Mass	Boston
98 20	Racuglia	Michele	38		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terapani	his wife Diego Angela Trapani	Pa	Johnstown
99 21	Bai	Giovanni	31		M	M	Work man	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	his wife Rosaria Bai Valguarnera	Md	Baltimore
900 22	Spampinato	Michele	18		M	S	Shoe maker	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	his father Spampinato Giuseppe Valguarnera	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1 23	Augalone	Angelo	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his parents S Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
2 24	Puzzo	Francesco	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietraperzia	his father Puzzo Filippo Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York
3 25	Fornaia	Liborio	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Giuseppa Mantova Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4 26	Emma	Angela	24		F	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	her mother Giuseppa Parone Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5 27	Di Dio	Mariano	30		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Teresa Bonna Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 28	Perrera	Benedetto	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caltanisetta	his father Rivera Luigi Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	New York
7 29	Bonafina	Giuseppe	36		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Giuseppa Di Clemente Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	New York
8 30	Fonipopolo	Rosario	29		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrogiov.	his wife Nunzia Lodato Castrogiovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

130 pm
7 Sept 14

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 145

Arriving at Port of NY. Sept 11 07, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or abandonment, or immigration for more and treatment of the wife approved by Attorney General, or not, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	him self	$12	no	—	—	his son Gaetano Lungi arrived 1905 Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy	Borgetto
2	yes	him self	$20	no	—	—	his brother Mariano Giovanni 191 Sixth st Brooklyn his travelling with his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	mole left cheek	Italy	Piehaperria
3	yes	him self	$25	no	—	—	and his goes to his uncle Bonanno Carmelo Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	not known	Italy	none	Italy	Pichaperia
4	ye	herself	$25	no	—	—	his brother in law Gaetano Bonanno 191 Salem st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pichaperia
5	ye	him self	$2	no	—	—	his uncle Rocco Ferrara 3 North square Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pichaperia
6	yes	him self	$25	no	—	—	his brother in law Gaetano Palermo 92 Common st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	little	brown	none	Italy	Pichaperia
7	ye	her self	$10	no	—	—	his father Giuseppe 19-21 Hanover st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	not known		mole on the	Italy	Pichaperia
8	—	her self	$10	no	—	—	his brother Giuseppe 19-21 Hanover st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not know	light blue	face none	Italy	Pichaperia
9	—	her self	$10	no	—	—	his son Giuseppe 19-21 Hanover st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pichaperia
10	—	herself	$20	no	—	—	her brother Pietro 19-21 Hanover st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not fair	blue	none	Italy	Pichaperia
11	ye	his self	$10	yes	—	—	his brother Natale Filippo 3 North square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not fair	gray	none	Italy	Pichaperia
12	ye	him self	$20	no	—	—	his brother Michele Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	mole on the chin	Italy	Pichaperia
13	ye	her self	$20	yes	—	—	his father Siciliano Calogero 191 Sixth st Pichaperria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		mole on the wrist	Italy	Pichaperia
14	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
15	ye	herself	$10	no	—	—	her brother in law Gaetano Palermo Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not known	light blue	mole left cheek	Italy	Pichaperia
16	ye	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy	Pichaperia
17	ye	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
18	ye	himself	$10	no	—	—	his brother in law Gaetano Palermo 92 Common st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known	gray	mole on the cheek	Italy	Pichaperia
19	ye	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy	Pichaperia
20	—	him self	$12	no	—	—	his brother in law Gaetano Lojacano 1074 Chestnut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	Italy	Palermo
21	ye	him self	$15	yes	—	—	his cousin Gaetano Gaetano Palermo Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known	gray	none	Italy	Vallguarnera
22	—	him self	$12	no	—	—	his brother Alfonso 292 Columbia st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	gray	eyebrow	Italy	Vallguarnera
23	ye	him self	$12	yes	—	—	his brother Salvatore 291 & 29 Pitt st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	eyebrow scratch forehead	Italy	Stabile
24	—	him self	$25	no	—	—	his brother Mariano Michele 107 Waring st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known		mole left cheek	Italy	Pichaperia
25	—	him self	$25	no	—	—	his brother all grate Salvatore Graziano 316 Navy st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known		scratch forehead	Italy	Carthaginese
26	—	him self	$12	no	—	—	his husband Sabato Francesco Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy	Carthaginese
27	—	him self	$25	no	—	—	his brother in law Salvatore Lobaco Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carthaginese
28	—	him self	$10	no	—	—	his brother Gaetano Perrera 16 Bond st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	not fair	sandy	none	Italy	Carthaginese
29	—	him self	$12	no	—	—	his brother Francesco 211 First ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not known	gray	none	Italy	Carthaginese
30	—	him self	$12	no	—	—	his brother in law Sabato Francesco 316 st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		scratch forehead	Italy	Carthaginese

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Segols (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Segols Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Examining Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at Naples

Examining Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South) 30	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
58 1	Sposeto	Maria	28		F S	domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	her parents Valguarnera	N	Rochester
59 2	Sposeto	Carmela	16		F S	domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	her parents Valguarnera	N	Rochester
60 3	Caralla	Giacinto	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his father Carabia Filippo Raffadali	N	Newyork
61 4	Sciarratta	Calogero	17		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	mother Giovanna Carmina Raffadali	N	Newyork
62 5	Sarullo	Marianna	26		F M	domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ribera	nobody	N	Newyork
63 6	Son Crapanzano	Filippo	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ribera		N	[redacted]
64 7	Mancuso	Mattia	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	her father Mancuso Pietro	N	Newyork
65 8	Mancuso	Calogero	16		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	her father Pietro Naso	N	Newyork
66 9	Lito	Angelo	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Mauro	her father Lito Francesco S. Mauro	Conn	New Haven
67 10	Bonanno	Luigi	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	her brother Bonanno Valguarnera	N	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 68 11	Latora	Vincenzo	31		M M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villarosa	his wife Pirrina Carole Villarosa	Fall	Niagara
69 12	Casale	Carmela	22		F S	Work woman	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villarosa	her sisters Villarosa	Falls	Niagara
70 13	D'Amico	Vincenzo	22		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his mother Rosaria Fonte Cefalu	Mass	Baltimore
70 14	D'Amico	Salvatore	27		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	her mother Rosaria Fonte Cefalu	Wis	Racine
15	Son Cangelosi	Filippo	4		M	—	no	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Wis	Racine
71 16	Lo	Vincenzo	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his wife Rosa Sajia Cefalu	Pa	Pittsburg
72 17	Sacco	Filippo	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his wife Isabella Bivaro Cefalu	Pa	Pittsburg
73 18	Di Salvo	Vincenzo	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his wife Emanuela Gugliuzza Cefalu	L.	Genesee
74 19	Russo	Filippo	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his parents S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittsburg
75 20	Sciandra	Calogero	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montedoro	his parents Montedoro	[illegible]	[illegible]
76 21	Di Grazia	Rosaria	17		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	her son Gureri Giuseppe Valguarnera	N	Rochester
22	Son Cristofaro	Stefania	12		F S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera		N	Rochester
77 23	Mongiovi	Maria	31		F M	Housekeeper	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	her mother Angelo Carmela	N	New York
24	Son Bonifacio	Vincenzo	5		M	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	Canicatti	N	New York
25	Son Bonifacio	Carmela	1		F	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti		N	New York
78 26	Mangiovi	Rosalia	23		F S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	her mother Angelo Carmela Canicatti	N	New York
79 27	Sollami	Angelo	27		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	her mother Vida Procopina S. Cataldo	N	Rochester
80 28	Seminara	Rosaria	19		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	her parents Alimena	Ill	Chicago
81 29	Speziale	Calogero	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Caterina	nobody	Conn	Winsted
82 30	Vitale	Andrea	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montelepre	his wife Domenica Monaco Montelepre	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4891 982

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
58 1	Profeta	Maria	28		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	her parents Valguarnera	N.Y.	Rochester
59 2	Profeta	Carmela	16		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	her parents Valguarnera	N.Y.	Rochester
60 3	Carallo	Giacinto	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his father Carallo Filippo Raffadali	N.Y.	New York
61 4	Sciarratta	Calogero	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	mother Giovanna Carmina Raffadali	N.Y.	New York
62 5	Sarullo	Marianna	26		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ribera	nobody	N.Y.	New York
63 6	Son Crapanzano	Filippo	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ribera	his father Mariano Pietro	N.Y.	[redacted]
64 7	Mancuso	Mattia	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	his father Pietro Naso	N.Y.	New York
65 8	Mancuso	Calogero	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Naso	his father Pietro Naso	N.Y.	New York
65 9	Lito	Angelo	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Mauro	his father Vito Favara S. Mauro	Conn	New Haven
66 10	Bonanno	Luigi	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	his father Bonanno Valguarnera	N.Y.	Brooklyn
67 11	Satora	Vincenzo	21		M M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villarosa	his wife Pietrina Candela Villarosa	Fall	Niagara
68 12	Cefalu	Carmela	22		F S	Work woman	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villarosa	her sisters Villarosa	Falls	Niagara
69 13	D'Amico	Vincenzo	22		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his mother Rosaria Fonte Cefalu	Mass	Baltimore
70 14	D'Amico	Salvatore	27		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	her mother Rosaria Fonte Cefalu	Wis	Racine
	15 Son Cangeloji	Filippo	4		M S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu		Wis	Racine
71 16	Re	Vincenzo	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his wife Rosa Saja Cefalu	Kans	Pittsburg
72 17	Saia	Filippo	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his wife Isabella Bivaro Cefalu	Kans	Pittsburg
73 18	Di Gatta	Vincenzo	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cefalu	his wife Concetta Giuffrida Cefalu	L.	Genesee
74 19	Russo	Filippo	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his parents S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
75 20	Sciandra	Calogero	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montedoro	his parents Montedoro	Pa	Pittsburg
76 21	Di Grazia	Rosaria	47		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	her son Guseri Giuseppe Valguarnera	N.Y.	Rochester
	22 Son Cristofaro	Stefano	12		M S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Valguarnera		N.Y.	Rochester
77 23	Mongiovi	Maria	31		F M	Housekeeper	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	her mother Argento Carmela	N.Y.	New York
24	Son Bonifacio	Vincenzo	5		M S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	Canicatti	N.Y.	New York
	25 Son Bonifacio	Carmela	1		F S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti		N.Y.	New York
78 26	Mangiovi	Rosalia	23		F S	Dress maker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Canicatti	her mother Argento Carmela Canicatti	N.Y.	New York
79 27	Sollami	Angelo	27		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	her mother Crocifina Figlia S. Cataldo	N.Y.	Rochester
80 28	Seminario	Rosaria	19		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	her parents Alimena	Ill.	Chicago
81 29	Speziale	Calogero	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Caterina	to nobody	Conn	Winsted
82 30	Vitale	Andrea	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montelepre	his wife Domenica Lo Bianco Montelepre	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2691 982

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NY Feb 11 07 1907 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Herself $16	no	—	—		For Carlo Santo 379 North St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not-bord	gray	pitted	Italy	Volguarnera
2		Herself $17	no	—	—		he brother Santo 379 North St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	none	Italy	Volguarnera
3		herself $10	no	—	—		his brother in law Carabba 18 Hillside Avenue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown Hzl. blue	mole right cheek	Italy	Naffadali
4		himself $24	no	—	—		his cousin Francesco Mangione 64 Mulberry st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Naffadali
5		herself $29	no	—	—		he brother Pietario Crapanzano 1616 Ave N ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	gray	some teeth left	Italy	Ribera
6							Virginia Francesco Crapanzano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	none	Italy	Ribera
7		himself $12	yes	—			his mother Di Rosa Ignazia 235 East 89th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	black eyebrows	Italy	Nasa
8		herself $12	no	—			her mother De Rosa Ignazia 235 East 89th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	black eyebrows	Italy	Nasa
9		herself $10	no	—			her brother Lilo Benedetto Greene st 92 New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	eyebrow right	Italy	S Mauro
10		himself $12	no	—			his brother Eugenio 5 Marcy ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	black eyebrows	Italy	Villarosa
11		herself $15	no	—			his brother in law Corale Giovanni Falls st 1905 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	moles under left eye	Italy	Villarosa
12		herself $10	no	—			his brother Corale Giovanni Falls st 1905 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	fair brown	black mole right eyebrow	Italy	Villarosa
13		himself $15	no	—			his brother Strada Pasquale 5 Carlin st Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	black eyebrows left eye brown	Italy	Cefalu
14		herself $12	no	—			her husband Cangelosi Biagio 948 Grove st Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	mole on the forehead	Italy	Cefalu
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—		—	Italy	—
16		himself $12	yes	—			his son Saveria Re Patterson Avenue Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	brown	none	Italy	Cefalu
17		himself $15	yes	1902		Patterson Kansas	his brother San Giuseppe Patterson Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	mole left cheek	Italy	Cefalu
18		himself $20	yes	1899		Everett	his brother Salvatore Di Stasta 100 Rose Everett st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	none	Italy	Cefalu
19		himself $18	no				his brother Russo Salvatore Main st 73 Allston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	brown	eyebrow	Italy	S Catalda
20		himself $10	no	—			his brother Giuseppe Rotat 100 Rose st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	eyebrow right	Italy	Monreale
21		herself $12	no	—			her husband Stupio Francesco 88 Hartford st Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	not	brown	eyebrow left	Italy	Valguarnera
22			yes	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—		—	Italy	—
23		herself $14	no	—			her husband Bonifaccio Vincenzo 337 Bleeker st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canicatti
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—		—	Italy	—
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—		—	Italy	—
26		herself $10	no	—			his brother Bonifaccio 337 Bleeker st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canicatti
27		himself $15	no	—			his brother Salvatore 679 North st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	Italy	S Catalda
28		herself $12	no	—			his husband Bruno Francesco Pasta Brook st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	none	Italy	Almeria
29		himself $10	no	—			his brother Sperlale Giuseppe Gay st 93 Wyuley Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	mole right cheek	Italy	S Caterina
30		himself $12	no	—			his father in law Di Rosa Antonio Detroit Mc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	none	Italy	Montelepre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sayli Master, of the S.S. Germanic, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Guerriero, Surgeon of the S. Germania, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Surgeon employed by owners strike out "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Lieutenant Surgeon U.S.N.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Naples* 28th day of *August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
832 1	Ritrovato	Michele	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Giov. R.	wife Rosa	N.Y.	New York.
2	Mazzelli	Nazzareno	52		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cisterna S. Paolo	her wife Maria Mazzelli	U. S.	Mass.
833	Buranti	Dante	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cisterna S. Paolo	her wife Emilia Buranti	U.S.	Buckton
834	Paglinari	Amerigo	33		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lyria	his wife		
40 5	Del Cioppo	Giordispino	28		M S	Clerk	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villa S. Maria	his father ernesto	N.Y.	New York
41 6	Cofelle	Luigi	40		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	his wife Teresa Mundo	N.Y.	New York
42 7	Desiderio	Rosa	18		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Angri	his father Gennaro Angri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
43 8	Giordano	Vincenza	30		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Adriano	no body	N.Y.	New York
9	Son Chiarchiaro	Giuseppe	8		M S	Child	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Adriano		N.Y.	New York
10	Son Chiarchiaro	Giovanni	4		M S	Laborer	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Adriano		N.Y.	New York
44 11	Liccardo	Orazio	40		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Agira	his father in law Francesco Montalto Agira	Ohio	Cleveland
45 12	Grande	Angelo	44		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Agira	his wife Grande Ignazia at Cerda	Pa	Pittsburg
13	La Rosa	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Agira	his wife Grande Maria Calleri	Pa	Pittsburg
46 14	Bisguardi	Giovanni	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calteviserto		Pa	Pittston
47 15	Bisguardi	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his mother Maria Sallo S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
16	Son Palmeri	Rosario	4		M S	Child	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo		Pa	Pittston
48 17	Sciascia	Cataldo	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his mother Grace Rosa S. Cataldo	Pa	Dunmore
49 18	Marchica	Antonino	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	her mother Anna Di Stefano Raffadali	N.Y.	New York
19	Son Caparrano	Salvatore	5		M S	Laborer	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his wife Rosa Borrellina Raffadali	N.Y.	New York
850 20	Casa	Alfonso	25		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his mother Caterina Adamo N.Y.	N.Y.	Newark
51 21	Sarcona	Rosario	21		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vito	wife Orbello Martina Caprizzi	Ill	Chicago
52 22	Traci	Sareri	45		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capizzi	has son Sapienza Pietro		
53 23	Sapienza	Salvatore	60		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	his mother Carmela Patrianni Alimena	N.Y.	New York
54 24	Di Prima	Maddalena	23		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	his brother Pietro Alimena	Ill	Chicago
55 25	Sapienza	Maddalena	23		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	his mother Rosalbato Alimena	N.Y.	New York
56 26	Bosco	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Italy	his mother Rosa Bosco	N.Y.	Boston
57 27	La Placa	Lucia	25		F M	Weaver	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	her sister Maria La Placa Alimena	Ohio	Cleveland
28	daughter Gagliardi	Caterina	17		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena		Ohio	Cleveland
29	Son " "	Salvatore	12		M S	Child	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena		Ohio	Cleveland
30	Son " "	Rosario	6		M S		-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena		Ohio	Cleveland

Augustus Kriss
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 21th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
832 1	Ritrovato	Michele	25		M m.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Giov. N.	wife Rose	N.Y.	New York.
2	Magalelli	Nazzareno	52		M m.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cisterlle	his wife Maria Magalelli	N. Y.	Wrowed
833	Durante	Davide	35		M m.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cisterlle S. Paolo	his wife Emilia Durante	NY	Buckhan
~~34~~	~~Pagliuca~~	~~Ouseva~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lapio~~	~~his wife~~		
40 5	Del Ciappo	Giandisgrino	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Villa S. Maria	his father ernesto	NY	New York
41 6	Coselle	Luigi	40		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	his wife Berta Mundo Melfi	NY	New York
42 7	Desiderio	Rosa	18		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Angri	his father Gennaro Angri	NY	Brooklyn
43 8	Giordano	Vincenza	30		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Adriano	nobody	NY	New York
9	Son Chiarchiaro	Giuseppe	7		M S	Child	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Adriano		NY	New York
10	Son Chiarchiaro	Giovanni	4		M S	Child	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Adriano		NY	New York
44 11	Ciccirando	Orazio	40		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Agira	his ~~father~~ wife Francesca Montalbi Agira	Ohio	Cleveland
45 12	Grande	[illegible]	47		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	So Italian	Italy	[illegible]	his father Ignazio Grande	Italy	[illegible]
~~13~~	~~La Rosa~~	~~Ignazio~~	~~64~~						~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Do~~	~~Ignazio La Rosa~~		~~Bologna~~
46 14	Diguardi	Giovanni	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caltanissetta	his wife Rosalia Brandi Caltanissetta	Pa	Pittston
47 15	Diguardi	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his mother Maria Sallo S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
16	Son Palmeri	Rosario	4		M S	Child	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo		Pa	Pittston
48 17	Sciascia	Cataldo	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Cataldo	his mother Grazia Rosa S. Cataldo	Pa	Dunmore
49 18	Marchica	Antonino	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his mother Anna Di Stefano Raffadali	NY	New York
19	Son Capanyano	Salvatore	8		M S	Laborer	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his wife Rosa Borsellino Raffadali	NY	New York
850 20	Caja	Alfonso	25		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Raffadali	his mother Caterina Adamo N. to	NY	New York
51 21	Sarcona	Rosario	21		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vito	wife Orbello Martina Caporizzi	Ill	Monroe
52 22	Traci	Sarerio	45		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caporizzi	his son Sapeona Pietro Alimena	Ill	Chicago
~~53~~ 23	~~Lupio~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Alimena~~	~~his mother Carmela Bertiamini Alimena~~	NY	New York
54 24	Di Prima	Maddalena	23		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	his brother Pietro Alimena	Ill	Chicago
~~55~~ 25	~~Sapienza~~	~~Maddalena~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~Domestic~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Alimena~~	~~his mother Rosalia Alimena~~	~~Ill~~	~~New York~~
~~56~~ 26	~~Perna~~	~~Giuseppa~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Alimena~~	~~his mother Rosalia Augusta~~	~~Ill~~	~~Rockford~~
57 27	La Placa	Lucia	35		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena	her sister Maria La Placa Alimena	Ohio	Cleveland
28	daughter Gajaardi	Caterina	17		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena		Ohio	Cleveland
29	Son -"-	Salvatore	12		M S	Child	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena		Ohio	Cleveland
30	Son -"-	Rosario	6		M S	[illegible]	-	-	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alimena		Ohio	Cleveland

Augustus Kuss
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 11th* 1907. *1st — 130 pr* 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	30	no	—	—	his friend Rosario Squillace 123 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	none	Italy	Sgreo R.
2	no	himself	30	no	—	—	his uncle Bortge Bonaventura	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	grey	light none	Italy	Castelli Ca
3	no	himself	14	no	—	—	his cousin Benincasa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
4								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
5	no	himself	25	no	—	—	his cousin Dr Paol. Micolangelo 944 East 116th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brown	none	Italy	Bonito
6	no	himself	19	no	—	—	his nephew Ferro Carlo Hudson Ave No 65	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	none	Italy	Melfi
7	yes	his cousin	12	no	—	—	his cousin Stefano Morello Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	med	black	none	Italy	Bonito
8	—	himself	12	no	—	—	her husband Macaluso Giovanni 443 1st Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none both blocked	Italy	Castellamare
9	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
10	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	
11	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	her brother in law Gaetano Grama 1779 avenue Cleveland her husband Rocca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	gray	brown	scratch forhead	Italy	Argiro
12	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	Giovanni 1 Ave N 382 Belays	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	brown	scratch right eye & forhead	Italy	Cerreto
13	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his brother in law Giuseppe Palmieri P. Stefano Bo her husband Palmieri	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
14	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	Giuseppe 21 st Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	grey	blind right eye scratch forhead	Italy	Altavilla
15	yes	himself	12	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown			Italy	Castello
16	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
17	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin Letizia Arcangelo 21st & 39 Bennington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	black spot under right eye	Italy	Castello
18	—	himself	12	no	—	—	her husband Capparrano Giovanni 64 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	Italy	Raffadale
19	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—		—	Italy	—
20		himself	12	no	—	—	her brother in law Giovanni Capparrano 64 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brown	none	Italy	Raffadale
21	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his uncle Vincenzo La Bruca Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	none	Italy	Castellammare
22	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his brother Mariano 192 62nd st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	black gray	scratch on the forhead	Italy	Caprari
23	yes	himself	12	yes	1000	yes	his wife Pasquale Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	gray	bald	Italy	Alcamo
24	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his friend Gaetano Cabiamo Summit Ave Chicago Ill her sister Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	none	Italy	Alcamo
25		himself	12	no	—	—	Self her husband Longo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	scratch forhead	Italy	Alcamo
26	—	himself	12	no	—	—	Giuseppe 321 East 116th St NY her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	black	scratch forhead	Italy	Calatafimi
27	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	Angelo Gagliardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	grey	straight eye	Italy	Alcamo
28							39 Avenue A Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	brown	none	Italy	Alcamo
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	—	
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	—	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1907. 10 — 130 P.M. 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read. (Write "read" or "not read.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled. (Write "deformed" or "crippled," as the case may be.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	25	no	—	—	his friend Rosario Sgueo 123 Mulberry St. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		none	Italy	Agro B.
2	no	himself	30	no	—	—	his nephew Domenico Bruno whose friend Rosario Bosco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	grey	light none	Italy	Brienza Pot.
3	no	himself	114	yes	—	—	his cousin Beniamino Bruno Graham Buckhorn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	brown	none	Italy	Corleto
4								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
5	no	himself	25	yes	—	—	his cousin D. Vasi Mellenzio 644 East 169th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	brown	none	Italy	Bonito
6	no	himself	19	yes	—	—	his nephew Domenico Carelle Hudson Arthur Ave 65	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	none	Italy	Melfi
7	yes	his cousin	22	no	—	—	his cousin Alfonso Apuzello Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	not	black	none	Italy	Bruzzi
8	—	himself	22	no	—	—	her husband Macaluso Giovanni 443 1st Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	nose left cheek	Italy	Potenza
9	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
10	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	
11	yes	herself	22	no	—	—	her brother-in-law Antonio Grama 1979 Avenue Cleveland her husband Rocco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	grey	brown	eczema forehead	Italy	Ogliastro
12	yes	herself	40	no	—	—	Giovanni 64 Av. N 332 Belleyer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	known	eczema upper chest	Italy	Cerreto
13	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
14	yes	himself	20	no	—	—	his brother-in-law Giuseppe Colonieri P. Victorio her husband Palmieri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	hair	they have	not right eye	Italy	Calitri alta
15	yes	herself	18	no	—	—	Giuseppe 214 Attorneys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	eczema forehead	Italy	Castelli
16	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	Italy	—
17	yes	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin Letizia Arcangelo 214 E 39 Avenue NY her husband Capparuccio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	black spot under right eye	Italy	Castelli
18	—	himself	42	no	—	—	Giovanni 64 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	Italy	Raffadale
19	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—			—	Italy	—
20		himself	20	no	—	—	his brother-in-law Giovanni Capparuccio 64 Mulberry St NY his uncle Vincenzo La Duca	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	9	not	known	none	Italy	Raffadale
21	yes	himself	18	no	—	—	Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	known	none	Italy	Castellammare
22	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	his brother Mariano 192 E 2nd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	black	grey eczema on the forehead	Italy	Caprari
23	yes	himself	22	yes	1903	4	his wife Pasqua Sellf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	grey	hair bald	Italy	Abruzzi
24	yes	himself	28	no	—	—	his uncle Santo Capriano Summit Ill St Chicago Ill her mother Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	known	moles on the nose	Italy	Abruzzi
25		himself	40	no	—	—	Rocco 29 her husband Longo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	known	eczema forehead	Italy	Abruzzi
26	—	himself	20	no	—	—	Giuseppe 38 her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	known	they have eczema forehead	Italy	Pescopennataro
27	yes	herself	32	no	—	—	Angelo Gagliardi 39 Avenue St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	known	they have eczema right eye	Italy	Abruzzi
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not	known	none	Italy	Abruzzi
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	—	
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	—				—	—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Laga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Del Guercio Carmine, Surgeon of the SS Germania, Employed by owners thereof, (Strike out words inapplicable: "Acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 24 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
~~Italian (South).~~ 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
808 1	Silvestrini	Giovanni	26		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Castiglia	father Silvestrino Salvatore Cosenza	Pa	New Castle
9 2	Bracci	Luigi	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Arezzo	father Bracci Giuseppe Arezzo	Pa	Jenp
810 3	Rovenstini	Umberto	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pisa	wife Ines Bonentini Pisa	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 4	Cesari	Angelica	52		W	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lino	cousin Conti Domenico Polino	NJ	Trenton
ADMITTED 5	Son Conti	Oreste	15		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Polino		NJ	Trenton
2 6	Rossi	Isidoro	48		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Frentillo	wife Rossi Guglielma Frentillo	NJ	Trenton
7	Mancuso	Angelo	39		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marcinise			
—	wife	Maria	33		F	Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marcinise			
—	daughter	Antonietta	8		F	C			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marcinise			
9	Matteis	Mariangela	16		F	Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caprarola			
11	Franculoni	Maria	25		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caprarola	bro father Pitto-Caprarola	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Cristofano	Silvestro	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caprarola	bro father Giovanni Cristofano Caprarola	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Micichini	Mariano	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caprarola	bro father Arcangelo Caprarola	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Mariani	Augusto	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caprarola	bro father Mariano Caprarola	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Ingrossi	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Figlio	bro father Pasquale Caprarola	Pa	Philadelph
16	Sanducci	Pietro	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Figlio	bro mother Giuseppa Sanducci Figlio	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Bianconi	Mattheo	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma	bro mother Conti Massimina Norma	NH	Lyndon
18	Sanducci	Achille	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma	bro mother Palma Palletti Norma	Pa	Uniontown
19	Matteucci	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma	bro father Girolamo Norma	NY	New York
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	bro father Felice Lobo wife [illegible]	NY	[illegible]
5 21	Della Gloria	Pasquale	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	no no	NY	New York
6 22	Sarra	Bernardo	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	M. S. G. C.	bro father Filippo	NY	Rochester
23	Proia	Paula	21		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fontana	bro mother Bianchi Loreta Ohio	Pa	Pittsburg
8 24	Bianchi	Loreto	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italia	bro family Giovanni an Loreto Giannetta	Pa	Pittsburg
9 25	Giangiacomo	Paula	32		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Folino	bro wife Petitti Adorazo	N.Y.	Brandon
10 26	Marchio	Carmine	31		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Petrella	bro wife Carmeci Lucia Petrella	NY	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Stefanina	bro father Luigi Petrella	Pa	Baskenville
3 28	Longo	Salvatore	28		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Giov. R.	bro wife Albina Esposito	Pa	Pittsburg
4 29	Crisetti	Matteo	18		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Giov. R.	bro mother Marcelli Filippo	NY	New York
30	Dragone	Giuseppe	28		M W	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Giov. R.	wife Angela Marzilla	S Giovanni	Italy Montreal

VL-398/368

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Naples* 28th day of *August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
808 1	Silvestrini	Giovanni	26		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castiglia	father Silvestrini Salvatore Cofgemba	Pa	New Castle
9 2	Bracci	Luigi	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Arezzo	father Bracci Giuseppe Arezzo	Pa	Jenup
810 3	Roventini	Umberto	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pisa	wife Ines Roventini Pisa	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 4	Cesani	Angelica	52		F W	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pino	cousin Conti Domenico Polino	NJ	Trenton
ADMITTED 5	son Conti	Oreste	15		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Polino		NJ	Trenton
2 6	Rossi	Isidoro	48		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Frentsillo	wife Nom. Guglielmo Ferentsillo	NJ	Trenton
7	Marcuso	Angelo	39		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marcandola			
"	wife	Maria	33		F M	Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marcandola			
"	daughter	Antonietta	8		F C	—			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marcandola			
4 10	Matteo	Mariangela	16		F S	Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marcandola			
5 11	Brancaleone	Maria	25		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capranica	wife father Pietro - Capranica	Pa	Pittsburg
6 12	Cristofano	Silvestro	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capranica	bro father Giovanni Capranica Italian	Pa	Pittsburg
7 13	Micchini	Mariano	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capranica	bro father Antonello Capranica	Pa	Pittsburg
8 14	Mariani	Augusto	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capranica	bro father Mariano Capranica	Pa	Pittsburg
9 15	Ingrossi	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Figlia	bro father Pasquale Capranica	Pa	Philadelphia
24 16	Santucci	Pietro	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Figlia	bro mother Giuseppa Santucci	Pa	Philadelphia
1 17	Giaccomi	Mattaeno	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma	bro mother Bondi Massimina	NJ	Jersey
2 18	Santucci	Achille	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma	bro mother Palma Palletti	Pa	Philadelphia
3 19	Matteucci	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma	bro father Girolamo - Norma	NY	New York
20	[illegible]	Michele	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	New York
5 21	Della Gloria	Pasquale	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	no rel	NY	New York
6 22	Sarra	Bernardo	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	M. S. G. C.	bro father Filippo	NY	Rochester
23	Proia	Santo	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fontana	bro mother Bianchi Loreta	Pa	Pittsburg
8 24	Bianchi	Loreto	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fontana	bro family Giovanni au buono	Pa	Pittsburg
9 25	Giangiacomo	Sante	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Solino	bro wife Petitti Lorenzo	NJ	Trenton
30 26	Marchis	Carmine	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Petrosina	bro wife Cesarei Lucia Petrosina	NY	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Easton
3 28	Longo	Salvatore	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Giov. R.	bro wife Albina Esposito	Pa	Pittsburg
4 29	Crisetti	Matteo	18		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Giov. R.	bro mother Marcelli Filippo	NY	New York
30	Dragone	Giuseppe	25		M W	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Giov. R.	wife Angela Marzilla	Pa	Montreal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of , Sept 11th , 1907 1.34 pm. 1.54 pm.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	40	no	—	—	cousin Gennati Giovanni 1 Van Cortlandt Pl Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	scratches forehead	Italy	Castiglioly
2	no	brother	46	no			brother Fairbanks Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arezzo
3	yes	brother-in-law	18	no			Camillo Bruno 336 Jefferson St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	black	none	Italy	C. 29
4	yes	wife	25	no			brother Modesto 1801 W Taylor St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	black	none	Italy	C. 29
5	yes						her son Conti Umberto Trenton NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	72	not	brown	none	Italy	Colvio
6	no	his brother	12	no	—	—	his brother Romiburico Trenton NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	not	brown	none	Italy	Colvio
7														5	5	brown	brown	none	Italy	Serentello
8																			Italy	
9																			Italy	
10																			Italy	
11	no	himself	40	no	—	—	his cousin Gustopo Francesco 910 Wylie Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Caprarola
12	no	himself	20	no	—	—	his brother Francesco 910 Wylie Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Caprarola
13	no	himself	40	no	—	—	his cousin Francesco 40 Wylie Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Caprarola
14	no	himself	40	no	—	—	his cousin Gustopo 910 Wylie Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	black	no ne	Italy	Caprarola
15	no	himself	12	no	—	—	his brother Allegrando 810 Locust St Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Pigno
16	no	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin Romano Bruno 810 Do 7th Ave Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Pigno
17	no	himself	12	no	—	—	his brother Dominico 98 Empire Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Montano
18	no	himself	12	no	—	—	his brother-in-law Lorenzo Fiorentini Box 96 Hunsdale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	mole on the lip	Italy	Montano
19	no	himself	12	no	—	—	his uncle Vincenzo Matteo 352 115 Street N York his brother Raffaele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Montano
20	no	himself	10	no	—	—	his brother 1999 Mulberry Street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Ruffo
21	no	his brother	10	no	—	—	his cousin Jane Lucy 96 Sandusky Street Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Ruffo
22	no	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin Stefano Rocco Union Savings Bank Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	no ne	Italy	Migliorati
23	no	himself	12	no	—	—	his cousin Angelo Bianchi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	skyblue	Italy	Fontanelli
24	no	himself	12	yes	3 years	Pittsburg	Union Savings Bank his brother Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	skyblue	Italy	Fontanelli
25	no	himself	12	no	—	—	686 Pond Street Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	[illegible]	Italy	Colino
26	no	himself	10	yes	2 years	New York	his uncle Pasquale Capuzzi 96 Dunsdale Street Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Petrano
27	no	himself	12	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Petrano
28	no	himself	14	yes	3 years	Pittsburg	his nephew Antonio Lorenzo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Petrano
29	no	himself	20	no	—	—	his brother-in-law Matteo Marinelli 369 James St Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	black	Italy	Sfossi Rd
30	no	himself	12	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown	no ne	Italy	Tyrone Pa.

INSPECTORS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) first of the Il Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Saga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Del Guercio Carmine, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by owners thereof
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. This list containing 27 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North). 4	Turkish.
Italian (South). 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania, sailing from Naples 28 Th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lo Giudice	Domenico	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his father	N.Y.	New York
2	Balella	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his mother and father Antillo	N.Y.	New York
3	Rizzaro	Santo	2		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casalvecchio	his wife Casalvecchio	N.Y.	Owego
4	Di Pietro	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his father	N.Y.	New York
5	Bongiorno	Domenico			M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his mother Antillo	N.Y.	New York
6	Nicolaci	Giuseppe	3		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	his father	N.Y.	New York
7	Cirbinaro	Giuseppe	3		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	his mother Caltagirone	N.Y.	New York
	Martino	Giuseppe	20		M	Carpenter			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Racconia			
9	Grasso	Mariano	37		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Piedmonte	his wife Piedmonte	N.Y.	Cranksburg
10	Mepito	Paolo	2		M S	Cabinet Maker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rometta	his brother Francesco 282 2nd	N.Y.	New York
11	wife	Carmela	20		F M	Housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rometta	Filomena Maria Russo	N.Y.	New York
	Pellicano	Pasquale			M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Romeo	Romeo	Pa.	Erie
13	Carollero	Rosario	28		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre	his father and	N.Y.	New York
14	wife	Maria	24		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre	mother Catania	N.Y.	New York
15	Son	Sebastiano	1		M	—	—		Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre		N.Y.	New York
16	Facciola	Giuseppi	45		M M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Piero	Victoria Facciola Campo S. Piero	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Di Mauro	Giuseppi	17		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	father and mother Siracusa Mariana Floridia	Conn	Waterbury
18	Esposito	Olimpio	7		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	mother Mailetta	Conn	Waterbury
19	Gabrille	Francesca	26		F M	Housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	nobody	Conn	Wardsend
20	Greco	Giovanni	3		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	nobody	N.Y.	New York
21	Failla	Sebastiano	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sortino	his wife Vannella Vincenza Sortino	N.Y.	New York
22	Testa	Carmela	23		F S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Barcellona	his father Antonio Testa Via Martino Heirbino	N.Y.	City
23	Pungolo	Francesca	26		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Barcellona	his mother Barcellona	N.Y.	City
24	Paelli	Luigi	23		M M	laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Palazzo	nobody	Conn	Derby
25	wife	Maria	21		F M	Keeper	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Palazzo		Conn	Derby
	Pace	Filippo	22		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Angelo	mother Angela Pace S Angelo in Vado	Pa.	Coalbrook
27	Foschini	Domenica	41		F M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Bagnacavallo	brother Achille Bagnacavallo	Pa.	New Castle
28	Son Bollenghi	Anselmo	9		M	—	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Bagnacavallo		Pa.	New Castle
29	son	Serafino	4		M	—	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Bagnacavallo		Pa.	New Castle
30	Cristofori	Giovanni	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Cotignola	wife Cristofori Cerrola Cotignola	Pa.	New Castle

Class 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania, sailing from Naples 28 Th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lo Giudice	Domenico	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his father	Antillo	N.Y. New York
2	Balella	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his mother and father	Antillo	N.Y. New York
3	Rigano	Santo	21		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calatafimi	his wife	Calatafimi Chris	N.Y. Chicago
4	Di Pietro	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his father	Antillo	N.Y. New York
5	Bongiorno	Domenico			M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Antillo	his mother	Antillo	N.Y. New York
6	Nicolaci	Giuseppe	32		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	his father	Caltagirone	N.Y. New York
7	Cirbonaro	Giuseppe	23		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	his mother	Caltagirone	N.Y. New York
	~~Martino~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Carpenter~~			~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Racconda~~			
9	Grosso	Mariano	27		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Piedimonte	his wife	Piedimonte	N.Y. Cranksburg
10	Mepito	Paolo	20		M S	Grocer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Roccatta	his brother Francesco 282 2nd	N.Y.	N.Y. New York
11	wife	Carmela	20		F M	Housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rometta			N.Y. New York
	~~12~~	~~Pellicano~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~		~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Ennese~~	~~Widowed Maria Dies~~	~~Ennese~~	~~Ennese~~
13	Carollero	Rosario	18		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre	his father and		N.Y. New York
14	wife	Maria	22		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre	mother Catania		N.Y. New York
15	Son	Sebastiano	1		M S	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre			N.Y. New York
16	Facciola	Giuseppe	25		M M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Pietro	His wife Rosalia Campo S. Pietro		S. St. Peters
17	Di Mauro	Giuseppe	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	father and mother Siracusa Maiella Marianna	Siracusa	Conn Waterbury
18	Esposito	Olimpio	17		M S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	mother Maiella Floridia		Conn Waterbury
19	Gabrielle	Francesca	26		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	nobody		Conn Wendsted
20	Greco	Giovanni	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	nobody		N.Y. New York
21	Failla	Sebastiano	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sortino	his wife Carmela Vincenza Sortino		N.Y. New York
22	Testa	Carmela	23		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Barcellona	his father Sam Antonio Testa his mother Maria Testa his niece Grandson Barcellona		N.Y. [illegible]
	~~23~~	~~Pungolo~~	~~Francesca~~	~~24~~		~~F M~~	~~Domestic~~		~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Barcellona~~	~~Barcellona~~		~~N.Y. [illegible]~~
24	Parelli	Luigi	23		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salvatore	nobody		Conn Derby
25	wife	Maria	21		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	[illegible]			Conn Derby
	~~26~~	~~Pace~~	~~Filippo~~	~~22~~		~~M M~~	~~Carpenter~~		~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. Angelo Vado~~	~~mother Angela Vedo~~	~~Sangiorgio Vedo~~	~~N.Y. Goldstein~~
27	Foschini	Domenica	41		F M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Bagnacavallo	brother Achille		Pa. New Castle
28	Son Bollenghi	Ansilmo	9		M -	—	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Bagnacavallo		Bagnacavallo	Pa. New Castle
29	son	Serafino	7		M -	—	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Bagnacavallo			Pa. New Castle
30	Cristofori	Giovanni	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Nord Italian	Italy	Cotignola	wife Cristofori Cervola	Cotignola	Pa. New Castle

Carried 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sept 10, 1907

153

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or being supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Impellizzeri Giuseppe 2171 First Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown black	none	Italy	Antillo
2	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	brother in law Lo Cascio Onofrio 238 260 Elizabeth st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown	sky blue	none	Italy	Antillo
3	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Riggano Francesco owner NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	sky blue	none	Italy	Casalvecchio
4	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Impellizzeri Nicolo 2171 First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black	none	Italy	Antillo
5	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Carmelo 2171 first ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med brown	none	Italy	Antillo
6	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Lo Piano Giacomo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med brown	none	Italy	Caltagirone
7	—	himself	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Mattina Giuseppe NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	sky blue	none	Italy	Caltagirone
8																			Italy	
9	no	himself	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Mariano Gaetano 338 W 26th st Clarkstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	gray	none	Italy	Giarre
10	no	himself	$12	no	—	—	his brother Francesco 332 E 21st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Ronetta
11	—	"	"	—	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Ronetta
12	no	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother Lucio Giacomo 338 W 26th st Clarkstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Comeda
13	—	himself	$10	no	—	—	his brother Cavallaro Giuseppe 225 Bowery NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med brown	heavy set face	none	Italy	Giarre
14	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown	heavy set face	none	Italy	Giarre
15	—							no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
16	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	his brother in law Di Carlo Gaetano 225 Bowery NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	none	Italy	Riesi
17	no	his self	$12	no	—	—	his brother in law Di Pietro Pasquale 1 Waterbury Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	none	none	Italy	Florida
18	no	his self	$12	no	—	—	his brother in law Giuseppe Cornelio Waterbury Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark brown	none	none	Italy	Florida
19	no	his self	$12	no	—	—	his brother Abbate Agrippino Meriden Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	none	Italy	Florida
20	—	his self	$12	no	—	—	his cousin Carmigliano Vito 225 Bowery NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Vizzini
21	—	his self	$10	no	—	—	his friend Cesario Impellizzeri 211 East 119th NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Sortino
22	—	his self	$20	no	—	—	his friend Antonino Arezzo 225 Bowery NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Buscemi
23	—	his self	$20	no	—	—	his brother Antonio Costanzo 1351 Lexington Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	none	Italy	Buscemi
24	no	himself	$20	yes	1907	Orders	his brother Francesco Elizabeth st 25 Derby Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med fair	blue	none	Italy	Pizzinello
25	—	"	"	—	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	none	Italy	Favarotta
26	yes	his uncle	$14	no	—	—	his uncle Adamo Luigi Cornwallville Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Italy	Langdon
27	yes	his brother	$10	no	—	—	his brother in law Ballenghi Giovanni New Castle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	none	Italy	Bagnocavallo
28	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
29	yes							no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
30	no	his self	$20	no	—	—	his cousin Balenghi Giovanni New Castle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Italy	Cotignola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gallo (Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, del Guercio Carmine, Surgeon of the SS. Germania, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

this list containing 22 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Naples 28th day of August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maccarone	Giovanni	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Gaeta	his father and mother Gaeta	N.Y.	New York
2	Maccarone	Maria	22		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Gaeta	his father and mother Gaeta	N.Y.	New York
3	D'Amico	Giovanna	21		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his wife at Siracusa	N.Y.	New York
4	Figara	Paolo	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his father, mother & wife Siracusa	N.Y.	New York
5	Nicosia	Salvatore	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acicastello	his wife and daughter S Giovanni	Mass	Lawrence
6	Crovato	Giovanni	20		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Giov. di P.	his father S Giovanni	Mass	Lawrence
7	Bruno	Agata	24		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Gaeta	to nobody	N.Y.	New York
8	Cirini	Michele	21		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	his wife and sons Francofonte	N.Y.	New York
9	Sapienza	Giuseppe	21		M S	Farmer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Catania	his father and mother Catania	N.Y.	New York
10	Spano	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Furnari	his father Francesco Furnari	N.Y.	Port Henry
11	Di Natale	Carmelo	6		M S		now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Furnari	his mother Catalfamo Furnari	N.Y.	Port Henry
12	Lo Stanzo	Carmelo	26		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castello	his wife Giardini	N.Y.	New York
13	Fazio	Salvatore	23		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capizzoni	his mother Nunziata Capizzoni	N.Y.	New York
14	Frapole	Ignazio	20		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Frazzanie	his father Lorenzo Frazzanie	Pa.	Phila.
15	Franco	Calogero	18		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capizzoni	wife Santora Angela Capizzoni	N.Y.	New York
16	Miracola	Antonio	21		M M	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capizzoni	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his wife Genoveffa Antonia Capizzoni	N.Y.	New York
17	Lavalla	Giovanni	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vittoria	his father Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
18	Rapisarda	Cesare	18		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acicastello			
19	Carrà	Antonino	26		M M	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lentini	his wife Brancato Concetta Lentini	Neb	Omaha
20	Carrà	Francesco	23		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lentini			
21	Girlando	Rosario	20		M S	Boatswain	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favignana	his mother	Conn	Norfolk
22	Puma	Salvatore	18		M S	Baker	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Favignana		Conn	Norfolk
23	Lo Giudice	Francesco	21		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Flaminia	Conn	Norfolk
24	Pappalardo	Salvatore	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Flaminia	N.Y.	New York
25	Calabria	Giuseppe	31		M M	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre	his wife Maria Grasso	N.Y.	Center
26	Sainato	Giuseppe	45		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Taormina		Ill.	Chicago
27	Parone	Annibale	25		M M	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bonfatti	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN. his wife Crastonia Venera	N.Y.	New York
28	Calabria	Nicolo	20		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre	his father Ignazio Calabria	N.Y.	Center
29	Battista	Biagio	22		M S	Laborer	now	now	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Taormina			
783 30	Mercadina	Carmine	22		M S	Laborer	now	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelmola	his mother Candreschino	N.Y.	Oswego

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maccarone	Giovannino	14		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuore	his father and mother Cuore	N.Y.	New York
2	Maccaro	Maria	22		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuore	his father and mother Cuore	N.Y.	New York
3	D'Amico	Giovanna	20		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his wife at Siracusa	N.Y.	New York
4	Ficara	Paolo	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his wife and daughter Siracusa	N.Y.	New York
5	Nicosia	Salvatore	1	6	M S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acitastello	his father Giovanni	Miss	Lawrence
6	Corrato	Giovanni	20		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Giov. G. P.	to nobody	Miss	Lawrence
7	Bruno	Agata	21		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lagusa	to nobody	N.Y.	New York
8	Cirini	Michele	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Francofonte	his wife and sons Francofonte	N.Y.	New York
9	Sapienza	Giuseppe	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catania	his father and mother Catania	N.Y.	New York
10	Spanò	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Furnari	his father Francesco Furnari	N.Y.	Port Henry
11	Di Natale	Carmelo	6		M S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Furnari	his mother Castalfano Furnari	N.Y.	Port Henry
12	Lo Stanzo	Carmelo	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acireale	his wife Giardini	N.Y.	New York
13	Russo	Salvatore	3		M S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capizzone	his mother Rosa Maria Capizzone	N.Y.	New York
14	Fragale	Ignazio	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Frazzano	his father Lorenzo Frazzano	Pa.	Meeps
15	Franco	Calogero	8		M S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capizzone	wife Santina Angela Capizzone	N.Y.	New York
16	Minnicola	Antonio	22		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Capizzone	his wife Concetta Intorre Capizzone	N.Y.	New York
17	Lavalla	Giovanni	23		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vittoria	his father Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
18	Rapisarda	Cesare	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aci Reale			
19	Carrà	Antonino	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lipitini	his wife Biancha Corretta Cardini	Wash	Seattle
20	Carrà	Francesco	23		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lipitini			
21	Distretto	Rosario	20		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Floridia	friend Portland	Conn	Norfolk
22	Distretto	Salvatore	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Floridia		Conn	Norfolk
23	Lo Giudice	Francesco	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Floridia	Conn	Norfolk
24	Pappalardo	Salvatore	17	11/29/12	M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Floridia	N.Y.	New York
25	Calabria	Giuseppe	31		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Giarre	his wife Maria Grasso	N.Y.	Center
26	Saiuto	Gaetano	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catania		Ill.	Chicago
27	Parone	Annibale	25		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Bonaccorsi	his wife Carolina Serrisi	N.Y.	New York
28	Calabria	Nicolo	20		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Giarre	his father Ignazio Grasso	N.Y.	Center
29	Battista	Biagio	20		M S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Acireale			
30	Mercadino	Carmino	20		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calascibetta	his mother Castrecchio	N.Y.	Oswego

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Havre 28 Th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maccarone	Giovanni	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cicciano	his father and mother Cicciano	N.Y.	New York
2	Maccaro	Maria	22		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cicciano	his father and mother Cicciano	N.Y.	New York
3	D'Amico	Giovanni	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his wife at Siracusa	N.Y.	New York
4	Ficara	Paolo	28		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his father, mother & wife Siracusa	N.Y.	New York
5	Nicosia	Salvatore	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acitrezza	his wife and daughter G Giovanni	Mass	Lawrence
6	Corrato	Giovanni	20		M S	Laborer	now	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	G. Giov. S.P.	his father G Giovanni	Mass	Lawrence
7	Bruno	Agata	44		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cagusa	to nobody	N.Y.	New York
8	Cirisi	Michele	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	his wife and sons Francofonte	N.Y.	New York
9	Sapienza	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Catania	his father and mother Catania	N.Y.	New York
10	Spano	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Furnari	his father francesco Furnari	N.Y.	Port Henry
11	Di Natale	Carmelo	6		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Furnari	his mother Casalfaro Furnari	N.Y.	Port Henry
12	Lo Stanzo	Carmelo	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acitrezza	his wife Giardini	N.Y.	New York
13	Dazio	Salvatore	3		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capizzone	his mother Nina Capulene	N.Y.	New York
14	Fragale	Ignazio	30		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Frazzanie	his father Lorenzo Frazzano	N.Y.	New York
15	Franco	Calogero	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capizzon	wife Santoro Angela Capulene	N.Y.	New York
16	Mirracola	Antonio			M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Gerrotta Antonia Capulene	N.Y.	New York
17	Lavalla	Giovanni	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vittoria	his father Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
18	Rapisarda	Cesare	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acireale			
19	Carra	Antonino	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lentini	his wife Bianchi Corretta Lentini	Penn	Pittsburg
20	Carra	Francesco	23		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lentini			
21	Distretto	Rosario	20		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	friend there	Conn	Norfolk
22	Pace	Salvatore	19		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia		Conn	Norfolk
23	Lo Giudice	Francesco	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Floridia	Conn	Norfolk
24	Pappalardo	Salvatore	17	11/12	M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Floridia	N.Y.	New York
25	Calabria	Giuseppe	31		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Giarre	his wife Maria Cipresso	N.Y.	Clinton
26	Cristo	Gaetano			M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Tortorici		Ill.	Chicago
27	Parone	Annibale			M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bonate	his wife Crescenza Sopra	N.Y.	New York
28	Calabro	Biagio	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Frisia	his father Ignazio Genoa	N.Y.	Clinton
29	Battista	Biagio	22		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Carpentino			
30	Mercadino	Carmine	29		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	his mother Castelvecchio	N.Y.	Oswego

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or similar institution, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether connected with any organization entertaining the anarchistic principle or advocating the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	him self		no			his brother in law Cavaliere Giuseppe 20 Nelson st Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		none	Italy	Guarre
2	—	him self		no			his brother Antonio 20 Nelson st Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		none	Italy	Guarre
3	—	him self		no			his cousin Rosario Mallory st Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chiaramonte
4	—	him self		no			his friend Antonio Sebastiano Mallory st Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	none	Italy	Caricattino
5	—	him self		no			his cousin Filippo 162 Commons st Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Acri Castello
6	—	him self		no			his cousin Giuseppe Pizzima 61 Common st Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	none	Italy	S Giovanni in Fiore
7	—	him self		no			his father Stefano Capparella 213 Hester st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	aviation scar on hip	Italy	Belgrado
8	—	him self		no			his cousin Caterina Quattrone 285 Bowery N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Italy	Francofonte
9	—	his sister		no			his brother Domenico Alfio 83 300 Port Henry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	none	Italy	Tremestieri
10	—	him self		no			his father Domenico 83 300 Port Henry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fiumara
11	—	him self		no			his brother in law Stefano 20 Nelson st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fiumara
12	—	him self		no			his father Calogero 267 Elizabeth st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown gray	none	Italy	S Teresa Riva
13	—	him self		no			his brother in law Calogero Fazio 267 Elizabeth st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capizzone
14	—	him self		no			his brother in law Fabio Cassi Leo brother in law Rosario Quadro 14 Baxter st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fiumara
15	—	him self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not brown	brown	none	Italy	Capizzone
16	—	him self	50	yes	1907	N Y	his brother in law Calogero Fazio 267 Elizabeth st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capizzone
17	—	him self		no			his brother in law Biagio Quadro 14 Baxter st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	scar on left eyebrow	Italy	Vittoria
18																			
19	yes	his godfather		no			his G F - foster Boccanfuso Patrick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Lentini
20																			
21	—	herself		no			her husband Stefano Ferrara 83 386 Norfolk st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not known		none	Italy	Florida
22																			
23	no	him self		no			his cousin Stefano Ferrara 83 386 Norfolk st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not known	brown	none	Italy	Florida
24	no	him self		no			his cousin Gaetano Vincenzo 937 & 149th st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	not known	brown	none	Italy	Florida
25	no	him self		no			his brother Angelo Aversa his son Giuseppe Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gerace
26	yes	his son		no			219 Jefferson st Passaic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Accadia
27	—	him self		no			his father in law Matteo Terlizzi 277 1st & 2nd st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	S Giorgio
28	—	him self		no			his uncle Nicolo Calabro Chester N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chester N Y
29																			
30	no	him self		no			his brother Cosimo Mundino 83 Ozneys N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	brown	brown	mole right eyebrow	Italy	Casalvecchio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Lapa
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or elsewhere. Any appearance indicative of admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and the immigrants who, after residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, may go to the Americas, are classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romanic language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that all aliens be uniform in stating country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens having permanent residence in the United States and who have been temporarily absent a year or more should be treated as immigrants and classed as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lorenzo del Guercio, Surgeon of the SS Germania, entering Gravesend, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lorenzo del Guercio

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April 1906

at Ellis Island

F. Russell

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

By S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 18th August, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Romano	Luciano	34	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Licodia	wife Chiprico Gaetana Licodia	Mrs.	Cleveland
2	Lo Presti	Gioacchino	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Licodia	mother	Neb.	Omaha
3	Giudice	Mariano	5	M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria	his mother	N.	New York
4	Son	Ingallinera	3	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria		N.	New York
5	Nicosia	Vincenzo	17	M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria	his mother and sister	N.	New York
6	Tellarano	Rosario	28	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina	his wife Messina	N.	Brooklyn
7	Tellarano	Nicola	24	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Messina	wife Messina	N.	Brooklyn
8	Salmeri	Grazia	45	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milazzo	her mother S. Lucchi Messina	N.	Brooklyn
9	Grillo	Francesco	2	M	S	Child	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milazzo		N.	Brooklyn
10	Barbaro	Caterina	24	F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milazzo	her father Antonio	N.	Brooklyn
11	Santimauro	Nicola	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Misterbianco	his mother and sister Misterbianco	N.	Brooklyn
12	Di Benedetto	Vita	55	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Segalbuto	nobody	N.	Rome
13	Lo Cicero	Angela	6	F	S	Child	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Segalbuto		N.	Rome
14	Galizio	Alfio	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carlentini	his wife Carlentini	Neb.	Omaha
15	Cimirri	Vincenzo	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Floridia	Conn.	Winsted
16	Marino	Michele	53	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his wife Antonino Nobo	Mass.	Lawrence
17	Son	Antonio	6	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia		Mass.	Lawrence
18	Santangelo	Antonino	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his wife Floridia	Conn.	Waterbury
19	Genovese	Francesco	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his father and mother Belvedere	Conn.	[illegible]
20	Garro	Gaetano	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his father Floridia	Conn.	Winsted
21	Barbarelli	Tommaso	24	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his wife Floridia	N.	Port Chester
22	Inaci	Nunziata	17	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Paradiso	his wife Sno Antonio Paradiso	N.	New York
23	Sirena	Gaetano	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Teodoro	his wife S. Teodoro	N.	St. Louis
24	Mangnano	Giovanni	21	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lentini	his wife Blanca Lentini	N.	New York
25	Valenti	Francesco	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lentini	his father Valenti Sebastiano Lentini	N.	New York
26	Buccheri	Vincenzo	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lentini	his father Buccheri Bongiovanni Lentini	N.	New York
27	Blancato	Vincenzo	28	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lentini	his father Blancato Vincenzo Lentini	N.	New York
28	Giorgianni	Concetta	24	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melilli	her father S. Pier Niceto	N.	New York
29	Scaffidi	Antonio Salvatore	24	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ragusa	her father at Brosto	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Son Perez	Giovanni	3	M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ragusa		Ohio	Cleveland

3-214495-505 4/9/41

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 18th to 21st August, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1			3	4	5		6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
728 1	Romano	Luciano	34		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Licodia	wife Chiarina Gaetana Vedova	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Lo Presti	Gioacchino	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Licodia	mother	Neb.	Omaha
308 3	Giudice	Mariana	5		F	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria	his mother	Ny	Newyork
4	son	Ingallinda	3		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria		Ny	New York
1 5	Nicosia	Vincenzo	17		M	S	Farm Worker	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Vittoria	the mother and sister	Ny	New York
2 6	Filloramo	Rosario	29		M	M	Painter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina	his wife Messina	Ny	Brooklyn
3 7	Filloramo	Nicola	34		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Messina	wife Messina	Ny	Brooklyn
4 8	Salmeri	Grazia	45		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milazzo	her mother S. Liverani Messina	Ny	Brooklyn
9	dau.	Citto Francesca	2		F	S	Domestic	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milazzo		Ny	Brooklyn
5 10	Barbaro	Caterina	24		F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milazzo	her father Antonio	Ny	Brooklyn
6 11	Santamaato	Nicola	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mistretta	his mother and sister Mistretta	Ny	Brooklyn
12	D. Benedetto	Rita	55		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Segalbuto	nobody	Ny	Rome
13	dau.	Lo Cicata Angela	15		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Segalbuto		Ny	Rome
738 14	Galizia	Alfio	33		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carlentini	his wife Carlentini	Neb	Omaha
9 15	Cimino	Vincenzo	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his father Floridia	Conn	Winsted
10 16	Marino	Michele	53		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his wife Antonino Nobo	Mass	Lawrence
17	son	Antonio	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia		Mass	Lawrence
1 18	Santangelo	Antonino	42		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his wife Floridia	Conn	Waterbury
2 19	Genovese	Francesco	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his father and brother Belvedere	Conn	[illegible]
3 20	Cavo	Gaetano	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Siracusa	his father and brother Floridia	Conn	Winsted
4 21	Barbarelli	Tommaso	24		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Floridia	his wife Floridia	Ny	Port Chester
5 22	Inaci	Vincenza	21		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barcellona	his wife Sino Antonio Barcellona	Ny	Newyork
6 23	Sirna	Gaetano	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modica	his wife S. Teodoro	Mo	St Louis
1 24	Mangiamo	Giovanni	31		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	his wife Blasco Lo Zecco Sortino	Ny	New York
8 25	Talento	Francesco	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	his father Valentino Sebastiano Sortino	Ny	New York
26	Buscigliano	Vincenzo	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	his father Buscigliano Salvatore	Ny	[illegible]
5 27	Biancato	Giuseppe	28		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sortino	his father Biancato Vincenzo Sortino	Ny	New York
1 28	Giorgianni	Concetta	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melilli	his father S. Pier Niceto	Ny	New York
738 29	Scaffidi	Forti Rosario	24		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ragusa	her father at Ragusa	Ohio	Cleveland
30	son	Perez Giovanni	3		M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ragusa		Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

157

Arriving at Port of N.Y. - Ell. Is., 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	no				1st cousin Lorenzo Gaetano 132 Grand Ave Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Teodora
2	yes	his brother in law	no				his brother in law Francesco Iacurci 119 Varick St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known	none		Italy	Vizzini
3							his husband Ingallinella Camil	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known	none		Italy	Vittoria
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Italy	—
5	—	himself	no				his uncle Valla Salvatore 32 Barton St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not red brown	freckled	wrist	Italy	Vittoria
6	—	his cousin	no				his cousin Duca Carmelo Adelphi st & Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown black brown	none		Italy	Roccavaldina
7	—	his cousin	yes	yes	Bro'klyn		his cousin Francesco Fillorno Block 4 yrs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known	none		Italy	Roccavaldina
8	—	herself	no	yes	1 mo	Brooklyn	to husband Princess Gatt 1188 Prospect	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known	none		Italy	Milazzo
9	—	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Italy	—
10		himself	no				to uncle & cousin 1190 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known	none		Italy	Messina
11	no	his father	no				his father Santonocito Antonia 44	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known	eczema forehead		Italy	Misterbianco
12	—	his son	no				his son Locado Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	pale gray brown	none		Italy	Regalbuto
13	—	"					215 E James st Rome	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	not known	none		Italy	Regalbuto
14	yes	his brother	no				his brother Antonio 718 2d ave Omaha	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known	none		Italy	Calentini
15	no	himself	no				his friend Francesco Nafetta Wortland Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known dark	none		Italy	Floridia
16	no	himself	no				his nephew Corrado Marino 24 Emmons st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known	eczema left eye		Italy	Floridia
17	—	"					Lawrence Nob	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known	none		Italy	Floridia
18	no	himself	no				his cousin Dr Pietro Pasquale 15 Jackson st Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known dark	none		Italy	Floridia
19	no	himself	no				his brother Genovese Salvatore 32 & 27 Lo Mam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		known brown	freck. marked		Italy	Belvedere
20	no	himself	no				his brother Carro Lando Jam st & 2d Wmsb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	known brown	none		Italy	Floridia
21	yes	his cousin	no				Luigi via Francesco St Main st Port Chester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known dark	none		Italy	Floridia
22	no	his cousin	no				his cousin Francesco Nicolo 218 1st st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	known brown	eczema right knee		Italy	Bracellona
23	—	himself	no				his brother in law Bentivegna Vito 939 2d st Long Is	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	known black brown	none		Italy	Sciacca
24	—	himself	no				his brother in law Faro Vincenzo 511 E 40th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	known brown	none		Italy	Sortino
25	—	himself	no				his god father Fagnello Vincenzo 297 East 116 st	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	known light	eczema on the chin		Italy	Sortino
26	yes	himself	no				his cousin Gurcullo Giuseppe 1 Prospect Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	known brown	freck. marked		Italy	Petrino
27	—	himself	no				his cousin Blancado Gaetano 511 East 11 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	known brown	none		Italy	Sortino
28	—	his cousin	no				his cousin Ciro Carbonaro 2173 First Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	known brown	eczema under the chin		Italy	Alia Nicolo
29	yes	his husband	no				his husband Giovanna Perez 1329 Grand ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not fair ruddy	none		Italy	Brolo
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		Italy	—

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

(List) 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

157

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulimo paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$2	no			cousin Lorenzo Gaetano 132 Grand Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown brown	none	Italy	Teodora
2	yes	his brother in law	$100	no			his brother in law Francesco Iacurci 179 Varick & 10th Ave Orange	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med brown	none	Italy	Vizzini
3							his husband Ingallinella Camelo 4 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med brown	none	Italy	Vittoria
4							his uncle Malfa Pietro 82 Barker st	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
5		himself	$15	no			his cousin Duca Carmelo Steelton & 68 Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med red brown	freckled visage	Italy	Vittoria
6		his cousin	$12	no			his cousin Francesco Fillirona Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown black brown	none	Italy	Roccavaldina
7		his cousin	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	his husband Gatti	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	none	Italy	Roccavaldina
8		herself	$12	no			Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med fair brown	none	Italy	Milazzo
9		—					his uncle Gabriele Anna Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
10		himself	$10	no			his father Santuccio Antonia	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	none	Italy	Milazzo
11	no	himself	$15	no			his son Leocadio Vincenzo 218 E James st	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med fair	scratch on forehead	Italy	Mistretta
12		his son	$12	no			Rome	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair fair brown	none	Italy	Regalbuto
13							his brother Antonio 718 2d ave apt 4	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med brown	none	Italy	Regalbuto
14	yes	his brother	$15	no			his friend Francesco Nafatta Wentland Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	none	Italy	Carbutini
15	no	himself	$15	no			his nephew Corrado Marino 24 Emmons st	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown dark	none	Italy	Floridia
16	no	himself	$25	yes			Lawrence Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	scratch left eye	Italy	Floridia
17							his cousin Dr Pietro Parzuglio 15 Jackson st Hoboken	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	none	Italy	Floridia
18	no	himself	$24	no			his brother Generoso Salvatore 352 27 de Nam.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown dark	none	Italy	Floridia
19	no	himself	$15	no			his brother Carmelo Lanzo 114 Mott st	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown brown	freck marked	Italy	Belvedere
20	no	himself	$12	no			his cousin Francesco Pizzarro 55 Mainst Portchester	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown brown	none	Italy	Floridia
21	yes	his cousin	$12	no			his cousin Francesco Nicolo 219th st W	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown dark	none	Italy	Floridia
22	no	his cousin	$12	no			his brother in law Bentivegna Vito 929 2d st Louis M	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown brown	scatria right temple	Italy	Bracellona
23		himself	$20	no			his brother in law Faro Vincenzo 511 540 st W	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown black brown	none	Italy	Floridia
24		himself	$15	no			his god father Jannello Vincenzo 297 Eat 116 st	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown brown	none	Italy	Bracamo
25		himself	$12	no			his cousin Gurciullo Salvatore 1 Cherry st	yes	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown light	scatch on the chin	Italy	[illegible]
26	yes	his self	$10	[illegible]			his cousin Blancado	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown brown	freck marked	Italy	Petro
27		himself	$12	no			Gaetano 511 East 11 st W	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown brown	none	Italy	Sortino
28		his cousin	$12	no			his cousin Ciro Carbruto 2173 First Ave W	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown brown	scratch under the chin	Italy	St Flisabeth
29	yes	his husband	$20	no			his husband Giovanni Perez 1329 Gran Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med fair brown	none	Italy	Brolo
30								no	no	no	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jaggs (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jaggs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States i. e. country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Del Guercio Carmine, Surgeon of the SS Germania, employed by owners thereof (State whether "owner," "agent," "master," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 28	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Lombardo	Rocco	35		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torriziano	wife Teresa Ciervelli Torriziano	Ill	Chicago
2	Ternlli	Giuseppe	15		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torriziano	nobody	Ill	Chicago
3	Savino	Michele	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torriziano	father Francesco Torriziano	Ill	Chicago
4	Lagioia	Michele	28		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torriziano	father Pietro Torriziano	Ill	Chicago
5	Comodi	Bruno	24		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardiaveli	his father Francesco Guardiaveli	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Berardelli	Archangela	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelbottaccio	his wife Teresa Castelbottaccio	Ill	Chicago
7	Di Innocenti	Giovanna	24		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capestrano	his father Domenico and mother Capestrano	Mich	Iron Mountain
8	daughter Con	Ida	2	7	F	S		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capestrano	his father Ludovico Castelli Canzano	Ill	Chicago
9	Fiocca	Luigi	19		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	castelli Langhetti	father Pietro Castelli Canzano	Ill	Chicago
10	Di Girolamo	Vincenzo	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alfedena	his wife Pasquarosa Pasquale Ferd	Ill	Chicago
11	Ciccone	Domenico	38		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lama	his father Giuseppe Capestrano	Ill	Chicago
12	Caranti	Ceito	16		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capestrano		Pa	Canonsburg
13	Gennarini	Cirio	28		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelbottaccio	father in law Luigi Valentini Castelli	Pa	Dunbar
14	wife Valentini	Teresa	24		F	M		yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelbottaccio	his wife Barbara Fiocca	Pa	Aspinwall
315	Cocciniglio	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aielli	his father Baldassare Aielli	Pa	Monongahela
16	Volpe Acone	Gaspare	19		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aielli	his father Giuseppe Aielli	Pa	Monongahela
17	Mannarino	Pietro	19		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aielli	father G. Battista Mannarino	Utah	Stockton
618	Pedoto	Giuseppe	15		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sant'Eusanio	father M. P. Candreva	Ill	Troy
19	Urbano	Domenicantonia	26		F	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rometta	her father Giuseppe Rometta	Pa	Williamsburg
20	Serafini	Michele	50		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Civitella	Serafini Michele Civitella	Pa	Newfield
21	Genovese	Sebastiano	44		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Carlentini	nobody	Neb	Omaha
ADMITTED 22	Trigilio	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	the parents	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 23	Giarrusso	Carmelo	6		M	S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	—		
ADMITTED 24	Zappalà	Alfio	26		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lentini	nobody	Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 25	Jon Cambria	Salvatore	22		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lentini		Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 26	Cang Cambria	Carmela	6		F	S	Omestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lentini		Mass	Lawrence
27	Di Marco	Epifania	27		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Teodoro	wife Giuseppa Spitaleri S. Teodoro	Pa	Kensington
28	Saroca	Gennaro	23		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Teodoro	mother Vita Cal S. Teodoro	Ohio	Kanapolis
29	Bontempo	Vito	22		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Teodoro	wife Mariarchina S. Teodoro	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Di Marco	Giuseppe	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Teodoro	fatuiana wife and sons	Mo	St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
101 1	Lombardo	Rocco	38		M m	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terzigano	wife Teresa Ciervelli Terzigano	Ill	Chicago
2 2	Ercilli	Giuseppe	16		M s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terzigano	nobody	Ill	Chicago
3 3	Savino	Michele	20		M s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terzigano	father Francesco Terzigano	Ill	Chicago
4 4	Lagiona	Michele	28		M s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terzigano	father Pietro Terzigano	Ill	Chicago
5 5	Comodi	Bruno	24		M s	Mason	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro father Francesco Guardavalle	Pa	Pittsburg
6 6	Besandilli	Archangelo	18		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castel Vetere	bro wife Teresa Castel Vetere	Ill	Chicago
7 7	Di Innocente	Gioanna	18		F m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capestrano	his father Domenico and mother Sebastiana Maj	Pa	Pittsburg
8	daughter Con	Lida	2		F s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capestrano	his father Ludovico Castel di Sangro	Pa	Pittsburg
8 9	Fiocca	Luigi	19		M s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castel di Sangro	bro father Pietro Castel di Sangro	Ill	Chicago
4 10	Di Girolamo	Vincenzo	18		M s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alfedena	bro wife Bernarda Petrarca Utica	NY	Utica
10 11	Ciccone	Domenico	38		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Jelsa	bro father Giuseppe Capestrano	NY	Utica
1 12	Carani	Cirito	16		M s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capestrano		Pa	Pittsburg
2 13	Gennarini	Cira	28		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castel di Sangro	father in law Luigi Valentini Castelli	Pa	Pittsburg
14	nie	Valentini	Teresa	17	F s		yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castel di Sangro	bro wife Barbara Tuscano	Pa	Pittsburg
315	Cocciniglio	Giuseppe	2		M s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aielli	bro father Baldassare Aielli	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Volpe Acone	Gaspare	18		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aielli	bro father Giuseppe Aielli	Ohio	Cleveland
5 17	Mannarino	Pietro	19		M s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aielli	father G Battista Aielli	Utah	Bingham
618	Pedoto	Giuseppe	18		M s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Martino	bro father Pasquale S M P Cantoro	Ny	Troy
19	Tabano	Domenicella	16		F s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Roccetta	he father Giuseppe Roccetta	Pa	Williamsburg
20	Serafini	Michele	50		M m	Mason	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terzigano	Serafini Michele Terzigano	Ny	Newyork
9 21	Genovese	Sebastiano	14		M s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Carlentini	nobody He parents	Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 22	Trigilio	Giuseppe	2		M s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte		Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 23	Giarrusso	Carmelo	6		M s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	—	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 24	Zappalà	Alfio	4		M s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte		Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 25	Con Cambria	Salvatore	22		M s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte	nobody	Mass	Lawrence
ADMITTED 26	Cong Cambria	Carmelo	6		M s		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francofonte		Mass	Lawrence
27	Di Marco	Epifania	27		F m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Teodoro	wife Giuseppa Spitaliere S Teodoro	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Saroca	Romanina	23		F m		no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Teodoro	mother Vita Cali S Teodoro	Ohio	Cleveland
6 29	Bontempo	Vito	22		M s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Teodoro	wife Maria Bontempo S Teodoro	Ohio	Cleveland
121 30	Di Marco	Giuseppe	20		M s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Teodoro	father Pietro and sons	Mass	Lowell

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 190 } 9.42 am to 1.30 pm.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	him self	$20	no	his brother in law Giuseppe Cremelli 1 John St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dk brown	scratch cheek	Italy	Bergamo
2	no	him self	$25	no	his uncle Enrico Tirelli 167 Grand Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	blue dark	none	Italy	Torre [illegible]
3	no	him self	$10	no	his cousin Francesco Lombardo 67 Oak St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown dark	none	Italy	Torre [illegible]
4	no	him self	$25	no	his uncle [illegible] 187 Taylor St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown dark	none	Italy	Torre [illegible]
5	no	him self	$25	no	his cousin Nicolantonio Perugino 801 Webster Avenue Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	none	Italy	Guardiaselle
6	no	him self	$30	no	his brother Raffaele [illegible] 22 [illegible] St [illegible] Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Italy	Castelvetere
7	no	him self	$20	no	his husband Nicola Cusi 110 Front Street Port Chester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	bored ears	Italy	Caposele
8	no	him self	$30	no	his brother Umberto 27 E Huron St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	brown	pink lobe of ears	Italy	Castelvetere
9	no	him self	$25	no	his uncle Antonio Bruno Box 498 Delray	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	none	Italy	Avellino
10	no	him self	$20	yes 3 years	Farmer his uncle Domenico Spinniello	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	none	Italy	Ariano
11	—	him self	$10	yes 3 years	Laborer his uncle Domenico Grandi 450 Erie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	none	Italy	Caposele
12	no	him self	$30	yes 4 years	Laborer his uncle Domenico Di Cesare Box 43 Dunbar Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brown	none	Italy	Castelvetere
13	no	him self	$15	yes 1 year	Laborer leaves wife & two children with husband's parents Richard Avenue Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med	brown	scratch on left eye	Italy	Castelvetere
14	no	him self	$20	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	black	none	Italy	Avella
15	no	him self	$25	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark brown	none	Italy	Avella
16	no	him self	$20	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown	none	Italy	Avella
17	no	him self	$25	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	none	Italy	Avella
18	no	him self	$100	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	blue	scratch forehead	Italy	Lapio
19	no	him self	$75	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown dark	none	Italy	Pomigliano
20	no	him self	$10	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	blue	none	Italy	Villaricca
21	no	his cousin	$25	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
22	—	his uncle	$20	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	Italy	Francavilla
23	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	
24	yes	him self	$12	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	gray steel blue	scratch chin	Italy	Trecastagni
25	yes	D	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
26	yes	/	—	—	his brother Gaetano 1 Campbell St Carnsdale Pa	—	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med	brown	none	Italy	Trecastagni
27	yes	his brother	$20	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	scratch forehead	Italy	S Teodoro
28	yes	his husband	$10	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	black	none	Italy	S Teodoro
29	yes	his brother	$15	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown black	scratch upper lip	Italy	S Teodoro
30	no	him self	$20	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown dark	scratch right temple	Italy	S Teodoro

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols (Master), of the SS Germanic, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 218 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Sager
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Edmund Lewis, Surgeon of the S. Germania, employed by owners (Strike out words not applicable. "Employed" includes "sailing" whether he or they be employed by owners thereof, or be the same many [illegible]) 169

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Delgunsen Lewis

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Sept, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 21	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples 28th Day of August, 1907

11—3116

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
678 1	Torrao	Giuseppe	24		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Maranola	[illegible] Antonio Maranola	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	son	Alfredo	4		M	Child			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Maranola			
3	N.Y. 0/32-3618	Vittorio	3		M	2-756934-3/6/41-505			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Maranola			
4	daughter	Maria	6		F	2-212437 (505)			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Maranola			
5	Sconocchia	Giuseppe	23		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castel di Sio	[illegible] Luigi Castel Polce	R.I.	Margaret
80 6	Chiodi	Mose	23		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Nepi	[illegible] Nepi	R.I.	Margaret
1 7	Parisa	Pasquale	26		M	Blacksmith 1-155305			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mirabella	[illegible] Mirabella	Connecticut	[illegible]
8	sister	Maria	19		M	Domestic 2-694469 505			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mirabella	[illegible] (C.L. - M-12-40)	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 2 9	Giuliano	Antonia	33		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calitri	[illegible] Cimisena Carlo	R.I.	Bayonne
10	Giuliano	Giovanna	17		F	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calitri			
4 11	Tardio	Domenico	33		M	Tailor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vallo	mi Sister Emilia Vallo	W.Va.	[illegible]
5 12	Tamelli	Grazia	16		F	2-83222-3/6/41-North (C.L. 205 4-8-41)			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Vallo			
6 13	Panzarello	Nicola	17		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Arao	mi Sister Angelo Cerasso	R.I.	[illegible]
7 14	Scarsello	Donata	18		F	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mons Della Civitella	mi Sister Maria Teresa Mongiello	Penn.	Bradford
8 15	Lestili	Rosaria	27		F	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Lepsigna			
9 16	Zacchini	Marianna	56		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Civitella Roveto	mi Sister Orbilia Civitella	Conn.	W. Va. Negro
90 17	Novelli	Francesca	28		F	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casalina	none		[illegible]
18	son Guzzi	Giuseppe	5		M	2-79349 3-10/18/41			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casalina			New York
19	Napolano	Pasquale	46		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Formia			
2 20	De Cesco	Ulisse	34		M	Work man	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fagheto	wife Elisa Cinelli Fagheto	So Utica	
SUBMITTED 21	Cadruvo	Maria	27		F	M Work man			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Agnone	father Francesco Agnone	Ohio	Cincinnati
SUBMITTED 22	son Mandocchio	Felice	2		M	—	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Genove		Ohio	Cincinnati
23	Fedele	Giovanni	44		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ebano			
24	Varone	Giuseppe	22		M	S Waterman	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Palermo	neg father Parrer Nicolo Palermo	N.Y.	[illegible]
6 25	Pellegrino	Giuseppe	35		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sant'Agata di Puglia	brother Battista Tailor	Ohio	Cincinnati
7 26	Gallo	Gioacchino	18		M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Marina	[illegible] Domenico	Penn.	Pittsburgh
8 27	Scerra	Albino	26		M	Work man	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cotrone	[illegible] Francesco Cotrone	Penn.	Pittsburgh
28	wife Milano	Rosa	22		F	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cotrone		W.Va.	Rowlesburg
9 29	De Caria	Antonio	18		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ebano		Penn.	Bradford
700 30	Cavano	Michele	18		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S Marco	[illegible] Giuseppe Comunale	Penn.	Brindisi

Augustino Spina
Inspector

678/700

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6/8 1	Tornao	Giuseppa	24	F	M	Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Maranola	[illegible] Maranola	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	son Forte	Alfredo	4			Child			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Maranola			
3	N.Y. 0/32-3618	Vittorio	3						Italy	do Italian	Italy	Maranola			
4	daughter	Maria							Italy	do Italian	Italy	Maranola			
9 5	Sconcchia	Giuseppe	23		M	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Castel di Sio	[illegible] Castel Sicilia	[illegible]	Margaret
80 6	Chindi	Mose	23		M	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	(Nepi)	[illegible] Nepi	[illegible]	Margaret
1 7	Parisa	Pasquale	26		M	Black smith			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Mirabella	[illegible] Mirabella	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	sister	Maria	19		M	Domestic			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Mirabella			
X 2 9	Giuliano	Antonia	33	F	M	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Calitri	[illegible] Calitri	[illegible]	Bayonne
10	Giuliano	Giovanna	17	F		Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Calitri			
4 11	Cardio	Domenico	33	M	M	Tailor			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Vallo	[illegible] Vallo	[illegible]	Williamsburg
Smith 12	Tamelli	Grazia	16	F	M	Domestic			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Vallo			
6 13	Panzariello	Nicola	17	M	S	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Arco	[illegible] Arco	[illegible]	[illegible]
7 14	Scorzello	Donata	18	F	S	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Mola di Bari	[illegible] Mola di Bari	[illegible]	Brooklyn
2 15	Sestili	Pasquale	27	M		Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Lepsiano			
9 16	Gaccini	Marianna	56	F	M	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Civitella Roveto	[illegible] Civitella	[illegible]	Newark
90 17	Novelli	Francesca	28	F	M	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Casalvieri	none		Elizabeth
18	son Guzzi	Giuseppe	5						Italy	do Italian	Italy	Casalvieri			New York
19	Napolano	Pasquale	16	M		Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Fornovo			
2 20	De Cerco	Uline	34	F	M	Work man			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Sagletta	wife [illegible] Sagletta	[illegible]	Utica
DETAINED 21	Cadauro	Maria	27	F	M	Work man			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Agnone	father Francesco Agnone	[illegible]	Ohio Cincinnati
DETAINED 22	son Marcocchio	Felice	2		M				Italy	do Italian	Italy	Genove			Ohio Cincinnati
23	Fedele	Giovanni	41	M		Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Elena			
24	Farone	Giuseppe	22	M	S	Waterman			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Calvino	[illegible] Calvino	[illegible]	Newark
6 25	Pellegrino	Giuseppe	35	M	M	Tailor			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Sant'Agata di Puglia	brother [illegible] Sant'Agata	[illegible]	Pittsburg
4 26	Gallo	Gioacchino	18	M	S	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Nocera Terinese	[illegible] Nocera Terinese	[illegible]	Pittsburg
8 27	Scerra	Albino	26	M	M	Work man			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Cotrone	[illegible] Cotrone	[illegible]	Rome
28	wife Misiano	Rosa	22	F	M	Domestic			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Cotrone			
9 29	De Toia	Antonio	18	M	S	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	Cesano			Torino
700 30	Tavano	Michele	18	M	S	Laborer			Italy	do Italian	Italy	S Mauro	[illegible] S Mauro	[illegible]	Brindisi

Inspecting Officer

678/700

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagoll (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master of the ss Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Sagoll
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagl (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagl
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saverio Guerrieri, Surgeon of the SS. Germanic, employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 27 names

Saverio Guerrieri

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at New York

E. H. Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese. /
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 21	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Stantuone~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labor~~			~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Accerenza~~		
~~2~~	~~Pasquarosa~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~8~~	~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Monte Impone~~		
8 3	Leone	Lucia	26	F	M	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bracigliano		Springfield
4	son Cadarsoli	Felice	6	M					Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bracigliano		
5	"	Pasqualina	14	F					Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bracigliano		
~~7~~ 6	Esposito	Carmine	17	M	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sarno	[illegible] Carmine	[illegible]
~~8~~ 7	Lanzieri	Michele	25	M	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sarno		
1 8	Marzucco	Alessandro	30	M	M	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
2 9	Conte	Cecilia	44	F	M	Labor	7-13 2619	1/29/40	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
10	daughter Cuif	Costo	15	F	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
11	Son	Antonio	10	M					Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
12	son	Giuseppe	7	M					Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
3 13	Caruso	Raffaele	38	M	M	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
4 14	Conte	Pasquale	23	M	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
5 15	Andreozzi	Emilio	16	M	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
~~6~~ 16	~~Procaccia~~	~~Mario~~	~~11~~	~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Minturno~~		
~~7~~ 17	~~Laroccia~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~12~~	~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Minturno~~		
8 18	Basile	Pasquale	26	M	M	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
9 19	Conte	Antonio	20	M	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Minturno		
~~10~~ 20	~~Perlingo~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Labor~~	3 126901	6/17/36	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sessa~~		
1 21	Costanzo	Paolo	16	M	S	Labor	5-12985		Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sergliano		
2 22	Serra	Domenico	27	M	M	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cotrone		
~~3~~ 23	~~Alfonso~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~18~~	~~M~~		~~Labor~~			~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cotrone~~		
4 24	Bada	Niccolo	26	M	M	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torino		
5 25	Roberto	Francesca	24	M	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torino		
6 26	Mele	M. Grazia	22	F	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torino		
7 27	Cirigano	Maria	19	F	S	Labor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torino		
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of SEP 1 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Calerno
2								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown gray	none	Italy	Bracigliano
4								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	
5								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale brown	none	Italy	Sarno
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Brown Hazel	none	Italy	Sarno
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Brown Hazel	none	Italy	Nocera
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Brown Hazel	none	Italy	Nocera
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark Brown Hazel	none	Italy	Nocera
11								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Nocera
12								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Nocera
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown Brown	none	Italy	Nocera
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Brown	Scar on chin	Italy	Nocera
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark Brown	none	Italy	Nocera
16								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	
17								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	Nocera
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	Nocera
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Red Brown	none	Italy	Cervinara
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	Italy	Cervinara
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	none	Italy	Cervinara
23								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Red Brown	none	Italy	Pagliarone Casal
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark Brown	none	Italy	Pietramelara
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Brown	none	Italy	Torino
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark Brown	none	Italy	Torino
28								no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Germanico, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 445 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

164

I, Examining Surgeon, Surgeon of the SS Germanic Employed by Owners (State whether "Surgeon" sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Trall's University of States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. This list containing 28 names

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Delfuman Examining Surgeon

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
630 1	Silvestro	Elisabetta	35	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ficco	the nearest relative Sig Silvestro Pietro Corso Rizzuto 1 bis Piano Calabria	N. J.	Hackensack
1 2	Rosa	Giuseppe	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Campodarsa	Pietro Corso Rizzuto #18 Boston		
2 3	Caruso	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	his brother Antonio Pico	N. Y.	224
3 4	Di Fiorenzo	Domenico	36	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	his wife Maria Carmine Pico	R. I.	Providence
4 5	Carnevale	Michele	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	his brother Concetta Pico	R. I.	Providence
5 6	Carnevale	Felice	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	his wife Maria Antonia Lipari - Pico	R. I.	Providence
630 7	Bruzzese	Giuseppe	28	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli	his father Domenico Maria Bruzzese Via Zurlo 71 Napoli	N. Y.	NY
8	Hermelin	Francesco	45	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli			
9	Fanfambra	Raffaele	8	M	S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli			
7 10	Bonazzi	Aldino	24	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Acapoli		N. Y.	
8 11	Mauro	Santo	25	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calitri	wife Teresa Gennaro Mauro Corso Vittorio Calitri	Mass	Holyoke
9 12	Marrone	Aniello	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Italy	Arpaia	father Ferdinando Arpaia	N. Y.	Passaic
10 13	Varricchio	Giovanni	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Arpaia	bro in law Marianna Varricchio Arpaia	Mass	Boston
1 14	Romano	Pietro	24	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Encarico	" " "	Mass	Somerville
2 15	Vitiello	Antonio	24	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Encarico	brother Domenico Encarico	Mass	Holbrook
3 16	Graziano	Erasmo	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Encarico	mother Giovanna Graziano Encarico	Mass	Roxbury
ADMITTED 17	Graziano	Sebastiano	23	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Graziano	" " "	N. Y.	"
ADMITTED 18	Savio	Luigi	19	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Graziano	" " "	R. I.	Providence
6 19	Universale	Paolo	38	M	M	Carpenter	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capri	wife Rosa Universale Capri	N. J.	Brooklyn
7 20	Grimaldi	Mª Carmela	59	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Monteforte	grandson Raffaele Grimaldi Via Mercato 5 Springfield	Mass	Springfield
8 21	Lepore	Giuseppe	33	M	M	Fisherman	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Isola	wife Teresa Lepore Isola	N. J.	Brooklyn
9 22	Milone	Tommaso	22	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caraffone	father Pasquale Caraffone	N. J.	Brooklyn
5 23	Hard	Francesco	35	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rotondella	wife Carmela Magro Rotondella	N. J.	New York
24	Spagnuolo	Saverio	18	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Avellino			
2 25	D'Agostino	Michele	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	father Pietro Letizia Catal Melfi	N. J.	
3 26	Barricelli	Gennaro	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Molinara	bro in law Tommaso Molinara	N. J.	New York
4 27	Cannon	Domenico	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sellia	mother Carmela Sellia	N. J.	Elizabeth
5 28	Di Lello	Giacinto	18	M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Briaglia	brother Giuseppe Briaglia	Mass	Worcester
6 29	Santarelli	Costantino	21	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	M Sylvo Campo	mother Filomena Gennaro S. Giovanni Campo	N. J.	"
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

131 N.Y. 32 S.S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
630 1	Liburzo	Elisabetta	25	F	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fico Cyn Rizzuto	Her mother Sra. Desidio Fico Cyn Rizzuto	N.Y.	Hayden[illegible]
1 2	Bova	Giuseppe	20	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Campodimar	Italy Cyn Rizzuto	Mass.	Boston
2 3	Caruso	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	Her father Lorenzo Pico	N.Y.	"
3 4	D'Fiorato	Armando	26	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	His wife Maria Carmine Pico	N.Y.	Corning
4 5	Carnevale	Michele	22	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	His wife Concetta Lopez Pico	N.Y.	Providence
5 6	Carnevale	Felice	30	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Pico	His wife Maria Antonia Lopez Pico	N.Y.	Cornwall
630 7	Bruzzese	Giuseppe	28	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli	Her sister Annunziata Maria Bruzzese Via Zurlo 74 Napoli	N.Y.	NY
8	Hermann	Franz	17	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli			
9	Pangambra	Raffaele	8	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli			
1 10	Bonazzi	Aldino	24	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	
1 8 11	Maria	Santo	25	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Colletorto	Wife Filomena Cirmano Via Colletorto	Conn.	Hartford
9 12	Marrone	Aniello	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Italy	Arpaise	Father Ferdinando Arpaise	N.Y.	Passaic
10 13	Marricchio	Giovanni	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Arpaise	His wife Marianna Maricchio Arpaise	Mass.	Boston
1 14	Romano	Pietro	24	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Encarico	" "	Conn.	Seymour
2 15	Vizzuto	Antonio	24	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Encarico	Father Domenico Vizzuto Encarico	Conn.	Wallingford
3 16	Graziano	Erasmo	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Encarico	Mother Assunta Graziano Encarico	Conn.	Stonington
ADMITTED 17	Graziano	Sebastiano	23	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Graziano	" "	N.Y.	"
ADMITTED 18	Savio	Luigi	11	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Graziano	" "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 19	Mirabile	Paolo	38	M	M	Carpenter			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capri	His wife Carlotta Lopez Capri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7 20	Grimaldi	Mª Carmela	59	F	M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Monteforte	Her son Antonio Angelo Lopez 2 Este Monteforte Irpino	Mass.	Springfield
8 21	Lepore	Giuseppe	33	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Isola	His wife Cristina Bellantuono Isola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 22	Milone	Tommaso	22	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caraffone	Her father Filippo Caraffone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5 23	Hard	Francesco	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Rotondella	His wife Carmela Mazzi Rotondella	N.Y.	New York
24	Gaquinto	Saverio	18	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Avellino			
2 25	Maiorino	Michele	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	His father Letizia Pasquale Melfi	N.Y.	"
3 26	Barricelli	Gennaro	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Molinara	His father Domenico Molinara	N.Y.	New York
4 27	Carrino	Domenico	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sellia	His father Domenico Carrino Sellia	N.J.	Orange
5 28	Di Lello	Giacinto	18	M	S	Mason			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bricelle	His father Pietro Di Lello Bricelle	Mass.	Worcester
6 29	Santarone	Costantino	21	M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	N. Gyas Campo	His wife Filomena Santarone N. Gyas Campo	N.Y.	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

165

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract of labor, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Siegel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the SS Germanic, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 118 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Carmine De Cicco Surgeon of the S.S. Germania employed by owners
(State whether "Surgeon belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ City of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Carmine De Cicco

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1901

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
631 1	Conali	Giuseppe	28		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	wife Rosa Francesca Potenza	Pa	Bristol
2 2	Galantino	Lucia	16		F				Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	mother Rosa Sarto Potenza	Conn	Boardman
3 3	Berarducci	Antonio	17		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	brother Tommaso Potenza	Ohio	Youngstown
~~4~~	~~D'Ospedito~~	~~Lucia~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
~~5~~	~~De Rosa~~	~~Maria~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
6 6	Tamotta	Antonio	23		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Morano Calabro	husband Rosaria D'Urso Morano Calabro	N. J.	Bernhild
~~7~~	~~Migliore~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Maria~~			
8 8	Giampaoli	Maria	36		F	Wife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Maria	husband Vincenzo Giampaoli Maria	Conn	Waterbury
9	son Savino	Antonio	3		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Maria			
9 10	Serra	Rosalina	23		F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicignano	nearest relative Luigi Serra Sicignano	Ill.	Chicago
~~10~~	~~Montefusco~~	~~Adolorata~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~Tailoress~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Montemarano~~			
~~11~~	~~Fenci~~	~~Raffaele~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
~~12~~	~~Guglielmo~~	~~Rosa~~	~~6~~		~~F~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
~~13~~	~~Merolla~~	~~Maria~~	~~3~~		~~F~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
~~14~~	~~Mangiacotti~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
15 16	Dallarino	Filippo	25		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	brother Michele Di Pietro Potenza	N. J.	Newark
16 17	Trivaro	Tommaso	31		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	wife Anna Maria Carabba	N. J.	Brooklyn
~~17~~	~~Cacino~~	~~Benedetto~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~Tailor~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
18 19	Dallarino	Giuseppe	18		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	brother Pietro Di Pietro Potenza	Pa	Wilkesbarre
19 20	De Iorio	Anna	26		F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Teano	husband Nicola Di Iorio Teano	N. J.	Bernardsville
20 21	Napoletano	Angelina	17		F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Teano	father Pietro Di Napoletano Teano	N. Y.	Brooklyn
~~21~~	~~Lanza~~	~~Luigi~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
22 23	Tonsville	Antonia	18		F	Servant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	none	Pa	Chicola
23 24	Carletti	Palmira	23		F	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	none	N. J.	Hamburg
~~24~~	~~Biranti~~	~~Vittorio~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
25 26	Sambuchini	Francesco	21		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lympanum	brother Domenico Sambuchini	Pa	Carbondale
26 27	Allega	Francesco	2		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Benedetto	father Alessandro Di Benedetto	Conn	Waterbury
~~27~~	~~Gattinara~~	~~Saverio~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~Sailor~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
28 29	Mancini	Giuseppe	20		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	brother Angelo Mancini Potenza	Pa	Berwick
29 30	Sestito	Bruno	12		M	Schoolboy			Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	father Salvatore Sestito Palermo	N. J.	Passaic

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
60/1	Tonali	Giuseppe	28	11	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	Wife Teresa Tonali	Pa	Ariano
2	Galantini	Lucia	16		F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano	mother Concetta Pizzi	Conn	Boardman
3	Berarducci	Antonio	1	11	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano	Wife Teresa Filomena Scarpelli - Pettorano	Minn	Minneapolis
~~4~~	~~D'Esposito~~	~~Lucia~~	~~22~~	~~F~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rocca~~						
~~5~~	~~De Rosa~~	~~Maria~~	~~18~~	~~F~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rocca~~						
6	Tomasetta	Antonio	23	M	Laborer				Italy	Italian	Italy	Navarredo	Wife Maria D'Alessandro		
~~7~~	~~Migliore~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Morcone~~						
8	Giampaolo	Mario	32	7	M	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Maria a Vico	Father Luigi Vincenzo Giampaolo	Conn	Waterbury
9	son	Savino	3	11	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Maria a Vico			
10	Terra	Rosalina	23	7	F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciano	nearest relative Luigi Terra di Sciano	Ill	Chicago
11	Montefusco	Addolorata	20	7	F	Tailoress			Italy	Italian	Italy	Montefusco	Husband Vincenzo Montefusco	N	Jamaica
12	Fenci	Raffaele	51	M	M	Laborer	3/3-1163	4-9-07	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciano	Wife Rosanna Fenci Sciano	Ill	Chicago
13	Guglielmo	Rosa	16	6	F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciano	nearest relative Guglielmo Pietro Sciano	N. Y.	N Y
14	Merolla	Maria	3	7	F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciano	Her father Carmine Merolla Pietro Sciano	N. Y.	N Y
~~15~~	~~Mangiacotti~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sciano~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		
16	Palladino	Filippo	25	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciano	Brother Michele Di Giovanni Palladino	N. Y.	N Y
17	Crisparo	Tommaso	31	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciano	Wife Anna Maria Crisparo	N. J.	Bayonne
~~18~~	~~Fiorino~~	~~Bortolo~~	~~51~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Tailor~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fiorino~~			
19	Palladino	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciano	Father Antonio Palladino Sciano	Pa	Hillsdale
20	De Iorio	Anna	26	F	M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiano	Husband Pasquale De Iorio Fiano	N. J.	Pennsauken
21	Napolitano	Angelina	17	F	S	Domestic	11-38306-5/17/42-(cit)		Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiano	Father Clemente Napolitano Fiano	N. Y.	Pennsauken
~~22~~	~~Lorusso~~	~~Luigi~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fiano~~	~~Uncle Pasquale Arrucchio~~	~~Pa~~	~~Titusville~~
23	Tonsville	Antonia	48	F	M	Servant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	none	Pa	Chola
24	Carletti	Palmira	3	F	M	Child			Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	none	N. J.	Cambridge
~~25~~	~~Biranchi~~	~~Vittorio~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Roma~~						
26	Sambuchini	Francesco	29	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lugnano	Mother Lucia Sambuchini Lugnano	Pa	Carbondale
27	Allegra	Francesco	25	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Benedetto	Wife Maria D'Allegra S. Benedetto	Conn	Waterbury
~~28~~	~~Gasbarro~~	~~Saverio~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Sailor~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fiano~~			
29	Mancini	Giuseppe	20	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Corsanto	Sister Angela Mancini Corsanto	Pa	Berwick
30	Sestito	Bruno	42	M	M	Shoemaker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermiti	Wife Rosina Sestito Palermiti	N. J.	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of N. York, ... *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$12	—	—	—	his brother Vincenzo 15 Jerard St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	8	brown	brown	—	none	Italy	Ostella
2	no	himself	$8	—	—	—	Comelo Giuliano 2 Elizabeth Bro 2 E Boardway	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	none	Italy	Austria
3	no	himself	$10	—	—	—	Miss Rosa Di Vincenzo 10 Zucca Box 5 Williamsburg	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	cicatrix forhead	Italy	Pettoranno
4	[illegible]																			Italy	Abruzzi
5	[illegible]																			Italy	Abruzzi
6	no	himself	$25	—	—	—	his wife Rosa Tiberio Longarino Carlotta 1 Catherine Ave	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	cicatrix on the forehead	Italy	Maranola
7	[illegible]																			Italy	Abruzzi
8	yes	wife	$25	—	—	—	Husband Antonio Cadino 116 Bridge Street	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	1	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Marano Vico
9	[illegible]						Mary Clare Cor	—	—	—	—	sound	—	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	
10	no	himself	$30	—	—	—	his brother Stefano Rocco 324 Jefferson St	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	dark	none	Italy	Fiscano
11	yes	husband	$25	—	—	—	Ester Bruno Michele 17 21 Elizabeth St Junction	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	6	brown	black	brown	cicatrix forhead	Italy	Monteforte
12	no	himself	$10	yes	5	Italy	his brother Stefano Boccanfuso 1 Greenwich Ave	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	none	Italy	Sciacca
13	no	husband	$25	—	—	—	Angelo 266 Front St	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	none	Italy	Sciacca
14	no	himself	$10	—	—	—	his brother Carlo Montagna Vincenzo 42 Prospect	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	1	[illegible]	black	brown	none	Italy	Ispica
15	no	himself	$10	—	—	—	his brother Francesco Di Vincenzo 13 St Genevieve	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	2	pale	black	—	cicatrix left cheek	Italy	S Giovanni Rotondo
16	no	himself	$10	—	—	—	his brother Pasquale Di Vincenzo 103 Mulberry	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	none	Italy	S Giovanni Rotondo
17	no	self	$10	—	—	—	brother Andrea 118 Thomas St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	9	brown	brown	—	mole right cheek	Italy	Cerreto
18	[illegible]																			Italy	Cerreto
19	no	himself	$12	—	—	—	his brother Alberto Pellecchia 508 Spring St	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	2	[illegible]	black	grey	none	Italy	Rocca San Giovanni
20	yes	husband	$25	—	—	—	the Conforti Bro 33 Carroll St	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	2	[illegible]	brown	grey	none	Italy	Caianello
21	yes	himself	$10	—	—	—	Uncle Carmine Di Vincenzo 103 Mulberry St	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	—	[illegible]	brown	grey	cicatrix on left eye	Italy	Teano
22	[illegible]																			Italy	Arcadia
23	yes	husband	$10	no	—	—	his husband Orazio Capriglione 237 Lorkly St Phila	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	4	brown	brown	—	mole on the neck	Italy	Chieti
24	yes	husband	$10	no	—	—	his husband Saverio Cipriano Uline 5th St & 5th Ave Weehawken	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	none	Italy	Fabriano
25	[illegible]																			Italy	Ghisonia
26	no	himself	$25	—	—	—	his brother Gerardo Marino Box 3 Claverack	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	4	brown	brown	grey	cicatrix on the shin	Italy	Lapenna
27	yes	wife	$25	—	—	—	husband Salvatore Fabrizio 211 Jackson Ave	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	mole on the right cheek	Italy	Cerreto
28	[illegible]															[illegible]	brown	grey	cicatrix on the visage	Italy	Abruzzi
29	yes	husband	$10	—	—	—	his brother Stefano Bozzo 308 Bergen St	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	2	brown	brown	—	none	Italy	Teramo
30	no	himself	$25	—	—	—	his brother Nicolas Chiles Piombo 113 Hoyt St	—	—	—	—	sound	—	5	2	[illegible]	grey	black	none	Italy	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagallo (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the SS. Germania, from Nantes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 478 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagallo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the SS. Germanic, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 478 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagols
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]y of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Carmine del Guercio

I, ~~Vincenzo Lomasso~~, Surgeon of the SS Germania, employed by owners thereof
(State whether employed "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept., 1907

at Naples

Dell'Guercio Carmine

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Raso Emilia	24	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casacalenda	no one		Johnstown
2	Rubbo Eliseo	2	M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casacalenda	no one		Johnstown
3	son Rubbo Francesco	4	M	S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casacalenda	no one		Johnstown
ADMITTED 4	Pagnotta Nicola	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montorio	his father in law Francesco Mauro	Mauro Nicola	Old Forge
ADMITTED 5	Calenta Silvia	17	F	S	Operative	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montorio	—		Old Forge
ADMITTED 6	Pagnotta Attilio	2	M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montorio	—		Old Forge
ADMITTED 7	son Pagnotta Amerindo	5	M	S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montorio	—		Old Forge
8	Ricci Domenica	27	F	M	Domestic	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montorio	Cousin Giovanni Ricci	Montorio Inferiore	Wilkesbarre
9	Pang Cerqueone Maria	6	F	S	Child	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montorio			
10	Talucian Francesco	25	M	M	Laborer	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casacalenda	his brother Giuseppe Talucian	E. Stephen Salt Lake	Utah
11	Teti Gaspermo	36	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardia Sanframondi	his brother Teti Antonio	Brooklyn	Pa
ADMITTED 12	Magistro Giuseppe	44	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardia Sanframondi			
ADMITTED 13	wife Ditado Maria	36	F	M	Domestic	24-2446-24-4	24-44	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardia Sanframondi			
14	Allocca Domenico	23	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	Cousin Antonio Fusco	Brooklyn	
15	wife Palmese Maria	19	F	M	Domestic	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerreto Sannita			
16	Mazzeo Claudia	27	F	S	Tailor	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
17	Pang Bertinetto Palmina	23	F	S	Tailor	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
18	Pang Bertinetto Francesca	5	F	S	Tailor	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
19	Pang Bertinetto Angelina	6	F	S	Tailor	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
20	Pang Bertinetto Antonetta	3	F	S	Tailor	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
21	Pang Bertinetto Antonio	11	M	S	Tailor	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
22	Pang Bertinetto Giovanna	7	F	S	Tailor	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
23	Pang Bertinetto Filomena	9	F	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
24	son Bertinetto Otto	3	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Telese			
25	Coppa Pasqualina	25	F	M	Domestic	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerreto			
26	Guadagno Maria	27	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Baiano	his father Donato Bonito		Pittsburg
27	son Pang Guadagno Michele	6	M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Baiano			Pittsburg
28	Ciglio Giovanna	23	F	M	Domestic	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montefalcone	nearest relative Giovanni Ciglio Montefalcone		Scranton
29	Pignatiello Saverio	20	M	S	Laborer	—	—	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Morcone	his friend Giovanni Ciglio Montefalcone		Summit Hill
30	Calenuco Domenico	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Morcone			

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Naples 28th day of August*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Raso	Teresina	24	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerchiara	no one	Pa	Johnstown
Pass	Russo	Eliseo	1	7	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerchiara	no one	Pa	Johnstown
3	son Russo	Francesco	4	1	S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerchiara	no one	Pa	Johnstown
ADMITTED	Pagano	Maria	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerchiara	his father in law Francesco Mauro	Pa	Johnstown
ADMITTED	Cilento	Silvia	21		M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Mauro Cilento	—	Pa	Johnstown
ADMITTED	Pagano	Antonio	5		S	Child	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Mauro	—	Pa	Johnstown
ADMITTED	Son Pagano	Antonino	3		S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Mauro	—	Pa	Johnstown
8	Ricci	Domenico	17	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montoro Superiore	Cousin Pasquale Ricci	Pa	Brad Dock
9	Pasquale	Maria	6	F	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mercato Cilento			
10	Luciano	Francesco	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerchiara	his wife Angelina Luciano	Pa	Lynch
11	Tetti	Gaspermo	16	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aieta	Vincenzo Tetti	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Magistro	Giuseppe	14	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Grumo Appula			
ADMITTED	mis Delado	Maria	6	F	S	—	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Grumo Appula	his Father Vito Delado		
14	Alloca	Domenico	23	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Gioia del Colle	Emiliano Parisi	Pa	Brooklyn
15	mis Palmisano	Maria	19	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Grumo Appula Bari			
16	Mazzone	Claudio	27	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Turi			
17	Pag Portiglio	Palma	23	F	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
18	Pag Portiglio	Francesco	5	F	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
19	Pag Portiglio	Angelina	6	F	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
20	Pag Portiglio	Antonia	3	F	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
21	Pag Portiglio	Domenico	1	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
22	Pag Portiglio	Giovanna	7	F	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
23	Pag Portiglio	Vincenzo	9	M	S		yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
24	son Portiglio	Vito	3	M	S		yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
25	Coppa	Pasqualina	25	F	Married		yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerignola			
26	Guadagno	Maria	27	F	Widow	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bari	his father	Donato Bonia	Pa	Pittsburg
27	son Guadagno	Michele	6	M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bari		Pa	Pittsburg
28	Giglio	Giovanna	23	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montepeloso	mother in law Giovanna Montelisano	Pa	Summit Hills
29	Giambruno	Lorenzo	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montepeloso	Uncle Giovanna Montelisano	Pa	Summit Hills
30	Talamuco	Domenico	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montepeloso			

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of New York June 11th 190[illegible] 10 a.m., 190[illegible] 5½ p.m.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	[illegible]	50	no	—	—	his husband Pasquale Rosso Bosco [illegible] 885	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown			Italy	Castellabate
2	no	[illegible]	—	no	—	—	leaves with to his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				Italy	
3	no	[illegible]	—	no	—	—	leaves with to her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—					Italy	
4	yes	Stat uncle	20	no	—	—	his uncle Rabado Ciotto Box 202 Orange	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	dark	none	Italy	Cowdia
5	yes	his uncle	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Med	blue	none	Italy	S Mauro Calento
6	yes	his uncle	—	no	—	—	leaves with to his husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				Italy	
7	yes	his uncle	—	no	—	—	leaves with to his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				Italy	
8	yes	[illegible]	—	yes	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown		none	Italy	Conzano
9	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				Italy	—
10	no	his family	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown		creative cheek	Italy	Montoro
11	no	married	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med brown		creative chin	Italy	Alfeja
12	—	his son	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	low gray gray		creative right cheek	Italy	Casoria
13	—	his son	50	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med Chestnut Brown		none	Italy	Cremona
14	—	his husband	—	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown	dark	none	Italy	Bompiano
15	—	relative	[illegible]	no	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med Brown		none	Italy	Pannebian
16								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palarano
17								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
18								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
19								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
20								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
21								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
22								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
23								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
24								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
25								no	no	no	no	good	no			med brown			Italy	Fiorieri
26	yes	his partner	Lazzio	no	—	—	his partner Lazzio Dibonaldo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown	dark	none	Italy	Zanle
27	yes	his father	[illegible]	no	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				Italy	—
28	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	—	—	his father Salvatore Tolomeo Box [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med red brown		freckled face	Italy	Terano
29																			Turkey	Carbylsia
30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	—	—	His Brother Sabatino Box 1 Summit	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	med brown		none	Turkey	Malefria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagli, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Sagli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cosmo Giuseppe, Surgeon of the SS. Germania Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Cosmo Giuseppe

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th Day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
564 1	Ornato	Giovanni	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minori	bro father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	wife Cammaro	Maria	23	F	M	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minori	do no	N.Y.	Yonkers
X 565 3	Battisto	Emilia	25	F	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Majori	mother Maria D. Bruno	N.Y.	Yonkers
X 4	Dang. of Lando	Teresa	3	F	S	-	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Majori	none	N.Y.	Yonkers
66 5	Cinquina	Francesco	18	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tasso	bro father Michele Carmine Lalli	Pa	Reading
7 6	DiSano	Domenico	46	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccad Mezzo	Rita no no Buzzo	Conn	Waterbury
7	son	Franco	3	M	S	-	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca	no no	Conn	Waterbury
8 8	Francavilla	Vincenzo	36	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucoli	wife Filomena Cimarone Duca	Conn	Waterbury
~~9~~	~~Francavilla~~	~~Angelomario~~	~~64~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lucoli~~			
~~10~~	~~Cimarone~~	~~Gennaro~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lucoli~~			
~~11~~	~~Magagnini~~	~~Daniele~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lucoli~~			
2 12	Francavilla	Alessandro	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucoli	bro Domenico Francavilla	Conn	Waterbury
3 13	Alli	Giovanna	36	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campli	husband Antonio Campli	R.I.	Pennington
14	son Sbei	Alberico	11	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campli			
4 15	La Fata	Filomena	31	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campli	husband Domenico Campli	Ohio	Akron
5 16	Compagnone	Maria	23	F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teano	father Giovanni Mariano	Ct	Providence
6 17	Quercetto	Angelina	16	F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teano	father Antonio Cuan	Ct	Providence
~~18~~	~~Vernalotola~~	~~Teresa~~	~~29~~	~~F~~		~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cabatrano~~			
8 19	Jacozza	Gaetano	35	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	wife Maria Bonifatibus-Pitt	Conn	Bridgeport
20	Pietrantonio	Isabella	19	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	bro in law Pietrantonio Adelaide	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Pietrantonio	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	sister Adelaide - Pietrantonio	Conn	Bridgeport
81 22	Gardieri	Luigi	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	bro father Gardieri Domenico-Pitt	W. Va	Fairmont
82 23	Gimmetti	Francesca	50	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	bro mother Luciano Loreto	Pa	Scranton
24	daughter Suffoletta	Giuseppina	14	F	S	-	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	- no one -	Pa	Scranton
~~25~~	~~Cassanta~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettorano~~			
84 26	Bonifatibus	Michele	17	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	bro mother Filomena Cipriano Pitt	R.I.	Providence
85 27	Petruccione	Giuseppe	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scontrone	nearest relative Cesare de Lorenzo	N.Y.	
86 28	Scotto d'Abusco	Giuseppe	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte d'Oro	father Vincenzo Monte d'Oro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~29~~															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28 Days of , August , 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
564 1	Amato	Gennaro	22		M S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minori	bro father Vincenzo Amato	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	wife	Carmina	23		F M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minori	do no	N.Y.	Yonkers
X 3	Battisto	Emilia	25		F M		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Majori	mother Maria D. Bianco Amalfi Italy	N.Y.	Yonkers
X 4	Amy & Landa	Teresa	3		F S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Majori	do no	N.Y.	Yonkers
565 5	Cinquina	Francesco	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tasso	bro father Michele Tasso Carmine Falls	Pa	Reading
7 6	Di Sano	Domenico	36		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca	no no Rosa Mazza D'Aquila	Conn	Waterbury
7	son	Franco	3		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca	mother Rosa Mazza D'Aquila	Conn	Waterbury
8 8	Francavilla	Vincenzo	36		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucoli	wife Maria Francavilla Lucoli	Conn	Waterbury
~~9~~	~~Francavilla~~	~~Angelomaria~~	~~44~~		~~M M~~	~~Labor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lucoli~~			
~~10~~	~~Tommaso~~	~~Gennaro~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~Labor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lucoli~~			
~~11~~	~~Magagnini~~	~~Daniele~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Labor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lucoli~~			
2 12	Francavilla	Alessandro	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucoli	bro Vincenzo Francavilla Lucoli	Conn	Waterbury
3 13	Rilli	Giovanna	36		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campli	sister Mrs Annetta Cianci	R.I.	Providence
14	son	Alberico	11		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campli			
4 15	La Casa	Filomena	31		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campli	nephew Domenico Campli	R.I.	Providence
5 16	Compagnone	Maria	23		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teano	sister in law Mrs Vincenzo Troiano	R.I.	Providence
6 17	Quercetto	Angelina	16		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teano	nephew Antonio Troiano	R.I.	Providence
~~7~~ 18	Vernalotola	Teresa	29		F	Labor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cabatrano			
8 19	Tacozza	Gaetano	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettrano	wife Maria Bonaventura-Pitt	Conn	Bridgeport
~~Sept~~ 20	Pietrantonio	Isabella	19		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettrano	bro in law Pietrantonio Adelaide-Pitt	Conn	Bridgeport
~~Sept~~ 21	Pietrantonio	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettrano	brother Adelaide - Pittsburg	Conn	Bridgeport
81 22	Gardieri	Luigi	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	bro father Gardieri Domenico-Pitts	N.Y.	Yonkers
82 23	Gimmelli	Francesca	22		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	bro mother Luciano Louisa	Pa	Pittston
7 24	daughter	Giuseppina	4		F S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	none	Pa	Pittston
~~25~~	~~Cavanuta~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~16~~		~~M S~~	~~Labor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
84 26	Bonstatiby	Michele	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	bro mother Filomena Lepiano-Pitt	R.I.	Providence
85 27	Petruccione	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monteforte	bro Gennaro Cianci Vitale S. Croce Del Sannio	N.Y.	N.Y.
86 28	Scotto di Ubaldo	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte di Procida	friend Vincenzo Buscarino Monte di Procida	N.Y.	Yonkers
~~29~~															
~~30~~															

I. I. Sattle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of N Y *Sept* 11 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or of any person or persons, company, partner, or agent thereof, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no him self	12	no	—	—	his uncle Luigi Di Sandro 37 Park Place Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known	hazel	scar on forehead	Italy Naori
2	no him self	12	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not known	black	none	Italy
3	yes his husband	26	no	—	—	his husband Luigi Di Sandro 37 Park Place Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	black	none	Italy Naori
4	yes his father	—	no	—	—	brother will go to his mother his brother Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	black	none	Italy
5	yes his brother	10	no	—	—	186 30 7th St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	black	none	Italy Varto
6	yes his son	25	no	—	—	his uncle Liberato Bisanti 310 Bank Street Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known	black	none	Italy Roccadaspra
7	yes his brother	—	no	—	—	his brother Liberato Bisanti 310 Bank Street Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy
8	he himself	14	no	—	—	his uncle Liberato Bisanti 210 Bank Street Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	scar on the forehead	Italy Lucoli
9							no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Italy Lucoli
10																		Italy Lucoli
11							no	no	no	no	good	no			not known		none	Italy Lucoli
12	he himself	12	no	—	—	his uncle Liberato Bisanti 210 Bank Street Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not fair	brown	spot on the eye	Italy Lucoli
13	yes husband	26	no	—	—	his wife Francesca Lisi Box 34 Dorrington Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not fair	hazel	scar on left eyebrow	Italy Campli
14	he himself	21	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy —
15	no him self	42	no	—	—	his brother Amilcare Liberato 210 Bank Street Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		not known		none	Italy Campli
16	yes husband	40	no	—	—	his wife Filomena Liberato 382 Atwell Ave R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known		none	Italy Teramo
17	he himself	42	no	—	—	his brother Fabbiano Liberato 193 Atwell Ave R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known	hazel	none	Italy Teramo
18							no	no	no	no	good	no			not known	hazel	scar on forehead	Italy Castignano
19	no him self	30	yes	Brooklyn	286 Grand St	his uncle Giovanni Pettorano 286 Grand St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known		none	Italy Pettorano
20	no him self	18	no	—	—	his father Pettorano Giovanni 286 Grand St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not known		none	Italy Pettorano
21	no him self	42	no	—	—	his uncle Giuseppe Pettorano 286 Grand St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	not known		none	Italy Pettorano
22	no him self	24	no	—	—	206 Sixth Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known		none	Italy Pettorano
23	no him self	42	no	—	—	his husband Sebastian Pettorano Box 48 Antrim County Grove	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy Pettorano
24	no him self	—	no	—	—	brother went to his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—			Italy
25							no	no	no	no	good	no			not known		none	Italy Pettorano
26	no him self	42	no	—	—	his uncle Donato Pettorano 193 Atwell Ave Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	not known		none	Italy Pettorano
27	no him self	40	no	—	—	his wife Francesca Pettorano 182 E 1st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		scar on forehead	Italy S Giorgio del Sannio
28	he himself	42	no	—	—	his brother Fabbiano Pettorano Aurelio Fabbiano 193 Atwell Ave R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known	dark	none	Italy Monte Roduni
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of — 24 — *Sept* 11 — 1907 — 9[45]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	him self	12	no	—	—	his uncle Luigi Di Sandro 37 Park Place Evanston	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known	dry	scratch on forehead	Italy	Naori
2	no	husband	22	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not known	black	none	Italy	
3	yes	his husband	16	no	—	—	his husband Luigi Di Sandro 37 Park Place Evanston	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	black	none	Italy	Naori
4	yes	his father	—	no	—	—	leaves with his mother	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	black	none	Italy	
5	yes	his brother	10	no	—	—	his brother Ignato 186 30 7th Grading Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	dry	none	Italy	Varto
6	yes	his son	25	no	—	—	his son Vincent 310 Bank Street Waterbury	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not known	black	none	Italy	Roccasicura
7	yes	his brother	—	no	—	—	his brother Liberato Di Santo 310 Bank Street Waterbury	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
8	yes	himself	14	no	—	—	his brother Liberato Di Santo 210 North Street Waterbury	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	vaccination on the left arm	Italy	Lucoli
9								no	no	no	good	no			not known	black	none	Italy	Lucoli
10																		Italy	Lucoli
11								no	no	no	good	no			not known		none	Italy	Lucoli
12	no	himself	12	—	—		his brother Liberato Di Santo 210 North Street Waterbury	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not known	black	none	Italy	Lucoli
13	yes	husband	16	—	—		his husband Francesco Lari 190 34 Dominator	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known	dry	scratch on the left eye brow	Italy	Campli
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—		[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
15	no	himself	42	no	—	—	his brother Emiliano Di Sandro 37 Park Place Evanston	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		none	Italy	Campli
16	yes	daughter	4	no	—	—	his brother Emiliano Di Sandro 382 Grove Ave. Ch.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known		none	Italy	Teramo
17	yes	herself	42	no	—	—	his brother Fabiano Di Sandro 193 Grove Ave Ch.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not known	dry	none	Italy	Teramo
18								no	no	no	good	no			not known	black	scratch	Italy	Castiglione
19	no	him self	30	yes	Bridgeport		his uncle Giovanni Pettorano 286 Grand Ave. Bridgeport	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known		none	Italy	Pettorano
20	no	husband	18	no	—	—	his father Pettorano Giovanni 286 Grand Ave. Bridgeport	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not known		none	Italy	Pettorano
21	no	husband	22	no	—	—	his uncle Pettorano Giovanni 286 Grand Ave. Bridgeport	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	not known		none	Italy	Pettorano
22	no	him self	24	no	—	—	his uncle Giuseppe Pettorano 206 Stiles Ave. Bridgeport	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not known		none	Italy	Pettorano
23	no	husband	26	no	—	—	his husband Giuseppe Pettorano 130 x 48 Ontario Ave. Bridgeport	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not known		none	Italy	Pettorano
24	no	husband	1	no	—	—	leaves with his mother	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—			Italy	
25								no	no	no	good	no			not known		none	Italy	Pettorano
26	no	himself	42	no	—	—	his uncle Domenico Di Sandro 193 Grove Ave. Providence	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known		none	Italy	Pettorano
27	—	husband	50	—	—		his brother Francesco Di Sandro 382 Grove Ave. Providence	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not known		scratch	Italy	S. Croce di Sangro
28	—	himself	40	—	—		his brother Francesco Di Sandro Lanciano-Abbruzzi	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not known	dark	scratch on forehead	Italy	Monte Rotaro
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagolo, Master, of the SS Germanio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Sago
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine DelGuercio, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this list containing 17 names in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Carmine DelGuercio

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
538 1	Ferrara	Donato	19		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	his father Angelo Ferrara	Conn	Waterbury
ADMITTED 2	Lapizzo	Salvatore	24		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	S. Ferdinando di Puglia	his father Angelo Lapizzo S. Ferdinando Di	N J	Newark
408 3	Filardi	Rocco	22		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	his father Biagio Filardi	N J	New York
4	De Franco	Giovanni	18		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura		N J	New York
5	wife Rivera	Filomena	39		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	wife son Annunziata Accettura	N J	New York
6	son De Franco	Giulio	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	wife son Annunziata Accettura	N J	New York
27	Pepe	Salvatore	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	sister Annunziata Accettura brother-in-law Guiseppe Pepe	N J	Newark
28	Pacifici	Erasmo	19		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Roccanova			
29	Bonano	Carlo	24		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Terranova			
30	Cerino	Terzo	27		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Oriolo			
31	Ricci	Domenico	18		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Cerchiara	his father Nicola Ricci	Pa	Pittsburg
712	Bianchi	Domenico	25		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Cerchiara	wife Maria Grazia Lauretti	Ill	Chicago
713	Perrigoni	Francesco	23		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Terranova	Omaha		
714	Coppetta	Francesco	42		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Terranova			
715	Fabrizio	Giuseppe	55		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Rotondella			
716	Doria	Augusto	22		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Terranova	brother Domenico Doria	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 17	Gerardi	Stefano	48		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Oriolo	Omaha purchaser Gerardi		
718	Basile	Eugenio	22		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Oriolo			
719	Lauria	Antonio	41		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Oriolo			
720	Arcari	Vincenzo	29		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepino	brother-in-law Giovanni Lepino wife Nicola	Conn	Hartford
521	Arcari	Luigi	17		M	S	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepino	brother Nicola Lepino	W. Va	Thomas
622	Spinelli	Cristofaro	21		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepino	brother-in-law Giovanni Lepino	Conn	Hartford
723	Scura	Ignazio	46		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi	wife Maria Cantana nephew Nicola Scura	N J	Spring
824	Petito	Simone	25		M	M	Coachman			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Bitonto	brother Vincenzo Petito		
825	Rossi	Settimio	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepignano	brother Vincenzo Rossi		
626	Grazioli	Rosabella	44		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepignano	brother Domenico Grazioli		
827	Quinzi	Romeo	31		M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepignano	brother-in-law Andrea Fabbri wife Lepignano	N J	Chicago
828	Di Stefano	Gennaro	40		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepignano	wife Concetta Ricci		Altoona
763 29	Rezzi	Nicola	47		M	M	Laborer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepignano	brother-in-law Vincenzo Ricci Lepignano	Pa	Altoona
30																

Except 5 & 6 Except 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

36

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
538 1	Ferrara	Angelo	19	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	nephew Giuseppe Angelica	Connecticut	
ADMITTED 2	Lapizzo	Salvatore	24	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	S. Ferdinand di Puglia	brother Angelo Marino S. Ferdinand di P.	N.J.	
403 3	Filandri	Rocco	22	M	Laborer	no	no		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	brother Biagio Accettura	N.J.	New York
4	De Francesco	Giovanni	18	M	Laborer	no	no		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura		N.J.	New York
5	wife	Rosina Filomena	38	F	Married	no	no		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	husband Angelo Accettura	N.J.	New York
6	son	Francesco Giulio	17	M	S.	yes	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	father Angelo Accettura	N.J.	New York
27	Pepe	Salvatore	18	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	sister Grazia Quintina Pepe	N.J.	N.J.
28	Pacifico	Erasmo	19	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Roccanova			
29	Bonano	Carlo	24	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi			
30	Cariano	Luigi	21	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura			
31	Ricci	Domenico	18	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi	brother Nicola Ricci		
7 12	Bianchi	Domenico	25	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi	wife Rosa Laurita Accettura	N.J.	Connecticut
13	Ruggeri	Francesco	23	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi			
14	Esposito	Francesco	42	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi			
15	Fabozzi	Giuseppe	55	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi			
16	Soria	August	22	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi			
ADMITTED 17	Gerardi	Stefano	45	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	brother Domenico Gerardi	N.J.	Connecticut
518	Paolino	Francesco	22	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura	brother-in-law Giuseppe Bonano	N.J.	Connecticut
19	Lacava	Antonio	21	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Accettura			
20	Arcari	Vincenzo	29	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepino	husband Giuseppe Lepino	Conn.	Hartford
521	Arcari	Luigi	17	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepino	brother Domenico Arcari Lepino	W. Va.	Thomas
622	Spinelli	Cristofaro	21	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepino	brother-in-law Pasquale Sundon Lepino	Conn.	Hartford
723	Vacca	Ignazio	46	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Tursi	wife Maria Gaetana Accetta Lepino	N.J.	Syracuse
824	Petta	Simone	25	M	Tradesman				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Bitonto	brother Domenico Bitonto	N.J.	N.J.
925	Rossi	Settimio	20	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepinano	brother Domenico Lepinano	N.J.	Cairo
26	Grazioli	Rosario	41	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepinano	wife Maria Andreana Tedesco Lepinano	N.J.	Cairo
27	Quinzi	Romeo	31	M	Mason	yes	yes		Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepinano	sister Lepinano	N.J.	Cairo
28	Di Stefano	Gennaro	40	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepinano	brother Vincenzo Rieti	N.J.	Ottawa
563 29	Perzki	Nicola	47	M	Laborer				Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Lepinano	brother Lepinano	N.J.	Akron
30															

Except 5 & 6 Except 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 173

Arriving at Port of N Y Sept 11 07 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year, or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Self			—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sorgiano
2	—			—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	med	black	hazel	none	Italy	S Ferdinando di Puglia
3	—					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	med	brown	black	none	Italy	Accettura
4	—					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	brown	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
5	—			—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	brown	gray	light	—	Italy	
6	—			—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	med	brown	brown	—	Italy	
7	—			—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	med	dark	dark	none	Italy	Accettura
8																	Italy	Arezzo
9																	Italy	Villa Literno
10																	Italy	Vallecorsa
11																	Italy	Bonefro
12																	Italy	Amaseno
13																	Italy	Villa Latina
14																	Italy	Villa Latina
15																	Italy	Arpaia
16																	Italy	Villa Latina
17																	Italy	Amaseno
18																	Italy	Amaseno
19																	Italy	
20																	Italy	Lepini
21																	Italy	Lepini
22																	Italy	Lepini
23																	Italy	Rieti
24																	Italy	Ortucchio
25																	Italy	Lepr[illegible]
26																	Italy	Lepr[illegible]
27																	Italy	Lepr[illegible]
28																	Italy	Castel di Sangro
29																	Italy	Lepr[illegible]
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol Master, of the SS Germania, from Naples, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Carmine DelGuercio

I ~~Vincenzo Fasiano~~, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service Employed at Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here write whether surgeon "resides therewith" or "employed by service thereof," as the case may be.)

This list containing 23 names

DelGuercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5	Babyuali	Luigi	24	M	Labr				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
ADMITTED	Bianchi	Italo	5	7	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
ADMITTED	Bianchi	Francesco	2	4	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
ADMITTED	Bianchi	Angelo	1	11	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
ADMITTED	Pucci	Antonio	15	M	S	Labr			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
ADMITTED	Chirico	Anna	55	F	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
~~[illegible]~~	~~Tocco~~	~~Caro~~	~~[illegible]~~						~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~[illegible]~~			
8	Salvato	Salvatore	18	M	S	Farmer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
9	Domenuum	Domenico	27	M	M	Fisherman			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
10	Amicarelli	Michele	17	M	S	Barber			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
11	Schettino	Vincenzo	19	M	S	Farmer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
12	Spagnuolo	Costantino	28	M	M	Tailor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
13	Mariano	Angelo	25	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
14	Paglinca	Alfonso	19	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
15	Raponi	Rosolina	25	F	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
16	Con Tagliente	Emilio	2	M	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
~~17~~	~~Chiarletti~~	~~Luigi~~	~~26~~						~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cori~~			
18	Chiarletti	Dominico	37	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori			
~~19~~	~~Cambra~~	~~Raffaele~~	~~28~~	M	~~Barber~~				~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cori~~			
~~20~~	~~Fronda~~	~~Angelo~~	~~28~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cori~~			
30 21	Blanco	Cristina	29	F	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Marino			
22	con Campisi	Saverio	3	M	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Marino			
~~23~~	~~Felli~~	~~Gino~~	~~8~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. [illegible]~~			
~~24~~	~~ajo Lizza~~	~~Elvira~~	~~22~~	~~F~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. Martino~~			
2 25	Titagliano	Antonio	33	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Martino			
3 26	Ferranna	Margherita	47	F	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
27	Liberti	Pietro	15	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
~~28~~	~~Speziale~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Carinola~~			
6 29	Chiocchio	Tammaro	16	M	S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cruzzo			
531 30	Di Palo	Francesco	26	M	M	Shoemaker			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atragola			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5	Pasquale	Luigi	24		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori		N. Y.	Queens
ADMITTED	Bianchi	Italo	15		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori		"	"
ADMITTED	Bianchi	Francesco	12		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori		"	"
ADMITTED	Bianchi	Nicola	11		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori		"	"
ADMITTED	Pucci	Antonio	15		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cori	Brother Normalanza Cori	N. Y.	Queens
ADMITTED	Chirico	Anna	55		F M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Norma	"	Conn.	New Haven
~~7~~	~~Chirico~~	~~Cleo~~	~~16~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Norma~~	~~Brother Ezekiel Norma~~	~~Conn.~~	~~New Haven~~
8	Salvato	Salvatore	18		M S	Farmer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castellamare	Brother Salvato Castellammare	Conn.	Stamford
9	Bonaruomo	Domenico	27		M M	Workman			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castellamare	wife Maria Ferdinando Castellammare	Conn.	Stamford
10	Amirante	Michele	17		M S	Barber			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castellamare	brother Salvato Castellammare	Conn.	New Haven
11	Schettino	Vincenzo	19		M S	Farmer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castellamare	brother Antonio Castellammare	Conn.	New Haven
12	Spagnuolo	Costantino	28		M M	Tailor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Brazil	wife Maria Serra	N. Y.	Orange
13	Mariano	Angelo	25		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Brazil	brother Gennaro Serra	N. Y.	Orange
14	Paglinca	Alfonso	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Brazil	brother Antonio Serra	N. Y.	Orange
15	Raponi	Rosolina	25		F M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	U.S.	husband Umberto Raponi Ellington Conn.	Conn.	Ellington
16	son Taglienti	Emilio	2		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	U.S.		N. Y.	"
~~17~~	~~Chiarletti~~	~~Luigi~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~U.S.~~	~~brother Domenico Fornaggio Ellington Conn.~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~"~~
18	Chiarletti	Domenico	37		M M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	U.S.	wife Maria Fornaggio Ellington Conn.	N. Y.	"
19	Agabina	Raffaele	28		M M	Barber			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Formicola			
~~20~~	~~Fiocco~~	~~Angelo~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pico~~			
21	Bianco	Cristina	23		F M	Housewife			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Martino F.C.		Conn.	New Haven
22	son Campisi	Saverio	3		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Martino F.C.		1	8
~~23~~	~~Felle~~	~~Gennaro~~	~~27~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. M~~			
~~24~~	~~wife Lizza~~	~~Elvira~~	~~22~~		~~F M~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~S. Martino~~			
25	Vitagliano	Antonio	33		M M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Martino	wife Maria del Cimbro S. Martino F.C.	N. Y.	Bronx
26	Ferranno	Margherita	47		F M	Housework			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola		N. Y.	New York
son 27	Liberti	Pietro	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola		N. Y.	New York
~~28~~	~~Spezial~~	~~Rosa~~	~~31~~		~~M M~~	~~Labor~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Carinola~~			
29	Chiaretta	Tommaso	16		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cruno	brother Nicola Cruno Renna	N. Y.	Bronx
30	Di Palo	Francesco	26		M M	Shoemaker			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples	wife Teresina Di Palo Naples	N. Y.	"

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of [illegible] SEP 11 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	his father and wife Husband of Last one Provenzano 24	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cori
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	Pale	Brown	none	Italy	Cori
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	—	—	—	husband Carlo Celia Grist 178 Seventh Ave the husband to equal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	med	brown	none	Italy	Cori
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	—	—	—	Grist 178 Seventh Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med	brown	none	Italy	Cori
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med	fair	blue	Italy	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med	fair	blue	Italy	Castellammare
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med	brown	none	Italy	Castellammare
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med	fair	blue	Italy	Castellammare
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	creatin on the forehead	Italy	Castellammare
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	creatin forehead	Italy	Montemiletto
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	mole on the chin	Italy	Castelvetera
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med	brown	fair	Italy	Castelvetera
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	pale	brown	none	Italy	M. Giovanni Campano
17													no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	gray	none	Italy	M. Giovanni Campano
19													no						Italy	
20													no						Italy	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	mole under the right eye	Italy	S. Bertino
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
23													no						Italy	
24													no						Italy	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]
26	his husband	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	his husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown	[illegible]	Italy	S. Martino
27	his father	[illegible]	no	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	nat	brown	creatin right cheek	Italy	Marzano [illegible]
28													no	5	8	pale	brown	none	Italy	Carinola
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	[illegible]	Italy	Guardia
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Sparanise

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sayer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of [illegible] 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Carmine del Guercio

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~Vincenzo Tarantini~~, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Employed by ~~myself~~ (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 28 names

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

Dellaman & Co

at Pier 11

Immigration Officer.

11—1131

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rubini	Francesco	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Biscari	father Domenico Rubini Biscari Province Catania Sicily	N.Y.	Auburn
2	Fracion	Domenico	38		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Forli	wife Antonia Fracion Forli	"	"
3	Latini	Costantino	16		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Abatri	mother Annunziata Latini Abatri Pignataro Abatri	"	"
4	Stabellini	Caterina	36		F	Married	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	" " "	"	"
5	son Turio	Umberto	7		M	S	Child	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
6	son Turio	Rosario	5		M	S	-	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
7	son Turio	Mario	3		M	S	-	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
8	son Turio	Vincenzo	8		M	S	1	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
9	Stocchi	Clemente	40		M	Married	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ferrara	father Domenico Stocchi Ferrara	N.Y.	Utica
10	son Mascioli	Guglielmo	14		M	S	Child	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ferrara			
11	Dang. Mascioli	Italia	12		F	S	-	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ferrara			
12	Adorasio	Angelo	25		M	Married	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montelongo	father Luigi Adorasio Montelongo	Penn.	Forest
13	Dang. D'Orazio	Carmela	21		F	Child	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montelongo			
14	Josue	Domenico	23		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Collipetto	brother Angelo Josue Collipetto	"	"
15	Tosto	Giuseppe	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Collipetto	wife Maria Tosto Collipetto	Penn.	Coatsville
16	D'Alessio	Antonio	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pianella	wife Teresa D'Alessio Pianella	"	Bristol
17	Fajita	Alfonso	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pianella	father Ernesto Fajita Pianella	"	Bristol
18	Dell'Oso	Achille	25		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pescara	wife Maria Dell'Oso Pianella	"	Bristol
19	Palmerini	Fedele	38		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pianella	wife Teresa Palmerini Pianella	"	Bristol
20	Di Leo	Edmondo	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lapagatta	father Pietro Di Leo Lapagatta	"	Chicago
21	Laudato	Mario	32		M	Married	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palizzo	wife Elizzeno Laudato Palizzo	"	Rome
22	Dang. Matteo	Filomena	2		F	S	Child	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palizzo			
23	Dang. Matteo	Silvia	1		F	S	7-10-98	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palizzo			
24	Campanella	Charles	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cunigiano	father Pietro Campanella Cunigiano	"	Bristol
25	Gallicchio	Genaro	22		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cunigiano	brother Angelo Gallicchio Cunigiano	"	Rome
26	Bosha	Francesco	21		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Viterbo	brother Antonio Bosha Cinelli-Viterbo	N.Y.	Elizabeth
27	Puglia	Pietro	18		M	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Viterbo	father Cosmo Puglia Viterbo	"	Syracuse
28	Borillo	Giuseppe	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Viterbo	brother Vincenzo Borillo Viterbo	Penn.	Connellsville
29	Salomone	Vincenzo	50		M	Married	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	wife Angela Salomone Capua	"	Bristol

1-US-31-1/4/38

Augustus Sherry
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28 to 29 August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rubini Francesco	30	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bisceglie	Wife Antonia Rubini Bisceglie		N.Y.	Auburn
2	Fracion Domenico	38	M	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Forli	Wife Antonia Fracion Forli		N.Y.	NY
3	Latini Costantino	16	M		Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Abatri	Wife Rosina Annunzio Abatri		N.Y.	NY
4	Stabellini Caterina	36	F	M	Married			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	" " "		N.Y.	NY
5	son Turio Umberto	7	M	S	Child			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
6	son Turio Rosario	5	M	S	-			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
7	son Turio Mario	3	M	S	-			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
8	son Turio Vincenzo	8	M	S	-			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli			
9	Stocchi Clemente	42	M	M	Laborer			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ferrara	Wife Maria Cavicchi Ferrara	N.Y.	Old Forge
10	son Mascioli Giuliano	4	M	S	Child			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ferrara			
11	Dau. Mascioli Italia	2	F	S	-			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ferrara			
12	Adorasio Angela	25	F	M	Married			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montalto	Husband Antonio Adorasio Montalto	N.Y.	Yonkers
13	Dau. D'Orazio Carmela	2	F	S	Child			S	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montalto			
14	Tasue Domenico	23	M	S	Laborer			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Collepasso	Mother Angela Tasue Collepasso	N.Y.	NY
15	Costo Giuseppe	23	M	M	Laborer			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Collepasso	Wife Anna Cipriano Collepasso	N.Y.	Coldspg
16	D'Alessio Antonio	26	M	M	Laborer			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pianella	Wife Maria De Virgilio Pianella	Pa	Bridgeport
17	Fazita Alfonso	17	M	S	Laborer			S	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pianella	Father Vincenzo Pianella	Ct	Bridgeport
18	Dell'Oso Achille	55	M	M	Laborer			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carapelle	Wife Maria Antonia Dell'Oso Carapelle		
19	Palmerino Isidio	38	M	M	Laborer			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pianella	Wife Amparo Cir. Pianella	Pa	Bridgeport
20	Di Zio Edmondo	18	M	S	Laborer			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capraglia	Mother Rosa Di Zio Capraglia	Ct	Bridgeport
21	Laudato Mario	32	M	M	Laborer			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palizzano	Wife Maria Pietro Palizzano	N.Y.	Rome
22	Dau. Matteo Filomena	2	F	S	Child			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palizzano			
23	Dau. Matteo Silvia	1	F	S	-			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palizzano			
24	Campanella Nicola	20	M	S	Laborer			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cunniquan	Father Pietro Cunniquan	Ct	Bridgeport
25	Gallucio Generoso	22	M	S	Shoemaker			nm	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cunniquan	Mother Maria Angelo Cunniquan	N.Y.	NY
26	Bosba Francesco	21	M	M	Carpenter			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cittaluna	Wife Anna Cunniquan Cittaluna	N.Y.	Elizabeth
27	Puglia Nicola	18	M	S	Baker			S	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cittaluna	Father Luigi Cittaluna	N.Y.	Syracuse
28	Barile Giuseppe	17	M	S	Laborer			S	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cittaluna	Mother Giuseppa Cittaluna	Connecticut	
29	Salomone Vincenzo	50	M	M	Shoemaker			Married	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	Wife Carmela Capua	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Augustus Sheeo

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 11th* 1907 *10th* June, 190 1/4 *8th*

177

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no money 40	—	—				Phil Cordisco Brother Andrea Ruggiero 111 Spring St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	nat brown	blue spot marked	Italy	Bisaglia
2	— money $20	—	—				Phil Spring St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	chestnut brown	black none	Italy	Viola
3	— money $40	—	—				Phil Brother Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black sky blue none	Italy	Alatri
4	— husband Ticket	—	—				Husband Carlo Ruggiero 370 Metropolitan Ave NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat brown	moles on the face	Italy	Napoli
5	— husband	9	—	—			husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
6	— 9	1	—	—			9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
7	— 9	1	—	—			9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
8	— 9	1	—	—			9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
9	Wife money $25	—	—				Husband Brother Vincenzo Ruggiero 111 Spring St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat brown	blue none	Italy	Tornavalle
10	Wife 9	1	—	—			9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
11	1 9	1	—	—			9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
12	Wife money $10	—	—				Husband Vincenzo D'Orazio Charles St 123 Long Island City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat brown	none	Italy	Montelongo
13	1 Children	9	1	—	—		9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
14	— money $30	—	—				Brother Angelo D'Orazio Richmond Ave 23 NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat brown	none	Italy	Colletorto
15	— money $12	—	—				Brother-in-law Carmine Candotto Ruggiero 33	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat brown	cicatrix right eye	Italy	Colletorto
16	— money $20	—	—				Husband Daniello D'Orazio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat fair gray	cicatrix right eye cheek	Italy	Pianella
17	— money $10	—	—				Brother Nicola Di Giacomo 5 Christian St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat black brown	cicatrix right cheek	Italy	Pianella
18								no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown gray brown	none	Italy	Cipagatta
19	— money $12	—	—				Husband Nicholas Ciamillo 5 mos Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat gray brown	none	Italy	Pianella
20	Wife money $25	—	—				Husband Francesco Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown brown	none	Italy	Pianella
21	Wife money $25	2	4				Husband Angelo Pietro Romanelli 341 Spring St Rome NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown brown dark	none	Italy	Melfi Rano
22	Husband	9	1	—	—		9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
23	6 9	9	1	—	—		9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
24	— money $12	—	—				Brother-in-law Salvatore Ozello Ruggiero 33 Mrs S Bartholomew Francesco 44 Spring St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat brown	blue none	Italy	Germignano
25	— husband	9	—	—			9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat fair dark	none	Italy	Germignano
26	— money $40	—	—				Husband Antonio Martino Elizabeth Street 32 NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair brown black	none	Italy	Vitulano
27	Wife money $50	—	—				Husband Samuel Gaglini 325 East 116th Street New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat brown dark	cicatrix left cheek	Italy	Vitulano
28	Wife money $12	—	—				Husband Vincenzo Di Sisto 119 Hill Street Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat brown	none	Italy	Vitulano
29	— Husband	9	—	—			Husband Antonio Di Sisto Atlantic Ave 18 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	nat brown	none	Italy	Capua
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saml S Hooker, (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Germania from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Sage
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of _____, 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Comm. del Genio

I, Vincenzo Fontana, Surgeon of the U.S. Germania, Employed by the Trust
(Here write "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon," as the case may be.) (Here write "employed by the Trust" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list contains 27 names

Dr. Vincenzo Fontana

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 27	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples SR 4th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Guarino	Domenico	6		M	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bovino		N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED 2	Tang	Anna	—		F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bovino			
ADMITTED 3	Petrilli	Michelina	23		F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bovino	per nonno Cristino Petrilli Bovino	N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED S.I. 4	Son Guarino	Domenico	6		M	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bovino			
5	Petrilli	Egidio	22		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cirilla	brother-in-law Francesco Cirilla	Conn.	Ansonia
5 6	Di Paolo	Salvatore	40		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	brother-in-law Cirilla	N.Y.	Lyndon
7	Son	Giuseppe	16		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Fidagra	Grandmother		
6 8	Cilli	Michele	37		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Fidagra			
9	Di Tella	Pietro	23		M	Mason			Italy	Italian	Italy	Gambatesa	Gambatesa	N.Y.	Newark
5 10	Fanelli	Francesco	25		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Riccia	Cousin	N.Y.	
11	Antonucci	Domenico	23		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	mother Carmela Costa	Napoli	N.Y.
80 12	De Rosa	Arturo	31		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	per the Trans Atlantic Co. Naples	N.Y.	New York
13	Gabriel	Angelo	25		M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogliola	Brother	N.Y.	
X 14	Son Di Fato	Nicolino	6		M	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogliola			
~~15~~	~~Capobello~~	~~Antonio~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pistici~~			
3 16	Di Turso	Gaetano	22		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Oliveto	NON IMMIGRANT		
17	Brunetto	Giuseppe	25		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Oliveto	NON IMMIGRANT		
5 18	Cirulski	Vincenzo	17		M	Laborer	4-12-733		Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	2-1-36		
6 19	Faini	Egidio	18		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Portella	mother Pietro Vitella		
7 20	Gabrielli	Domenico	20		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	brother Agostino Ascoli Piceno		
~~6 21~~	~~Barbetti~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
9 22	Fedele	Francesco	28		M	Shoemaker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	brother-in-law Rocco Potenza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 0 23	D'Urso	Carmela	25		F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Acerno	mother Pietro Acerno	Ill.	Chicago
24	Son Bobbio	Daniele	8	11	M	—	11-50682		Italy	Italian	Italy	Acerno			
1 25	Fiorito	Carmine	21		M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Acerno		N.Y.	Rome
26	Dau. Di Russo	Laura	9		F	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Acerno			
27	Son Di Russo	Luigi	15		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Acerno			
2 28	Marino	Giuseppe	42		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardia	wife Maria Grazia Salvatore Guardiaregia	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Son	Antonio	5		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardia			
493 30	Ceraulano	Domenico	33		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardia	NON IMMIGRANT	N.Y.	Vandalia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?															
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			none		Italy	
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			none		Italy	
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			none		Italy	
4								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			none		Italy	
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Italy	
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			none		Italy	
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Italy	
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Italy	
10								no	no	no	no	good	no		4					Italy	
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Italy	
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			none		Italy	
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Italy	
14								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
15								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Italy	
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			none		Italy	
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			none		Italy	
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			none		Italy	
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			none		Italy	
21								no	no	no	no	good	no					none		Italy	
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			none		Italy	
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Italy	
24								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
25								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
26								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
27								no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5						Italy	
29								no	no	no	no	good	no								
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			none		Italy	

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol Dusur, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the s.s. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of white blood indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Terminal Cuneo

I, ~~Vincenzo Fassioni~~, Surgeon of the Fiumana, Employed by Cunard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Italy of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincenzo Fassioni

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1910

at New York

E. R. Sherman

Immigration Officer.

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Napolitano	Maria	28		F M	Domestica			Italian	Italy	Marigliano		cousin Vincenzo Marigliano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Ang Carmine	Lucia	8		F S				Italian	Italy	Marigliano				
3	Carmine	Rachele	25		F M	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Marigliano		husband Raffaele Marigliano		Brooklyn
4	Sommese	Francesco	22		M S	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Marigliano		mother Elisa Marigliano	N.Y.	"
5	Melle	Vincenzo	23		M M	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Marigliano		mother Francesca Marigliano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	~~Romano~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~27~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Croce~~		~~none~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~
7	~~Quaraino~~	~~Maria~~	~~32~~		~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Croce~~		~~none~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~
8	~~Ang Romano~~	~~Lina~~	~~2~~		~~F S~~	~~—~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Croce~~				
9	~~Romano~~	~~Guglielmo~~	~~4~~		~~M S~~	~~—~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Croce~~				
10	~~Ang Romano~~	~~Maria~~	~~2~~		~~F S~~	~~—~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Croce~~				
11	Maria	Incoronata	32		F M	Housework			Italian	Italy	Croce		none	N.Y.	"
12	Zerilli	Rocco	5		M S	—			Italian	Italy	Croce				
13	Zerilli	Maria	28		F M	Housework			Italian	Italy	Croce		~~Ang Filomena Sorna~~ ~~Stas - Croce returning from Roseburg~~ ~~Pa~~ ~~Cristina Cuozzo~~ ~~Croce de Caserta~~		
14	Maria	Domenico	35		M M	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Croce			N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	~~Bosco~~	~~Saverio~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Miner~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Croce~~				
16	Ferra	Nicodemo	18		M S	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Nocera		father Angelo Ferra	N.Y.	Utica
17	~~Rosati~~	~~Francesco~~	~~27~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Nocera~~		~~husband Carmina Rosati~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~
18	Catalani	Dionisio	27		M M	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Nocera		father Sebastiano Catalani	N.Y.	Hoboken
19	Ferri	Erminio	26		F M	Housework			Italian	Italy	S. Michele		husband Michele Ferri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Polondo	Francesco	22		M S	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Teano		brother Domenico Polondo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	San	Domenico	26		M S	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Teano				
22	Apice	Giuseppe	27		M M	Farmer			Italian	Italy	Napoli		father Gennaro Apice Intrec Cimitile Napoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Meglionico	Concetta	25		F M	Housework			Italian	Italy	Bova		wife Daughter Maria Bova	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Ang Marchetti	Rosario	4		F S	—			Italian	Italy	Bova				
25	Son Marchetti	Augusto	2		M S	—			Italian	Italy	Bova				
26	Ang Marchetti	Lucia	3		F S	—			Italian	Italy	Bova				
27	~~Radenka~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Polonia~~		~~none~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~
28	Luciani	Pietro	35		M M	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Fiorenzo		wife Maria Luciani	N.Y.	Hoboken
29	Della Monache	Domenico	22		M S	Laborer			Italian	Italy	Loreto		none	N.Y.	Pittsburg
30	Roma	Antonio	42		M M	Laborer	Italy		Italian	Italy	Montesarchio		wife Teresina Roma Montesarchio	Pa	Pittsburg

ADMITTED

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 191

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in person or otherwise, or lame, or infirm, or otherwise handicapped by reason of defect, and if so, what defect?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black	gray		Italy	Marghano
2							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
3							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	black	dark	none	Italy	e Marghano
4							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	black	brown	none	Italy	Marghano
5							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	dark	none	Italy	Marghano
6							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	gray	hazel		Italy	[illegible]
7							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Italy	[illegible]
8							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
9							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
10							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
11							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	dark	scar left hand	Spain	[illegible]
12							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
13							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
14							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown	dark	scar left ear	Italy	[illegible]
15							no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	gray	none	Italy	[illegible]
16							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	black	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
17							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
18							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dark	brown	scar upper lip	Italy	[illegible]
19							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	fair	blue	none	Italy	[illegible]
20							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	gray	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
21							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	brown	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
22							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown	blue	scar on left forehead	Italy	[illegible]
23							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pale	brown	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
24							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
25							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
26							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
27							no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
28							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	blue	good market	Italy	[illegible]
29							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown	brown	scar left cheek	Italy	[illegible]
30							no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	brown	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Engelbert Mueller of the S.S. Germania from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 445 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have been permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Arminio Guerrio

I, Vincenzo Emiani, Surgeon of the SS. Germania, Employed by Cunard (state whether employed by the vessel bringing them or "employed by owners there," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincenzo Emiani

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bastelli Filomena	30	F	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona	mother Pietro Bastelli Ancona Italy		
2	Fam. Mazzarella Mario		M	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
3	Fam. Mazzarella Luna		F	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
4	Broccia Mad.		F	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
5	Sonzi Nunzio	Vincenzo	2	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
6	Fumi	Felice	17	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
7	Di Fronzo	Celsidio	20	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
8	Sigorio	Giovanni	35	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
9	De Vata	Catarina	20	F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
10	Gentile	Mario	22	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancona			
11	Fam. Matteis	Cajetano	8	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro			
12	Fam. Matteis	Concetta	3	F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro			
13	Capuano	Rocco	20	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Avezzano			
14	Zoccco	Saverio	8	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Cannicatti			
15	Mecca	Angelo	28	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Avigliano			
16	Fam. Fabbiocchi	Maria	5	F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Avigliano			
17	Fam. Fabbiocchi	Carmela	1	F					Italian	Italian	Italy	Avigliano			
18	Fabbiocchi	Vito	2	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Avigliano			
19	De Francesco	Nicola	38	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Stilo			
20	Ranelli	Andrea	22	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ortona			
21	Della Penta	Domenico	55	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
22	Petrarelli	Nicola	20	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
23	Buttino	Nicola	35	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
24	Giannone	Girolamo	25	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
25	Zamone	Nicola	27	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
26	Zarrella	Antonio	2	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
27	Sana	Giuseppe	18	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
28	Fraietta	Domenicantonio	18	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
29	Fabbio	Aggeo	2	M					Italian	Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
30	Spano	Rafael	2	M		Blacksmith			Italian	Italian	Italy	Stilo	mother Caterina Geraldano		

3-192862 - 5/1/40 - 505

2-761148 - 9/24/41 - no chk - see SS. EUROPA - 12/20/19 - 6322 132-29

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place or attending any meeting for the purpose of advocating or teaching the overthrow by force of any government or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
2							no	no	no	no	good	no						
3							no	no	no	no	good	no						
4							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
5							no	no	no	no	good	no						
6							no	no	no	no	good	no						
7							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
8							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
9							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
10							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
11							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
12							no	no	no	no	good	no						
13							no	no	no	no	good	no						
14							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
15							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
16							no	no	no	no	good	no						
17							no	no	no	no	good	no						
18							no	no	no	no	good	no						
19							no	no	no	no	good	no						
20							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
21							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
22							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
23							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				
24							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				
25							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
26							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				
27							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
28							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
29							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
30							no	no	no	no	good	no	5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saggo Master, of the S.S. Germanic, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 445 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saggo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 190 .

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Examining Surgeon

I, ~~Francesco Fusciani~~, Surgeon of the S.S. Germanic Employed by the owners (State whether Surgeon employed by the owners or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Thurston Fonseca

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190 7

at NYC

E. K. Thurston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 16	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crombetta	Carmela	26		F m	Servant	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	her mother in law Assunta Maria Pitt	Pa	Lewis Run
2	Bonitatibus	Luigi	24		M s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his wife Natalina Bonitatibus	Pitt	ny New York
3	Chiota	Nicolina	54		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his brother in law Agostino Mannelli	Conn	Bridgeport
4	Di Pinto	Antonio	44		M m	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
5		Gaetano	14		M s	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
6	Cipriani	Maddalena	1/2	389 489	F m		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Pasquale Pettoranello	Ohio	Steubenville
7	Checca	Belisario	4		M s		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father in law Domenico Adamiano	Ohio	Steubenville
8	Liccini	Benigno	55		M m	Farmer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
9	D'Alessandro	Maria	35		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Vincenzo - Pettoranello	Pa	Bradford
10	Orsini	Giovanni	46		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Domenico Bonitatibus - Pitt	Conn	Norwich
11	Di Stefano	Benigno	26		M s	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
12	Di Vittorio	Sebastiano	50		M m	Farmer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
13	do.	Orsini Margherita	47		F m	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
14	Tanga	Vittoria Lucia	20		F s	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
15	do	Vittorio Giovanni	10		M s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
16	Tanga	Vittorio Isabella	6		F s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
17	Agapite	Enrichetta	24		F m	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
18	Pompagnini	Francesco	2		M s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
19	Pompagnini	Angelina	6		F s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
20	Pompagnini	Vincenzo	4		M s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
21	Dare	Teresa Anna	18		F m	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello			
22	Carrara	Lucia	31		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his mother Adamo Lucia - Pettoranello	Pa	Lewis Run
23	Cipriani	Rocco	10		M s		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	no no	Pa	Lewis Run
24	Tanga	Cipriani Margherita	7		F s		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	no no	Pa	Lewis Run
25	D'Alessio	Rocco	23		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Gaetano - Pettoranello	Ohio	Steubenville
26	Carlo	Concetta	2		F m		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Valerio Carlo - Pettoranello	Pa	Bradford
27	Di Giorgio	Domenico	24		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his wife Loreta Pietrantonio Pitt	Conn	Norwich
28	Pettine	Giovanni	21		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Pettine Giacomo	Mass	Boston
29	Carretto	Maria	32		F m	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello		Pa	Scranton
30	do Cinni	Leonardo	18		M s				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	nobody	Pa	Scranton

11-34418 7-6-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40 1	Trombetta	Carmela	26		F m	Wife	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	mother in law Arcangela Maria Pitt	Pa	Lewis Run
1 2	Bonitatibus	Luigi	28		M s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	wife natalina Bonitatibus Pitt	N.Y.	New York
2 3	Christa	Michelina	54		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	brother in law Agostino Iannarelli	Conn	Bridgeport
4	~~Di Pinto~~	~~Carmine~~	~~44~~		~~M s~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
5	~~Di Pinto~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~14~~		~~M s~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
46 6	D'ALESIO Cipriano	Maddalena	1/2 339 489		F m	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	mother in law Pasquale Pittoraro	Ohio	Steubenville
57	Checca	Belisario	4		F m	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	father in law Antonio Belisario	Ohio	Steubenville
8	~~Liccardi~~	~~Rosina~~	~~55~~		~~M m~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
9	D'Alessandro	Maria	35		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	father in law Vincenzo Pittoraro	Pa	Bradford
8 10	Orsini	Giovanni	46		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	father in law Clemente Bonitatibus	Pa	Conn Norwich
11	~~Di Stefano~~	~~Rosina~~	~~26~~		~~M m~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
12	~~Di Vittorio~~	~~Sebastiano~~	~~55~~		~~M m~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
13	~~do Orsini~~	~~Margherita~~	~~47~~		~~F m~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
14	~~Di Vittorio~~	~~Lucia~~	~~22~~		~~F s~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
15	~~Di Vittorio~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~20~~		~~M s~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
16	~~Di Vittorio~~	~~Isabella~~	~~6~~		~~F s~~	~~—~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
17	~~Agapito~~	~~Enrichetta~~	~~2~~		~~F m~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
18	~~Di Virgilio~~	~~Francesco~~	~~1~~		~~F s~~	~~—~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
19	~~Di Virgilio~~	~~Angelina~~	~~6~~		~~F s~~	~~—~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
20	~~Di Virgilio~~	~~Teresa~~	~~4~~		~~M s~~	~~—~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
21	~~Di Vittorio~~	~~Emilia~~	~~2~~		~~F m~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pettoranello~~			
3 22	Carrara	Lucia	21		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his mother Odoardo Lucia - Pittoraro	Pa	Lewis Run
23	Di Cipriani	Rocco	10		M s	—	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	no no	Pa	Lewis Run
24	Tang Cipriani	Carolina	7		F s	—	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	no no	Pa	Lewis Run
4 25	D'Alesio	Rocco	23		F m	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Gaetano - Pittoraro	Ohio	Steubenville
5 26	Iorio	Concetta	2		F m	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Valerio Iorio - Pittoraro	Pa	Bradford
6 27	Di Giorgio	Domenico	24		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his wife Loreto Pittarelli Pitt	Conn	Canaan
7 28	Pettine	Giovanni	21		M m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	his father Pettine Giacomo	Mass	Boston
42 8 29	Carretta	Maria	20		F m	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	[illegible]	Pa	Scranton
30	Di Cicco	Leonardo	2		M s	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pettoranello	[illegible]	Pa	Scranton

11-34418 7-6-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Sept* [illegible], 190[illegible]. 185

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	his husband	20	no	—	—	his husband Lefond Francesco 80 Box 57 Lewis Run Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
2	—	his brother	12	no	—	—	his brother Luigi Sr Compson Mont. Box 20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	fair	none	Italy	Pettorano
3	no	himself	30	no	—	—	his husband Pasquale Ciccone 226 Washington Avenue Bxp	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
4								no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	gray brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
5								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
6	no	himself	20	no	—	—	his husband D'Alpio Francesco 112 North 3rd Street Effingham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	black	none	Italy	Pettorano
7	no	himself	17	no	—	—	his husband Ed and Jo Legalow. 112 North 3rd Street Effingham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
8								no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	light brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
9	no	himself	20	no	—	—	his husband Lefond Francesco 24 Penn Street Bradford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	black	none	Italy	Pettorano
10	no	himself	40	no	—	—	his brother Ordini Domenico 6 Rock Street Norwich Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
11								no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
12								no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	gray brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
13								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
14								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
15								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
16								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
17								no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
18								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
19								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
20								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
21								no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
22	no	himself	20	no	—	—	his husband Ciccone Pasquale Box 24 Lewis Run Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
23	no	himself	—	no			leaving with his wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	
24	no	himself	—	no			leaving with his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	
25	no	himself	20	yes	3 years	Memphis	his brother Francesco 112 north 3rd st. Effingham his husband Giuffrida Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
26	no	himself	30	no	—	—	Box 69 Lewis Run Pa his friend Cristoni Michele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
27	no	himself	12	no	—	—	Caracas Cuba his cousin Bocce Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	cicatrix left temple	Italy	Pettorano
28	no	himself	20	no	—	—	139 north 3rd Street Barbon Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	Italy	Pettorano
29	yes	husband	12	no	—	—	her husband Ciccone Pasquale Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black brown	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Carpino
30														—	—	—			Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lloyd Master, of the S.S. Germanic from Naples, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Sayes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Commissioner Gaynor

I ~~Fiscanto Fiscanon~~, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Employed by ~~owners thereof~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 11 names

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Dellgnor Gaynor

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). //	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Napoli 18 Th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Inguanez	Cristina	44	F	married				Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala	wife Inguanez Paolo Marsala	N.Y.	Lawrence
2	Inguanez	Carolina	5	F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala			
3	Inguanez	Gennaro	10	M	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala			
4	Inguanez	Vincenzo	7	M	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala			
5	Inguanez	Calogero	5	M	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala			
6	Esposito	Vincenzo	27	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	wife Irene Isabo via Orticella N 5 Napoli	N.Y.	New York
7	Russo	Giovanni	21	M	Sailor	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lauro Cancino	[illegible]		
8	Russo	Bernardo	41	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	[illegible]		
9	Pellino	Giuseppe	25	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Martina	[illegible]		
10	Mezzillo	Rosario	18	M	Laborer				Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsala			
11	Peraino	Vito	25	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Alcamo	wife Peraino Vincenza Alcamo	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Coppola	Rosa	28	F	Domestic				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gragnano			
13	Esposito	Carmela	14	F	Scholar				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gragnano			
14	Esposito	Salvatore	6	M	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gragnano			
15	Esposito	Teresa	4	F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gragnano			
16	Esposito	Marianna	2	F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gragnano			
17	Mazzone	Claudia	17	F	Tailor				Italy	Italian	Italy	Torbino			
18	Castiello	Palma	23	F	Tailor				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gragnano			
19	Castiello	Francesca	16	F	Tailor				Italy	Italian	Italy	Torbino			
20	Castiello	Amalia	16	F	Tailor				Italy	Italian	Italy	Torbino			
21	Castiello	Rosa	13	F	Tailor				Italy	Italian	Italy	Torbino			
22	Castiello	Domenico	11	F	Tailor				Italy	Italian	Italy	Torbino			
23	Castiello	Giuseppe	7	F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Torbino			
24	Castiello	Vincenzo	9	M	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Torbino			
25	Ozzodio	Anna	30	F	Domestic				Italy	Italian	Italy	Amalfi	wife Ozzodio Amalfi		
26	Perri	Antonio	31	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Petrona	wife Perri Petrona		
27	Mezzacca	Serafino	32	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Petrona	wife Mezzacca Petrona		
28	Pascuzzi	Carmine	39	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Petrona	wife Pascuzzi Petrona		
29	Mezzacca	Giuseppe	36	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Petrona	wife Mezzacca Petrona		
30	Carpino	Carmine	31	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Petrona	wife Carpino Petrona		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Esposito	Vincenzo	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	wife Teresa Esposito via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
2	Russo	Giovanni	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	brother Salvatore Russo via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
3	Russo	Giovanni	41		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	wife Teresa Russo via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
4	Pellonio	Giuseppe	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	brother Stefano Pellonio via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
5	Mercillo	Arcangelo	18		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	father Domenico Mercillo via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
6	Peragine	Vito	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Altamura	brother Domenico Peragine Altamura	N. York	N. York
7	Coppiello	Pasquale	28		M M	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Gravina			
8	Fortunato	Samuele	11		M S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gravina			
9	Fortunato	Salvatore	6		M S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gravina			
10	Fortunato	Teresa	4		F S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gravina			
11	Fortunato	Marianna	2		F S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Gravina			
12	Mazzone	Claudia	17		F S	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
13	Battista	Palma	23		F S	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
14	Battista	Francesca	15		F S	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
15	Battista	Angelica	16		F S	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
16	Battista	Antonia	13		F S	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
17	Battista	Domenico	11		F S	Tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
18	Battista	Giuseppe	7		F S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
19	Battista	Vincenzo	8		M S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarsia			
20	Ozzodio	Anna	30		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Amalfi	husband Andrea Amalfi via Nicotera 5 Napoli	comm Pennsylvania	
21	Perri	Antonio	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	wife Filomena Esposito via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
22	Veltroca	Serafino	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	wife Luisa Esposito via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
23	Pascuzzi	Carmine	39		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	wife Rosa Esposito via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	N. York
24	Veltroca	Giuseppe	36		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
25	Carpino	Carmine	31		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	brother-in-law Vincenzo Carbino via Nicotera 5 Napoli	N. York	Buffalo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of ..., 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist. (Persons practicing polygamy or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy.)	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Her two sons Commissioner of Liberty Ont Jamaica										Italy	Naples
2															Italy	Marcellano
3															Italy	—
4															Italy	—
5															Italy	—
6					his cousin Guid Fortunato											
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	hazel	scratch on rt side temple	Italy	Naples
8						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown	hazel	none	Italy	Diacco
9						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	brown	brown	none	Italy	Canet Volturno
10						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	brown	brown	scratch on left hip	Italy	S. Martino
11						no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark brown		none	Italy	S. Martino
12						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	hazel	none	Italy	Alvanuss
13						no	no	no	no	Good	no		dark brown		none	Italy	Sagnano
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
17						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
21						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
22						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
23						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
25					by Carmine Portanova to Connecticut	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	hazel	none	Italy	Amalfi
26						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	hazel	scratch forehead	Italy	Bottonig
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	brown	brown	scratch chin	Italy	Bottonig
28						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Bottonig
29						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	brown	brown	scratch chin		Bottonig
30												5 3	dark brown	blue	scratch right temple	Italy	Bottonig

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Sagr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that nationality or race be not made to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country. If outside the United States,

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emanuele Guerra, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Employed by ~~owners~~ charterers of the ~~vessel~~ steamship, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 48 names

Emanuele Guerra

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1907

at New York

C. H. Thurston

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 24	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
279 1	Falco	Francesco	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cannavacciuolo	Wife Angelamaria Falco Cannavacciuolo	Connecticut	
80 2	Barone	Clemente	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cannavacciuolo	Father Andrea Barone Cannavacciuolo	Conn	
1 3	Ucci	Francesco	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ucci	Brother Vincenzo Ucci	Conn	
2 4	Giuliano	Tommaso	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ischia	Father Tommaso Concetta Di Giuliano Italy	Conn	
5	Vecchilla	Maria	37		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ischia		Conn	
	Pompeo	Giuseppe							Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ischia			
	Sangiuliano	Mª Carmela							Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ischia			
		Mª Savita							Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ischia			
49	Del Gobbo	Felicia	15		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Limosano	husband Camillo Del Gobbo Limosano	Conn	
10	Gracam	Alfonso	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Limosano	brother Pietro Gracam Limosano	Conn	
11	Gracam	Vincenza	15		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Limosano	husband Pietro Gracam Limosano	Conn	
12	Varillo	Eremia	17		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Limosano	mother Teresa Vitale Limosano	Conn	
13	Del Gobbo	Antonio	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Limosano	brother Camillo Del Gobbo Limosano	Conn	
14	Rospo	Fortunata	21		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ischia	husband Michele Rospo Terravecchia	Conn	
15	Del Vecchio	Agostino	4		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terravecchia			
16	Del Vecchio	Giovanni	3		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Terravecchia			
90 17	Cinquiacio	Francesco	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castellone Di Casandrino	wife Maddalena Cinquiacio Castellone Di Casandrino	N.J.	Camden
18	Cinquiacio	Giuseppa	28		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino			
19	Cinquiacio	Maddalena	6		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino			
20	Cinquiacio	Arcangela	5		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino			
21	Cinquiacio	Antonio	1		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino			
1 22	Rizzo	Pasquale	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino	father Domenico Rizzo Casandrino	N.J.	Camden
2 23	Auletta	Pasquale	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino	husband Antonio Auletta Casandrino	N.J.	Camden
3 24	Di Tommaso	Raffaela	22		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino	none	N.J.	Camden
25	Del Angelo	Gennaro	12		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino			
26	Del Angelo	Mario	8		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Casandrino			
34 27	Rampone	Giuseppe	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aversa	brother Pasquale Rampone Aversa	Conn	Ansonia
28	Sisto	Maria	17		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Aversa			
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
879 1	Falco	Francesco	28	4	M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Carmercaun	Wife Angelina Marsi Di Sarno = Ca Summercaun	Connecticut	
80 2	Barone	Clemente	19	4	M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cammercaun	Ma Maria Andrea Ca Summercaun	"	827
1 3	Ricci	Francesco	19		M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ward	Mo Emma Graziviccio Tivoli	Mass	Cent St
2 4	Giuliano	Commaso	19	4	M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sfolton	Mo Emma Concetta Di Cerbo = Avalon	"	Stonington
5	Vecchilla	Maria	37	7	M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina		Conn	Bristol
	D'Amphon	Giuseppe							Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino		"	"
	Saggio	Mo Carmela							Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina		"	"
		Mo Saveria							Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina		"	"
49	Del Gobbo	Felicia	28		M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina	Husband Camillo Del Gobbo Ca Summa	Ct	Erie
10	Gracan	Alfonso	16		S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino	Mo Emma Pina Sciano Summa	Ct	Erie
11	Gracan	Vincenza	15		S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina	Mo Emma Pina Sciano Summa	Ct	Erie
7 12	Canillo	Serena	17		S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina	Mo Emma Pina Sciano Summa	Ct	Erie
8 13	Del Gobbo	Antonio	18		M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino	Wife Emma Canillo Summa	Ct	Erie
9 14	Rosse	Fortunata	21	7	M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina	Husband Michele Cervaspridy	N.J.	Hoboken
15	Lon Ricci	Agostino	4	4	S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino		"	"
16	daughter	Giovannina	3	7	S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina		"	"
90 17	Pasquale	Francesco	22		M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino	Mo Emma Maddalena Pallotta Ca Sandrin	N.Y.	Canton
18	Nel Papa	Giuseppe	28		M.	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino		"	"
19	Lon Pasquale	Maddalena	6		S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina		"	"
20	Lon Pasquale	Arcangela	5		S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadina		"	"
21	Lon Pasquale	Antonio	1		S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino		"	"
1 22	Pizzano	Pasquale	17		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino	Mo Emma Commaso Ca Sanarino	N.Y.	Canton
2 23	Auletta	Pasquale	22		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino	Husband Andrea Ca Sanarino	"	"
3 24	Di Commaso	Raffaele	44		M.	Contractor			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino	none	N.Y.	Canton
25	Lon D'Angelo	Gennaro	12		S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino			
26	Lon D'Angelo	Mario	8		S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Contadino			
394 27	Rampone	Giuseppe	22		M.	Shoemaker			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Laborer	Wife Anna Pennacchio Laborer	Ct	Chicago
28	Sister	Maria	17		S.				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Laborer		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1907, ——, 190 [illegible] 189

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind. (Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	wife	Husband	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Carbone Church Street 27 Montgomery Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat brown		none	Italy	Terfino
2	—	himself	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Barra 19 Marion Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brown		none	Italy	Cammaraano
3	—	himself	no	—	—	Husband Giuseppe Cardillo 58 King Street, Port Chester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	dark	scar on right cheek	Italy	Ventri
4	—	himself	no	—	—	Husband Lorenzo Cardillo 2 Front Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown		scar on the visage	Italy	Sant'Elia
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Emilio Ciarlo	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	—
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Cardillo 58 Lincoln Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown	black	scar on the left eye brow	Italy	Lizzanello
10	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Cardillo, same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat fair brown		none	Italy	Limonano
11	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Cardillo 58 Lincoln Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown			Italy	Limonano
12	—	husband	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Cardillo 58 Lincoln Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat fair brown		none	Italy	Limonano
13	—	husband	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Cardillo 58 Lincoln Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale brown		none	Italy	Limonano
14	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Michel Cardillo 58 Lincoln Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown	dark	none	Italy	Carcapuia
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	no	husband	no	—	—	Husband Giovanni Cardillo 58 Lincoln Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown		none	Italy	Casamassima
18	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Giuseppe Cardillo 58 Lincoln Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	black		Italy	Canosa
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Antonio Mott Street # 20 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brown		moles on the visage	Italy	Carmiano
23	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Luigi Cirack Street 39 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brown		scar on the forehead	Italy	Francavilla
24	no	himself	no	—	—	Husband Giuseppe Angelo-now Street 20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	none	Italy	Casamassima
25								no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
26								no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
27	wife	husband	no	—	—	Husband Alberto Pellegrino 121 Cross Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brown		moles right cheek	Italy	Polenza
28	do	do	do	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat brown		scar on the right cheek	Italy	Canosa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagaty 1st Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Sagaty
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lorenzo Fiviani, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Service, employed by the United States Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

This list containing 21 names

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1907

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 8th day August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ARRIVED	Nappo	Veriamina	22		F. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Husband Cerro Cairo Campania	Brooklyn	
356 2	da Nanno	Giovanni	55		M. M.	Not married			Italian	Italian	Italy	Campania	Campania	Brooklyn	
3	daughter	Antonetta	1		F. S.	Domestic			Italian	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Campania		
4		Franchina	4		F. S.				Italian	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Campania		
5		Giorina	8		F. S.				Italian	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Campania		
7 6	Arrino	Vincenzo	19		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Brezzi	in Home Municipio Rocca Piemonte Hoboken	Ed. Imbarato	
8 7	Cardarelli	Paolo	21		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Cosenza	Scinioni Cosenza	Ed. Hoboken	
8	~~De Domenico~~	~~Orazio~~	~~21~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cosenza~~			
6 9	~~Pizzonelli~~	~~Luigi~~	16		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Cosenza			
10	~~De Domenico~~	~~Silvestro~~	18		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Cosenza			
11	~~De Rose~~	~~Giovanni~~	23		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Cosenza			
12	~~De Clemente~~	~~Francesco~~	18		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Cosenza			
4 13	Lovella	Domenicantonio	24		M. M.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Martina d'Amore	in Italy Ida Celista moglie di Tomaso da	Stratford	
5 14	Pietrafesa	Vincenzo	20		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Martina d'Amore	mi Hanno Bernardo Domenicantonio da	Bridgeport	
6 15	Garzia	Fermo Achille	28		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Martina d'Amore	mi Hanno Marco Vittorio da Tomaso	Norwich	
4 16	De Francesco	Angelo	2						Italian	Italian	Italy				
8 17	Pisanza	Vincenzo	29		M.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Martina d'Amore			
9 18	Giancola	Domenico	47		M.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Molina			
10 19	Fiorillo	Marco	17		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Castelvetere	in Stati Beatrice Nazzicone Castelvetere	Hartford	
1 20	Procetti	Benedetto	29		M. M.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Amato	mi Moglie Lina Pontoni Pisoni	Brooklyn	
2 21	Restaino	Lucia	22	F.	M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bella	mi Zia Lucia Pontoni Bella	Brooklyn	
22	son Curro	Michele	2	M.	S.				Italian	Italian	Italy	Bella			
23	" "	Giuseppe	6	M.	S.				Italian	Italian	Italy	Bella			
3 24	Restaino	Nicola	14	M.	S.	Shepherd	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bella	mi Zio Lucia Pontoni Bella	Brooklyn	
4 25	~~Mancusi~~	~~Francesco~~	19		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Bella			
5 26	Nera	Nicolina	23	F.	M.	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	(Cyprus)	mi Brother Cabolino Tamo	Brooklyn	
6 27	Nichele	Carolina	29	F.	M.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	S. Cipriano	mi Tomaso Cuzzo C. Cipriano	Philadelphia	
7 28	~~Nadello~~	~~Antonio~~	54		~~M. M.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	Italian	Italian	Italy	~~Mercadi Saso~~	distant Cardina Antonio	~~Brooklyn~~	
29	~~Son~~	~~Ciro~~	14		~~M. S.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	Italian	Italian	Italy	~~Mercadi Saso~~			
30	Ardolino	Francesco	20		M. S.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Lauro	mi Moglie Raffaela Ciccon Lauro	Brooklyn	

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

353/378

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples & Palermo 31st August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Nappo	Veriamna	22		F M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Husband Raffaele Nappo Palma Campania		Brooklyn
396 2	do Mamma	Giovanna	55		W M	Wife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Palma Campania		Brooklyn
3	daughter	Antonetta	17		S F	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Palma Campania		
4		Franchina	8		S F	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Palma Campania		
5		Giorina	4		S F	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	Palma Campania		
4 6	Amuso	Vincenzo	19		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Brezzi	bro Gennaro Amuso Riccia		Brooklyn
8 7	Cardarelli	Paolo	20		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogliate	bro Antonio Cardarelli Seminara		Brooklyn
8	~~De Domenico~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~20~~		~~S M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cogliate~~			
6 9	~~Pizzarelli~~	~~Luigi~~	16		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogliate			
10	~~De Domenico~~	~~Salvatore~~	18		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogliate			
11	~~De Dominicis~~	~~Giovanni~~	23		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogliate			
12	~~De Clemente~~	~~Francesco~~	18		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cogliate			
4 13	Lavella	Domenicantonio	24		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Montesarchio	bro Salvatore Lavella	Straffordville	
5 14	Pietrinferno	Vincenzo	20		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Martina di Roma	bro Gennaro Pietrinferno	Chicago	
6 15	Farrazzo	Ferdinando	29		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Martina di Roma	bro Vincenzo Farrazzo		
~~7~~ 16	~~De Francesco~~	~~Angelo~~	2		~~S M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cogliate~~			
~~8~~ 17	~~Giovanna~~	~~Vincenzo~~	29		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Martina di Roma~~			
~~9~~ 18	~~Guarnaccia~~	~~Domenico~~	47		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Molina~~			
10 19	Fiorillo	Marco	11		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellabate	bro Beatrice Pazzitelli Castellabate	Hyde Park	Mass
1 20	Procetti	Benedetto	29		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Isnate	bro Siena Domenico Procetti		
2 21	Restaino	Lucia	22		S F	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bella	sis Anna Restaino Bella		
22	son Curro	Michele	2		S M	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bella			
23	" "	Giuseppe	6/12		S M	—			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bella			
3 24	Restaino	Nicola	17		S M	Shoemaker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Bella	bro Anna Restaino Bella		
~~4~~ 25	~~Mancini~~	~~Francesco~~	19		~~S M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bella~~			
5 26	Nera	Carolina	23		S F	Spinner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caprua	sis Brigida Sabatino Nera		
6 27	Vecchiola	Carolina	29		S F	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Cipriano	sis Tomasina Vincenzo C. Cipriano	Passaic	N.J.
7 28	Nardello	Antonio	24		S M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Marcianise	sis Anna Cardina Nardello		
~~8~~ 29	~~son~~	~~Ciro~~	~~4~~		~~S M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Marcianise~~			
ADMITTED 9 30	Ardolino	Francesco	24		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lauro	wife Raffaela Ciccone Lauro		

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35/378

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190* 191

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Caspar Hasse, of the S.S. Germania, from Hanes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Hasse
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Commissioner of Emigration

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~[illegible]~~, Surgeon of the SS. Germania employed by Transit (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Limoncelli	Filomena	69		F	W	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples		Pa	Scranton
2	daughter Zucci	Domenica	20		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples			
3		Fortunata	14		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples			
4	Tucci	Maria	22		F	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples			
ADMITTED	DeRose	Filomena	89		F	M	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cosenza		Pa	Scranton
6	Vetrano	Michele	26		M		17/16904-7-22-41 Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano	his father	Pa	Berwick
7	wife Donato	Lisa	29		F	M	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano		Pa	Berwick
6 8	Casamassima	Saverio	20		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palazzo Genosio		Pa	Scranton
9	Di Giamantonio	Luciano	22		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Gioia del Colle		Pa	Scranton
10	Cifarri	Giovanni	21		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Gioia del Colle		Pa	Scranton
11	Maddia	Mariangela	21		F	M	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabritto		Pa	Scranton
12	son Quatrucci	Michele	9		M	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabritto			
13	daughter	Annunziata	6		F	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabritto			
20 14	Matarrese	Vita	26		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Crispano		N.J.	Newark
15	daughter Ricci	Vita	2		F	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Crispano		N.J.	
1 16	Vitacco	Rosa	24		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Crispano		N.J.	Farmers
17	Nestro fils	Ferdinando	8		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua		N.J.	Hoboken
3 18	Acerra	Giuseppe	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua		N.J.	Hoboken
4 19	Modugno	Raffaele	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua		N.J.	Garden City
20	Liuna	Michele	27		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua		N.J.	Hoboken
6 21	Marrano	Domenico	68		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Agata Goti		N.J.	Orange
7 22	Stasiano	Maria	29		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Meta		N.J.	Brooklyn
23	son	Diodato	3		M	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Meta		N.J.	Brooklyn
8 24	D'Amore	Carmine	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rotello		N.J.	Jamesburg
25	De Fabiis	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castellone			
26	Di Iorio	Michele	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giovanni			
27	Grandinetti	Giuseppe	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Civitavecchia			
28	Lauri	Raffaele	47		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palma Campania			
3 29	Lauri	Lucia	20		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palma Campania		N.J.	Bayonne
3 4 30	Peluso	Domenico	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palma Campania		N.J.	Orange

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Limarzi	Filomena	29		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mari			
2	Sangillo Zucci	Emmanuele	20		M	S	Domestic Agent	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mari			
3	"	Fortunata	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mari			
4	Tucci	Maria	22		F	M	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mari	Her husband Domenico Tucci		
5	DeRose	Filomena	29		F	M	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cosenza	Cosenza	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	Vetrano	Michele	26		M	S	Labor	17/16904-7-22-41 yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano	his father Pasquale	Pa	Berwick
7	wife Domenici	Lisa	29		F	M	Work	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pulsano	Pulsano wife Domenico Cosmo Vincenzo	Pa	Berwick
8	Casamassima	Saverio	20		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Polcarro Giovanni	Polcarro Giovanni father Giuseppe	Col	Sparrows Pt.
9	Di Giamantonio	Luciano	22		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Gonano Sisto	Gonano Sisto mother Rosa	Md	Sparrows Pt.
10	Cifani	Giovanni	21		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Gonano Sisto	Gonano Sisto mother Caterina Cifani	Md	Sparrows Pt.
11	Maddia	Mariangela	21		F	M	Labor	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabritto			
12	son Quatrucci	Michele	9		M	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabritto			
13	daughter	Annunziata	6		F	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabritto			
14	Matarese	Vita	26		F	M	Labor	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Crispano	husband Ricci Crispano	N.Y.	Newark
15	daughter Ricci	Vita	2		F	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Crispano	mother Carmina Crispano	N.Y.	Newark
16	Vitacco	Rosa	24		F	M	Labor	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Crispano	husband Gaetano Crispano	N.Y.	Passaic
17	Mastrogliz	Ferdinando	8		M	S	Labor	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	mother Teresa Capua	N.Y.	Sprakers
18	Acunzo	Giuseppe	25		M	S	Labor	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	brother Antonio Capua	N.Y.	Utica
19	Modugno	Raffaele	18		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	brother Epifanio Capua	N.Y.	Canajoharie
20	Lisina	Michele	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	wife Pietro Capua	N.Y.	Sprakers
21	Marrano	Domenico	68		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Agata Goti	Canada	N.Y.	Utica
22	Stasiano	Maria	25		F	M	Domestic	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Meta	the master Michele Cervino Meta	NJ	Brooklyn
23	son	Diodato	3		M	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Meta	sister Luce Saccio	NJ	Brooklyn
24	D'Amore	Carmine	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rocca Sinibalda	brother Domenico Alfonso	N.Y.	Canajoharie
25	De Fabizio	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Labor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rocca Sinibalda			
26	Di Iorio	Michele	31		M	M	Labor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Elia Fiume			
27	Grandinetti	Giuseppe	34		M	M	Labor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Chiaravalle			
28	Lauria	Raffaele	47		M	M	Labor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palma Campo			
29	Lauri	Lucia	20		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palma Campo	brother Raffaele Palma Campo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Peluso	Domenico	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palma Campo	friend Samuele Tarallo Palma Campo	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190 193

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	Italy	Mastr
5	—	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brown	Italy	Casler
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	blak brown	Italy	Corauta
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	Italy	Gotharmma
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown dark	none	Italy	Calarro
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	brown	[illegible]	Italy	Gorgiano Sicoli
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	brown	Bare finger cen cheek right	Italy	Gorgiano Sicoli
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brn dark	none	Italy	Cabalitti
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
13	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		Italy	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nat	black dark	none	Italy	Carpano
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	black dark	none	Italy	Manafra
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	brown	[illegible]	Italy	Capua
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	black	mole on side forehead	Italy	Capua
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capua
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	Italy	Capua
21	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	gray dark	none	Italy	S Agata
22	—	[illegible]	yes	1891	1905	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	black brown	none	Italy	Vico Equense
23			yes				no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frattamaggiore
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	brown	upp lip	Italy	Frattamaggiore
26							none	no	no	no	Good	no			nat	brown		Italy	
27							none	no	no	no	Good	no			nat	brown		Italy	Chiaiano
28							none	no	no	no	Good	no			nat	gray	cicatrix	nose	Italy	Palma
29	—	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown dark	none	Italy	Palma
30	—	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	none	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat	black	none	Italy	Palma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol's Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Carmine Del Guercio

I, ~~Francis Trician~~, Surgeon of the S.S. Germanic, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

Del Guercio Carmine

11—1115

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
307 1	Vaccaro	Salvatore	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carabona	mother Maria Sfangliano Carabona	N. Y.	Brooklyn
8 2	Nardillo	Filomena	43		M W	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	"	Italy	Chiaia Sarmiento	per brother Cosmo Caldarone Grazzanise Italy	N. Y.	NY
9 3	Esposito	Vincenzo	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	Italy	Bruscians	wife Antonia Rosa Esposito Bruscian	N. Y.	Brooklyn
10 4	Romano	Maria	29		F W	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Bruscians	husband Vincenzo Bruscian	Connecticut	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 5	Cortese	Pasquale	39		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	Italy	S. M. Capua Vetere	wife Rachele Fiorelli C. Maria Camatelle	N. Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 6	Fiorillo	Rosa	62		F W	Domestic	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	S. M. Capua Vetere	" "	N. Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Palmieri	Raffaele	29		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	S. M. Capua Vetere	wife Angelina Cristiano C. Maria Camatelle	N. Y.	NY
~~8~~	~~Passaretta~~	~~Maria~~	16		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Casale	~~per husband Pietro Abbate C. Maria Camatelle~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~NY~~
5 9	Gazzella	Annunziata	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua	per husband Pietro Abbate C. Maria Camatelle	N. Y.	NY
6 ADMITTED	Papale	Giulia	38		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua	per husband Francesco Gonzato State Street 26	N. Y.	Brooklyn
10 ADMITTED	daughter Concetta	Giovanna	10		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua			
"		Clelia	5		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua			
7 13	Fischetti	Carmine	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua	wife Rosa Cardone C. Maria Camatelle	N. Y.	New York City
8 14	Tantini	Domenico	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montagano	wife Maria Cardone Montagano	Pa.	Hartleton
9 15	Compagnelli	Giovanni	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Colletorto	wife Maria Petrucci Colletorto	N. Y.	Newark
20 16	Gelsi	Gaetano	20		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Colletorto	wife Rosa Cardone Colletorto	N. Y.	Newark
1 17	Fantetti	Baldino	20		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Colletorto	wife Concetta Pasquarosa Giuliano Colletorto	N. Y.	Auburn
2 18	Annibalde	Raffaele	28		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Agnone	father Pasquale Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
3 19	Pasternardi	Domenica	38		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Agnone	sister Ermenilda Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
~~20~~	~~Catauro~~	~~Maria~~	21		F	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Agnone	~~la father Gabriele Agnone~~	Ohio	Youngstown
5 21	Di Primio	Maria	28		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Agnone		Ohio	Youngstown
6 22	Marcovecchia	Almerinda	26		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Agnone	father Dorato Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
23	son Annibale	Elena	5	11	F S	[illegible]			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Agnone		Ohio	Youngstown
4 24	Sabatini	Franco	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sicurella	" "	Ct.	Groton
8 25	Guagliardi	Maria	38		F M	~~Laborer~~	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marzi	" "	Ct.	Frankford
9 26	Cordarino	Nunziata	38		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marzi	per friend Angelo Di Rocco Marzi	Ct.	Frankfort
27	daughter Amato	Luigina	11		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marzi		Ct.	"
330 28	Amato	Antonio	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marzi	" "	Ct.	Frankfort
29	wife Berardi	Cristina	21		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marzi	" "	Ct.	Frankfort
~~30~~	~~D. Marzi~~	~~Marco~~	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marzi	~~wife Filippa Di Rocco~~	Ct.	Frankfort

2770-P 14644 12/31/07 (F 50) (50 5)

Except # 11 Wm Alexander U S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

330 331

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
307/1	Vaccaro	Salvatore	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catabona	brother Maria Agrigliano Catabona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8 2	Nardillo	Filomena	43		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catabona	husband Carmine Catabona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9 3	Esposito	Vincenzo	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barcelona	wife Rosa Esposito Barcelona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10 4	Romano	Maria	29		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barcelona	husband Vincenzo Barcelona	Conn.	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 5	Contero	Pasquale	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. M. Capua Vetere	brother Michele Tonello C. Maria Capua Vetere	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 6	Fiorillo	Rosa	62		F	W	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. M. Capua Vetere		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Palmieri	Raffaele	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. M. Capua Vetere	wife Angelina Cristian C. Maria Capua Vetere	N.Y.	N.Y.
~~8~~	~~Pomarico~~	~~Maria~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Curti~~			
5 9	Gazzella	Assunta	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua Vetere	sister Rosa de Simone C. Maria Capua Vetere	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 6	Papale	Giulia	38		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua Vetere	husband Francesco Gonfoz &c. State Street 26 Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	daughter Compl.	Giovanna	10		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua Vetere			
ADMITTED "	"	Clelia	5		F	S				Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua Vetere			
7 13	Giochetti	Carmine	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua Vetere	wife Carmela Cimino C. Maria Capua Vetere	N.Y.	New York City
8 14	Cibuttini	Domenico	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montagano	brother Pasquale Montagano	C.T.	Hartford
9 15	Compagnelli	Giovanni	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colletorto	wife Maria Cimino Colletorto	N.Y.	Syracuse
20 16	Gelsi	Gaetano	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colletorto	brother Leodoro Colletorto	N.Y.	Syracuse
1 17	Santeletti	Baldino	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colletorto	brother Gasquarino Giuliano Colletorto	N.Y.	Auburn
2 18	Annibalde	Raffaele	28		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone	father Pasquale Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
3 19	Pathonardi	Domenica	38		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone	sister Ermenindo Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
~~20~~	~~Catauro~~	~~Maria~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Agnone~~			
5 21	Di Primio	Maria	18		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone	brother Gabriele Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
6 22	Marcovecchia	Almerinda	26		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone	father Donato Agnone	Ohio	Youngstown
23	son Annibalde	Elena	5		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone		Ohio	Youngstown
7 24	Sabatini	Franco	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scurcola	[illegible]	C.T.	Bridgeport
8 25	Guagliardi	Maria	38		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsi	[illegible]	C.T.	Frankford
9 26	Cordauro	Nunziata	38		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsi	husband Angelo Cordauro	C.T.	Frankford
27	daughter Amato	Luigina	11		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsi		C.T.	Frankford
330 28	Amato	Sindico	26		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsi	[illegible]	C.T.	Frankford
29	wife Berardi	Cristina	24		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsi		C.T.	Frankford
~~30~~	~~D. Marsi~~	~~Marco~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Marsi~~	~~wife Filippa de Marsi~~	~~C.T.~~	~~Frankford~~

2770-F 14644 12/31/07 (F 50) (50 5)

Except # 11 Wm. Williams U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

307/331

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.15 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY SEP 11 1907, 190

195

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced by any other means, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							his uncle Samuele Vaccaro Hillman & 2d Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat brown				Italy	Gratoni
2							his husband Domenico Catalcio, 114 1st Utica	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	black brown	eyebrows as the chin		Italy	Briatico
3							his brother Rocco 66 Washington St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	mat brown	dark	none		Italy	Bruzziano
4							his husband Sebastiano 625 Hinsdale St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	mat brown	dk. lt.	mole on right cheek		Italy	Bruzziano
5							his friend Michele Addison Pl & Bushwick Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	light	none		Italy	S. Mauro C. Vib.
6							her son Salvatore Cortese Adelphi Street 47	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	brown	gray brown	none		Italy	S. Mauro C. Vib.
7							his friend Rocco Stefano Same.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	black dark	none		Italy	S. Mauro C. Vib.
8							her father Raffaele [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	mat	fair brown	none		Italy	[illegible]
9							her husband Mario 254 E. 104th St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	cicatrix left cheek		Italy	S. Mauro C. V.
10							her husband Francesco Catalcio 26 Brinkley [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	mat black brown		none		Italy	S. Mauro C. V.
11								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	mat brown		none		Italy	S. Mauro C. V.
12								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	—
13							his brother in law Antonio Cimino Box 605 Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat	brown	none		Italy	S. Mauro C. V.
14							his brother Antonio 361 Martin St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	none		Italy	Montpiandon
15							his friend Michele Campanello 135 Grand Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	black	brown	none		Italy	Colletorto
16							his brother Enrico 139 Grand Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat	brown	none		Italy	Colletorto
17							his brother Antonio Margherita 45	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat	brown	cicatrix on the head		Italy	Colletorto
18							his father Antonio 417 Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	mat	fair brown	none		Italy	Agnone
19							her husband Vincenzo 367 Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	mat	brown	none		Italy	Agnone
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	mat	brown	none		Italy	Agnone
21							her aunt Clemenza Patriarca Rizzo 608 Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat	black brown	none		Italy	Agnone
22							her husband Antonio Muniba 417 Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat	dk brown	none		Italy	Agnone
23								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	—
24							his friend Salvatore Di Nino Box 266 Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat	brown	cicatrix		Italy	Capipalle
25							her husband Antonio 1205 Adams Ave. Ft	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	2	brown	gray brown	mole over right eye		Italy	Briatico
26							her husband Carmine Amato Frankfort Pl	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	mat	brown	cicatrix on the nose		Italy	Walgiamen
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	—
28							his brother Carmine Amato 1205 Adams Ave Frankfort Pl	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	mat	brown	none		Italy	Nuaro
29							his brother Francesco Cimino 1 Ave Frankfort Pl	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat	brown	none		Italy	Corigliano
30												Good		5	4	mat	brown	none		Italy	Longfork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saverio Massa, of the S. S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Sagar
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Commissione Emigrazione

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~Vincenzo Ferraro~~, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by transit
(State whether "Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This List Containing 21 names

Dr. Vincenzo Ferraro

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 21	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
284 1	Lofi	Pasquale	29	11	M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casalmuro	Father Michele Lofi Casalmuro	Conn	Waterbury
2	Toccaio	Adamo	30		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Postmura			
9 3	Caruso	Chiarina	37		M W	Housewife			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Bruno		N. J.	Camden
4	daughter	Felicetta	3	7	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Bruno			
90 5	Paliotta	Maria	46		M W	Housewife			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Albanese	Father Domenico Lanza Paliotta	N. Y.	Utica
6	daughter	Vincenza	19	7	S	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Albanese	Brother Domenico Lanza		
7	"	Luisa	17	7	S	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Albanese			
8	son	Vincenzo	9	4	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Albanese			
9	son	Domenico	5	11	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Albanese			
1 10	Balsofiore	Vincenzo	16		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Albanese	Uncle Domenico Lanza		
11	Francia	Francesco	18		S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Albanese	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Lanza	C. of	Williamsport
File 524/484 Col. 7/5/07.															
3 12	Cavernitti	Francesca	22	4	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montrose	Father Pasquale Montrose	N. Y.	Brooklyn
13	Carosa	Domenico	30		M	Blacksmith			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carmichello			
14	Sabino	Concetta	21		S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebello			
15	Palermo	Giuseppa	25	7	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebello			
16	son Palermo	Girolamo	2	4	S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebello			
17	Carrucco	Anna	63	7	W	Spinner	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Monstrace	daughter Maria	N. Y.	Brooklyn
18	daughter	Alfonsina	24	7	S	Spinner	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Monstrace	Monstrace	N. Y.	Brooklyn
19	Carabia	Domenico	36		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Reggio Calabria			
9 20	Di Virgilio	Margherita	24	7	M	Housework			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cagliarizzo			
300 21	Martinelli	Paris	33	11	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cagliarizzo	brother Bartolommeo Martinelli Cagliarizzo	N. Y.	Yonkers
22	Di Nardo	Gennaro	56	4	W	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carenda	brother Emanuele Cabezas	N. Y.	Yonkers
23	son	Vincenzo	16	4	S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carenda		Conn	Hartford
2 24	Carnevale	Alfonso	23	4	S	Spinner	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lucido	brother-in-law Carlo De Rubis S. Lucido	N. J.	Paterson
3 25	Landieri	Francesco	52	1	W	Wagon maker			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Coserta			
26	daughter	Maria	11	7	S	Child			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Coserta		Conn	Hartford
27	"	Matilde	9	7	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Coserta			
4 28	De Domenicis	Nicola	28	4	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Prata			
5 29	Lamanna	Saverio	24	11	S	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carabona	brother-in-law Vincenzo Lanza and mother Matilde Paliotta Carabona	N. J.	Dunbridge
30 6 30	Paliotta	Rosa	18	7	S	Spinner	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabona	her mother Filomena Garascio Calabona	N. Y.	Brooklyn

Capt. [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

284/306

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
284 1	Vosi	Pasquale	29	11	M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cosalmaggiore	Father Michele Rossi Casalmaggiore	Conn	Waterbury
2	~~Vecaro~~	~~Adamo~~	~~30~~	~~11~~	~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~			
9 3	Caruso	Chiarina	27	11	F M	Housework			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Bruno	husband Pasquale Caruso	N. J.	Camden
4	daughter	Felicetta	3	7	F S	—			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Bruno			
905 5	Paliotta	Maria	46	11	F M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Saturno	brother Domenico Paliotta	N. J.	Vineland
6	daughter	Vincenza	19	7	F S	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Saturno	Enrico Salerno		
7	"	Enrico	17	7	M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Saturno			
8	son	Vincenzo	9	4	M S	—			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Saturno			
9	son	Domenico	5	4	M S	—			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Saturno			
1 10	Baldasare	Vincenzo	16	11	M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spezzano Saturno	Husband Domenico Tarsia		
~~6~~ 11	~~Francia~~	~~Francesco~~	~~11~~	~~11~~	~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Montesano~~	Domenico Francia Migliano Soprano		
File 527/4844 Col. 7/5/07.															
3 12	Tavernise	Francesco	22	4	M S	Laborer	22 yes	65679-505 yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montesano	father Pasquale Montesano	N. J.	Brooklyn
~~6~~ 13	~~Catena~~	~~Domenico~~	~~30~~	~~11~~	~~M S~~	~~Blacksmith~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cannobello~~			
~~6~~ 14	~~Sabrini~~	~~Concetta~~	~~21~~	~~11~~	~~F S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Monbello~~			
~~6~~ 15	~~Palermo~~	~~Giuseppa~~	~~25~~	~~11~~	~~F S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Monbello~~			
~~6~~ 16	~~son Palermo~~	~~Girolamo~~	~~2~~	~~11~~	~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Monbello~~			
~~1~~ 17	~~Carnuccio~~	~~Anna~~	~~63~~	~~7~~	~~W F~~	~~Spinner~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Monbrace~~	~~daughter Maria Monbrace~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
~~18~~	~~daughter~~	~~Alfonsina~~	~~29~~	~~7~~	~~S F~~	~~Spinner~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Monbrace~~			
~~8~~ 19	~~Carabia~~	~~Domenico~~	~~36~~	~~11~~	~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Reggio Calabria~~			
9 20	Di Virgilio	Margherita	24	7	F M	Housework			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cagliarazzo			
300 21	Martinelli	Paris	33	11	M M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cagliarazzo	brother Bartolommeo Martinelli Cagliarazzo	N. Y.	Yonkers
1 22	Di Nardo	Gennaro	56	11	M W	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Corenda	bro Salvatore Casertas	N. Y.	Yonkers
23	son	Vincenzo	16	11	M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Corenda		Conn	Hartford
2 24	Carnevale	Alfonso	23	11	M S	Spinner	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lucido	brother Pasquale Carnevale S. Lucido	N. J.	Paterson
3 25	Landieri	Francesco	32	11	M M	Wagon maker			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Coenta		Conn	Hartford
26	daughter	Maria	11	7	F S	Child			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Coenta			
27	"	Matilde	9	7	F S	—			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Coenta			
4 28	De Domenicy	Nicola	28	11	M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Praiola	bro Pasquale Gonzacco Praiola	N. Y.	Brooklyn
5 29	Lamanna	Saverio	24	11	M S	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casabona	bro Pasquale and mother Matilde Palopoli Casabona	N. Y.	Brooklyn
30 6 30	Papapoli	Rosa	18	7	F S	Spinner	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Catabona	her mother Filomena Garascio Catabona	N. Y.	Brooklyn

Cash $1

287/926

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N Y Sept 11/07, 190 — 197

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brown	No	—	—	Wife cousin Puccio Jannetto 209 Bank St	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	med brown	blue	scar right eye	none	Italy	Casalnuovo
2																				
3	Yes	Self	No	—	—	Brother Pietro Sampietro 822 Chestnut St Camden NJ	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale	brown	none	none	Italy	Montemaran
4	Yes	Brother	No	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	pale	brown	none	none	Italy	S Bruno
5	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	Wife Rosaria Sabatino	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
6	Yes	Father	No	—	—	Catharine Petito 1 Little Neck Ave Astoria NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pale	brown	scar	forehead	Italy	Esperia
7	Yes	Father	No	—	—	Luciano	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Natural	brown	none	none	Italy	Esperia
8	Yes	Father	No	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Natural	brown	none	none	Italy	Esperia
9							no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
10	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	Wife Raimondo Baldassare 116 East 106th St	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
11	Yes	Father	No	—	—	Bro Battista Lamanna 822 E 106th St	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat brown	gray	scar	forehead	Italy	S Elena
12	Yes	Brother	No	—	—	Bro Father Lamanna 46 Hillman St	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brown	scar	chin	Italy	Montemaran
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	Father	No	—	—	Father Pasquale Grandaughter 51 St & 14 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	none	Italy	Montemaran
18	Yes	Father	No	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	nat	brown	none	none	Italy	Montemaran
19																				
20	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	Wife Carlo Amicone 23 North Main St	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	fair	blk blue	none	Italy	Pagani
21	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	Wife Stefano Quartiello 43 Court St Yonkers NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nat	brown	gray	scar	forehead	Italy	Cagliaccio
22	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	Wife Concepcion Isidoro di Nardo 14 Davenport Ave New Haven Conn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	brown	gray	blue	mole right cheek	Italy	Cagliaccio
23	Yes	Husband	No	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	Black	Straight	none	Italy	Maddaloni
24	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	Wife Giuseppina Quartiello Emlyn Street 23 Catskill NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	blk	black	dark	none	Italy	Maddalena
25	Yes	Son	No	—	—	Son Carlo 14 Davenport Ave New Haven Conn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	gray	blue	none	Italy	S Lucia
26							no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
27							no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
28	Yes	Father	No	—	—	Wife Annunziata Colabona 1 Hamilton Terrace	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	none	Italy	Casalnuovo
29	Yes	Father	No	—	—	Bro Father Lamanna 95 Hillman St Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	scar	forehead	Italy	Casalnuovo
30	Yes	Father	No	—	—	Wife Father Bartolomeo Stillman St Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nat	fair	brown	scar	forehead	Italy	Casalnuovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspard Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Saga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Capitano del Genio

I ~~[illegible]~~ Enrico, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by Transit
(State whether "regular" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 78 names

Del Guercio Enrico

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sep, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples for Boston August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
267 1	Cappoui	Luigia	51		F	M	Housewife	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	fu Lorenzino Angelini	Ohio	Cleveland
2	son, Angelini	Ferrarano	15		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	Ascoli Piceno	"	"
3	daughter "	Maria	14		F	S	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	"	"	"
4	son "	Giuseppe	11		M	S	3-55-149			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	"	"	"
5	daughter "	Giulia	9		F	S	3-246-149	6-23-04		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	"	"	"
8 6	Marcucci	Basilio	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rotella	mother Maria Basilio	Pa.	Bellwood
9 7	Zuccarini	Ferrarano	25		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	bro. Antonio Zuccarini - Lisciano	Pa.	Leechburg
10 8	Diamanti	Emidio	40		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	wife Domenica Diamanti Ascoli Piceno	Pa.	Leechburg
1 9	Ippoliti	Vincenzo	19		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rosciano	mother Emma D'Alessandro Rosciano	Pa.	Leechburg
2 10	Evangeli	Clemente	31		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rosciano	wife Angelina Pulcini Rosciano	Conn.	Norwalk
11	Sammarco	Domenico	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Navelli	mother Carmina Pulcini Navelli	Conn.	East Norwalk
4 12	Bellafiore	Giovanni	36		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Navelli	wife Pasquina Pulcini Navelli	Conn.	East Norwalk
8 13	Sole	Gaspare	38		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Serrone	wife Concetta Sisti Serrone	N. Y.	New York
6 14	Terenzi	Elia	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Serrone	friend Luigia Di Blasi S. Lupo, Benevento	N. Y.	New York
7 15	Carapucchillo	Teresa	43		F	M	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lupo		Conn.	Stamford
16	daughter Bosco	Maria	14		F	S	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lupo			
17	" "	Vincenzo	12		M	S	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lupo			
18	adopted Bosco	Olimpia	7		F	S		yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lupo			
8 19	Lupi	Antonio	23		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Benevento	bro. Lupi, Francesco Lupi	Pa.	Berwick
20	wife D'Isario	Angelamaria	18		F	M	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lupo			
ADMITTED 21	Lupi	Maria	60		F	W	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lupo	mother Lucia Lupi Lupi - same	Pa.	Berwick
10 22	Giordano	Maria	21		F	S	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Isernia	brother Raffaele Giordano Isernia	Italy	Isernia
23	Baldassare	Raffaele	9		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Isernia	brother Pasquale Baldassare Isernia	Italy	Isernia
2 24	D'Ambrosio	Michele	37		M	M	Workman	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arpaia	wife Filomena D'Ambrosio Arpaia	N. Y.	Brooklyn
25	wife D'Onofrio	Ma Ippolita	31		F	M	Housework	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arpaia	husband Pietro Maniscalco D'Onofrio Arpaia		
ADMITTED 26	son "	Luigi	2		M					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arpaia			
3 27	Damiano	Nicola	42		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bovino	wife Antonia Damiano Bovino	N. Y.	New York
4 28	Fallonardo	Maria	20		F	S	Domestic	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Nicola de Melfi	father Antonio Fallonardo S. Nicola de Melfi	N. Y.	Astoria
5 29	Sirena	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Nicola de Melfi	father Antonio Sirena S. Nicola de Melfi	N. Y.	Jamaica
28 6 30	Barricelli	Luigi	24		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montemarano	brother Felicino Barricelli Montemarano	N. Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 20th day of August, 1907

1		NAME IN FULL.		Age.								10		11	12	
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
267	1	Copponi	Luigia	51	F.	M.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abr. Prov.	fu Don Tommaso Angelini	Ohio	Cleveland
	2	son, Angelini	Ferrarino	15	M.		Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abr. Prov.	Ascoli Piceno		
	3	daughter	Maria	14	F.		Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abr. Prov.			
	4	son	Giuseppe	11	M.		3-5-51	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abr. Prov.			
	5	daughter	Giulia	9	F.		3-246	149	6-23-04	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abr. Prov.			
8	6	Nanni	Basilio	20	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rotella	mother Nanni Basilia	Pa.	Reading
9	7	Luccarini	Ferrarino	25	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abr. Prov.	wife Luccarini Liviana	Pa.	Reading
270	8	Diamanti	Emidio	20	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Abr. Prov.	brother Amadio Romania Ascoli Piceno	Pa.	Reading
	9	Ippoliti	Vincenzo	19	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocciano	mother Innocenza Ippoliti Rocciano	Pa.	Norristown
2	10	Ciangelli	Clemente	31	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	wife Angelina Pulcini	Conn.	Fairfield
	11	Sarnesa	Domenico	27	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Navelli	parents Salvatore Liberatore Carmela Liberatore	Conn.	Fairfield
4	12	Bocchafrane	Giovanni	36	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	wife Pasquina Pulcini Navelli	Conn.	Fairfield
8	13	Sole	Gaspare	38	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Serrone	wife Annunziata Cirrone	N. Y.	N. Y.
6	14	Terenzi	Elia	18	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Serrone	mother Teresa Terenzi	N. Y.	N. Y.
7	15	Carapucchiello	Teresa	43	F.	M.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lupo	husband Pasquale Di Blasi	N. Y.	Amsterdam
	16	daughter	Maria	14	F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lupo	S. Lupo Benevento		
	17	"	Vincenzo	12	M.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lupo	"		
	18	adopted Brother	Giuseppe	7	M.	S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lupo	"		
8	19	Izzi	Antonio	23	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Sforza, Francesco Cajazzo	Pa.	Berwick
	20	wife Di Sano	Angelamaria	18	F.	M.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lupo			
ABSENT	21	Rossi	Maria	60	F.	W.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lupo	husband Domenico Cazzano Lupoli — Sora	Pa.	Jersey City
80	22	Giordano	Maria	21	F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forchia	brother Raffaele Giordano Forchia	Pa.	Jersey City
	23	Baldassano	Raffaele	9	M.	S.	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Forchia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	24	Di Ambrosio	Michele	34	M.	M.	Watchman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arpaia	brother Francesco Di Ambrosio	Pa.	Brooklyn
	25	wife Di Ambrosio	Maria Ippolita	31	F.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arpaia	brother Pietro Mariniello Arpaia	N. Y.	Brooklyn
ABSENT	26	son "	Luigi	2	M.					Italy	Italian	Italy	Arpaia			
3	27	Damiano	Nicola	22	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sorica	brother Domenico Damiano Sorica	N. Y.	N. Y.
4	28	Tallinardo	Maria	20	F.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Michele di Serino	parents Onofrio Tallinardo S. Michele di Serino	N. Y.	Patterson
8	29	Sirena	Giuseppe	20	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Michele di Lupo	brother Francesco Sabato Cimmino	N. Y.	Jamaica
286	30	Barricelli	Luigi	28	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Notaresco	wife Edvige Di Flavio Notaresco	N. Y.	N. Y.

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , Sept 11 , 1907 10 a.m. 199

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previously in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1						Her Husband Luigi Angelini 1402 North 20th Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	11	brown black brown	none	Italy / Ascoli Piceno
2							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown black	none	Italy
3							no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	chestnut brown	none	Italy
4							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—			Italy
5							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—			Italy
6						Sydney Giovagnoni 420 West 3rd Street Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nut brown	none	Italy / Ascoli Piceno
7						Antonio Giulio Zinnello 444 North 7th Street Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nut brown	none	Italy / Potello
8						Brother Domenico 444 North 7th Street Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nut brown	none	Italy / Ascoli Piceno
9						Edward Angelini 128 Main Street Norristown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown gray brown	none	Italy / Ascoli Piceno
10						Antonio Quirino Pambio Fort Frances Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nut brown black	none	Italy / Rosciano
11						Harden Gibbstown N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	nut brown black	none	Italy / Navelli
12						Nicholas Andreus Fort Frances Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nut black brown	none	Italy / Navelli
13						Michelangelo Cirone Cardano 164 Catharine St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nut brown	none	Italy / Serrone
14						Giovanni Cirone 164 Catharine St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nut brown	none	Italy / Serrone
15						Her Husband Lorenzo Bosco 11 Morris Street Carondelet Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brown gray black	none	Italy / S. Lupo
16							no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	brown brown	none	Italy / Benevento
17							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—			Italy / —
18							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—			Italy
19						Michael Cirone Via Santo Bo. 93 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	nut fair brown	mole right cheek	Italy / S. Lupo
20							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	natural brown dark	none	Italy / Benevento
21						Mr Daniel Crazzano Lafayette Building 364 Broadway	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	nut gray brown	none	Italy / S. Lupo
22						Her Father Mario Bosco 606 Gibson St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	nut brown black	none	Italy / Forchia
23						Michelantonio Bizzaro 97 York Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	spot brown black	birth mark	Italy / Arpaia
24						Erasmus Franco 97 York Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nut black dark	none	Italy / Arpaia
25							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	natural brown	brown	Italy / Arpaia
26							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—			Italy
27						Antonio Lorenzo Martino Alvino 109 Pine St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	nut brown dark	none	Italy / Bonea
28						Her Aunt Filomena Saraceno 208 Harriet Street Cardondelet Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nut brown	none	Italy / S. Michele
29						Antonio Palmieri 101 Rockaway Road Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	nut brown	none	Italy / S. Michele
30						Antonio Antonio Tavarino - 127 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown brown	none	Italy / S. Elena Molinara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol Schaby, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Del Guercio Carmine

I, ~~Lascuis Carmine~~, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania of United States
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 22 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2441	Felici	Lorenzo	32		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma	Wife Anna Felici Roma	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Bassi	Francesco	2		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma	Sidonia Grazia Roma	N.Y.	Rochester
3	Perce	Maria Giuseppa	31		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barano d'Ischia	same	Pa.	Altoona
4	daughter	Rosa	7		F S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barano d'Ischia			
5	"	Diana	4		F S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barano d'Ischia			
6	Nanccini	Domenica	22		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sant'Agata	Husband Gabriele Nanccini Sant'Agata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Rispoli	Vincenza	63		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	per daughter Carmela Di Stadio Carinola	N.J.	Orange
8	daughter D. Stadio	M. Carmela	33		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
9	"	M. Concetta	26		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
10	"	M. Carmina	24		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
11	Maddalena	Giovanni	17		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	nobody	N.J.	Camden
50 12	Antonelli	Francesco	23		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Salandra	Wife Carmina Del Mare		
13	DeLuca	Antonio	57		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelcivita	Castelcivita Esterno	N.J.	Brooklyn
2 14	Raggi	Gioacchino	20		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy		Italy	Terni	Sister Giuseppa Cassini Terni		
3 15	Alfieri	Secondo	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy		Italy	Casoli	Wife Maria Campana Casoli	E.I.	Chicago
4 16	Crisfullo	Gilberto	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casoli	Husband Pasquale Casoli	Ill.	Chicago
5 17	Di Cenco	Domenico	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casoli		Penn.	Devon
6 18	Vecchio	Gaetano	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barbacanino	Wife Rosina Di Sciullo Barbacanino	E.I.	Chicago
4 19	Ferrante	Maria	32		F M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno			
20	[illegible]	Pietro	10		M S	[illegible]			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno	Wife Antonia Sanità		
8 21	Riele	Rocco	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno	mother Antonia Di Cagno	Ill.	Chicago
9 22	Villani	Giuseppe	36		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Biccaglia	Wife Maria Di Biccaglia	W.Va.	Fairmont
60 23	Panuccio	Francesco	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel d'Ario	Brother Giuseppe Castel d'Ario	R.I.	Providence
1 24	Orlenzi	Virginio	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel d'Ario	Wife Maria Cardoman Castel d'Ario	R.I.	Providence
25	Cirillo	Annunziata	20		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bassano	Brother Michelino Di Sciullo Bassano		
26	Sparabbi	Giuseppantonia	23		M M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lavarano			
4 27	Romaceri	Francesco	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barcelona	Wife Maria Sessinova Barcelona	Minn.	St. Paul
28	Vinelli	Maria	28		F M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lanciano			
2 29	Di Lalla	Gio Battista	42		M M	Shoemaker			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palombaro			
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2441	Felici	Lorenzo	32		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma	Wife Anna Felici Roma	N.Y.	Paterson
2	Rani	Francesco	2		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma	Father Pasquale Rani Roma	N.Y.	Paterson
3	Perce	Maria Giovanna	31		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barano Italy			
4	daughter	Lola	7		F S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barano Italy			
5	"	Diana	4		F S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barano Italy			
X 6	Nazzini	Domenica	22		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sant'Agata dei Goti	Husband Gabriele Nazzini Sant'Agata dei Goti		
7	Zoppi	Vincenza	63		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	Daughter Carmela Zoppi Carinola	N.Y.	
8	daughter & Sister	M. Carmela	33		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
9	"	M. Concetta	25		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
10	"	M. Carmina	24		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
11	Maddalena	Luciano	17		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	nobody		
50 12	Amirelli	Francesco	23		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Salandra	Wife Carmina De Maio Carini Cristina	N.J.	Camden
ADMITTED 13	DeLuca	Antonio	57		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelbottaccio	Son Vincenzo Giuseppe Lucini Avezzano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2 14	Raggi	Gioacchino	20		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Terni	Wife Maria Tomassoni Cardeli	N.J.	Scranton
3 15	Alfieri	Ascanio	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cardi	Wife Anna Pasquale Cardeli	Pa.	Philadelphia
4 16	Onofrillo	Gilberto	6		M S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cardi		Pa.	Philadelphia
5 17	Di Cenco	Domenico	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cardi		Pa.	Devon
6 18	Vecchio	Gaetano	24		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Portocannone	Wife Rosina Di Iacovo Vecchio Portocannone	Pa.	Philadelphia
7 19	Ferrante	Maria	35		F M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno			
20	[illegible]	Pietro	10		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno			
8 21	Nele	Rocco	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Modugno	Mother Antonia Nele Modugno	Ill.	Chicago
9 22	Villani	Giuseppe	36		M M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bisceglie	Wife Antonia Di Scioscio Bisceglie	W. Va.	Cadiz
60 23	Pancia	Francesco	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel d'Ario	Father Giovanni Pancia Castel d'Ario	N.J.	Lambertville
1 24	Orlenzi	Virginio	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel d'Ario	Wife Maria Zanzoni Castel d'Ario	N.J.	Hoboken
25	Cirillo	Annunziata	20		F S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casoria	Husband Michelina Di Iorio Casoria		
26	Schiavi	Giuseppantonia	23		F M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lacedonia			
4 27	Romaciari	Francesco	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lacedonia	Wife Maria Scarcione Lacedonia	Minn.	St. Paul
28	Vincelli	Maria	28		F M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pontelandolfo			
2 66 29	Di Carlo	Gio Battista	22		M S	Farmer			Italy	So. Italia	Italy	Pontelandolfo			
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of Sept. 10, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelieving as above specified, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	sal red	brown	none	Italy	Morano
2				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	sal	brown	none	Italy	Morano
3				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	sal	brown	sty. blue	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Barano
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
5								no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
6				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	sal	brown	none	Italy	S. Vito dell Lazio
7				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sal	gray	brown	cicatrix under the eye	Italy	Colmo d Danian
8				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sal	brown	black	none	Italy	
9				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sal	brown	blue	none	Italy	Carinola
10				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	sal	brown	dark	none	Italy	Carinola
11								no	no	no	no	Good	no			sal	brown		none	Italy	Carinola
12				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sal	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montecagliano
13				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sal	brown	sty. blue	none	Italy	Castelluccio
14				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	sal	brown		none	Italy	Montecarbelli
15				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	sal	brown	light	none	Italy	Casoli
16				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sal	brown	sty. blue	none	Italy	Casoli
17				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sal	brown	light	Living on the village	Italy	Casoli
18								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	gray	brown	none	Italy	Montenero
19								no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	brown		none	Italy	Modugno
20								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
21				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown		none	Italy	Modugno
22				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sal	brown	sty. blue	cicatrix	left cheek	Italy	Bricegliano
23				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sal	brown		cicatrix	chin	Italy	Castel Volturno
24				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sal	brown	sty. blue	none		Italy	Castel Volturno
25				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sal	brown	dark	none		Italy	Bottonale
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no			sal	brown		none		Italy	Corcalenda
27				—	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sal	brown		cicatrix	right cheek	Italy	Corcalenda
28								no	no	no	no	Good	no			sal	brown		none		Italy	Corcalenda
29								no	no	no	no	Good	no			sal	brown	sty. blue	none		Italy	Corcalenda
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol S. Hansen, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Sago
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Del Guercio Carmine

I, ~~Vincenzo Ximenes~~, Surgeon of the 1st Germanic, ~~employed by same Vessel~~, do
(Name of Surgeon "employed on" said Vessel therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University

of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—113

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th Sept August, 1907

11—1112

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
241 1	Siciliani	Luigi	42		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fonteia	Nobody	N.Y.	Greenville
2	daughter	Maria	18		F	S	Laborer	—	—	American	Italian	Italy	Fonteia	Nobody	N.Y.	Greenville
770 3	Scattaregga	Caterina	41		F	M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mesmi	Nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
771 4	Constanta	Nicola	36		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mesmi	Nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Marchio	Guiseppe	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mesmi	Stella Guiseppe Mesmi	N.Y.	Rockland
6	Pisano	Antonio	44		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mesmi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	wife	Francesca	46		F	M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mesmi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	son	Giuseppe	10		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mesmi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8 1/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1904*

203

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been a prostitute within the past three years.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	1895 07	his wife [illegible] Naraldi 115 Bolevard					good	no	5 5	red	gray	none	Italy Jochia
2	"	"	"	"	"					"	"					
3	—	himself	$25	yes	her husband Brooklyn					good	no	5 8	mat	brown	none	Italy Jochia
4		herself	$25	no	her husband Brooklyn					good	no	5 4	mat	black	none	Italy Mesina
5	Yes	Monday	the 3rd	1899	Sister Brooklyn					good	no	5	not born		none	Italy Mesina
6		Self	$50	yes	brother Calogero					good	no	5	not born		none	Italy Mesina
7				no	229 Bowerau Brooklyn					good	no					
8				no						good	no					
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagh Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 448 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I ~~Del~~ Guercio Carmine Surgeon of the S.S. Romania Employed by owners (State whether "Surgeon" sailing above or "employed by owners thereof" on that ship) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The list Contains 72 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Fernandez~~	~~Maria~~	~~39~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Somella~~			
~~2~~	~~daughter~~	~~Vitale~~	~~Vannina~~	~~12~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Somella~~			
~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Natalina~~	~~11~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Somella~~			
~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Andrea~~	~~6~~	~~M~~		~~S~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Somella~~			
~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Clorinda~~	~~3~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~"~~			
~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Arduino~~	~~2~~	~~M~~		~~S~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Somella~~			
7	Mazzinziani	Alfonso	41	7	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula	Brothers Francano and Fershmarilla Massimiano	Raffaele	N.Y. Auburn
8	Wife	Mariangela	46	7	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula			N.Y. Auburn
9	daughter	Carmela	18	7	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula			N.Y. Auburn
10	"	Nicola	14	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula			N.Y. Auburn
11	son	Rocco	7	7	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula			N.Y. Auburn
9 12	Perrica	Angela	23	7	F	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Latina	father Perrica	Michele	Pa Ridgway
13	son del Rizzo	Antonio	2	7	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Latina			Pa Ridgway
~~10~~ 14	~~Conte~~	~~Francesca~~	~~35~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Granara~~			
1 15	Della Fedina	Generosa	29	7	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	nobody		Pa Somerville
2 16	Facchini	Arcangela	29	7	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sora	"		N.Y. Schenectady
3 17	Facchini	Vincenza	18	7	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sora	"		N.Y. Schenectady
4 18	Terribile	Andrea	22	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sora	nephew Terribile	Antonio Terra	New Rochelle
5 19	Borrejine	Paolo	18	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casamassima	cousin Vitanza	Carmassima	N.Y. "
6 20	Alonzi	Giacomo	22	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Teramo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liberato	Pietrolisi	Conshohocken Pa
7 21	Scerna	Giuseppe	22	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Teramo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liberato	Pietrolisi	Conshohocken Pa
~~8~~ 22	~~Lena~~	~~Vincenza~~	~~24~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Serviano~~			
9 23	Gadso	Palma	21	7	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mariglano	brother Christian	Tiberio Graziano	N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 24	La Monica	Mariana	17	7	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano	sister La Monica	Vitaliano	N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 25	brother	Vito	14	7	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano			N.Y. "
ADMITTED 26	sister	Filomena	4	7	F	S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano			N.Y. "
ADMITTED 27	brother	Alfredo	11	7	M	S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano			N.Y. "
ADMITTED 28	sister	Olimpia	7	7	F	S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano			N.Y. "
2 29	Carosa	Flaminia	20	7	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Norma	wife Carosa	Ersilia Stefanucci	N.Y. Yonkers
243 30	Bracemi	Aquilino	16	7	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Norma	mother Bracemi	Ersilia Stefanucci	N.Y. Yonkers

2-978/991-5/15/42

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

227-243

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fornaro	Maria	39	7	M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Somella			
2	daughter Vitale	Vincenza	12	7					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Somella			
3	"	Natalina	11	7					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Somella			
4	"	Andrea	6	11					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Somella			
5	"	Elisabetta	2	7					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Somella			
6	"	Assunta	2	7					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Somella			
7	Massimiani	Alfonso	48	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula	brothers Francesco, Raffaele and Ferdinando Massimiani	N. Auburn	
8	wife Bellardo	Mariangela	46	7	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula		N. Auburn	
9	daughter "	Carmela	18	7	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula		N. Auburn	
10	" "	Nicola	14	7	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula		N. Auburn	
11	son "	Rocco	7	7	M	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Padula		N. Auburn	
12	Perrica	Angela	23	7	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pizzoli	father Michele Perrica	Pa Ridgway	
13	son del Basso	Antonio	2	7	M	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pizzoli		Pa Ridgway	
14	Cardi	Francesca	33	F	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardiagrele			
15	Della Sciuna	Generosa	28	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nunco	husband	Pa Connellsville	
16	Facchini	Arcangela	29	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sora	"	N. Y. Jamestown	
17	Facchini	Lucenza	18	F	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sora	"	N. Y. Jamestown	
18	Ferribile	Andrea	22	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sora	nephew Pietro Ferribile	no Jamestown	
19	Borregine	Paolo	18	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casamaggiore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Returning to wife Teresa Borregine	N. Y. "	
20	Alonzi	Giacomo	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pesaro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Returning to father Pietro Alonzi	Conn Branford	
21	Scerna	Giuseppe	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pesaro	Returning to father Pietro Scerna	Conn Branford	
22	Luca	Vincenza	24	F	S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Deliceto			
23	Gadda	Palma	21	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Manziano	husband Ercole Gadda	N. Y. Mastic	
ADMITTED 24	La Monica	Mariana	17	F	S	Dressmaker	2-9789-5/15/42		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano	brother-in-law Giovanni Fusaro	N. Y. Mastic	
ADMITTED 25	brother	Vito	14	M	S	Student	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano	Monica S. Vitaliano		
ADMITTED 26	sister	Filomena	4	F	S	—	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano			
ADMITTED 27	brother	Alfredo	11	M	S	—	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano			
ADMITTED 28	sister	Olimpia	7	F	S	—	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Vitaliano			
29	Carosi	Flaminia	20	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Norma	husband Ernesto Carosi	N. Y. Yonkers	
30	Bracconi	Aquilino	16	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Norma	brother Ettore Bracconi	N. Y. Yonkers	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

227-243

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of SEP 11 1907 , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
2									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
3									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
4									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
5												Good	no						Italy	
6									no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
7	Ya	Just Son	No	no			Just Son Vincenzo Mastrangelo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown dark	none	Italy	Caduli
8	Ya			no			Cattaggesi	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	nat brown		none	Italy	Caduli
9	Ya			no			Anthony	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat brown		none	Italy	Caduli
10	Ya			no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat brown		none	Italy	Caduli
11	Ya								no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
12	Ya	her husband	No	no			her husband Del Porro Luigi via 496 Nr 4		no	no	no	Good	no	5		nat brown		excatrix on the chin	Italy	Brescia
13	Ya								no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		—	Italy	
14									no	no	no	Good	no			nat brown			Italy	Spoleto
15	Ya	him self	No	no			Just Nobody		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat brown		none	Italy	Nusco
16	Ya	his wife	No	no			his Husband Francesco Cundo. Via Sirmione 335		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat brown	stg blue	none	Italy	Sora
17	Ya	his children	No	no			his Husband Francesco Cundo. Via Sirmione 335		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sora
18	Ya	his wife	No	no			His Husband Quinti Vincenzo Via Nuova Delle Vittorie 26 Basso Sotto		no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	nat black	stg blue	none	Italy	Sora
19	—	his self	No	no			His Husband Spinelli Brantino Via Nuova 5		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	black dark	none	Italy	Casamassima
20	Ya	his wife	No	no			His Husband Spinelli Brantino Via Nuova 5		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale brown	excatrix right cheek		Italy	Pescosolido
21	Ya	his wife	No	no			His Husband Spinelli Brantino Via Nuova 5		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown black	brown	none	Italy	Pescosolido
22									no	no	no	Good	no			nat brown		none	Italy	Serviano
23	—	his husband	No	no			his Husband Lanni Camillo Via 599 Arlington Avenue		no	no	no	Good	no	5		brown black dark		none	Italy	Mariglianella
24	—	his husband	No	no			Antonio Pasquale Lanni 26 Unionport Bronx		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat black	stg blue	none	Italy	Formicola
25	—			—					no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
26	—			—					no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
27	—			—					no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
28									no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—	Italy	—
29	—	his wife	No	no			his Husband Adamo Francesco 3 Hulbert Ave		no	no	no	Good	no	5		brown black		excatrix on the neck	Italy	Norma
30	—	his wife	No	no			his Husband Adamo Francesco 3 Hulbert Ave		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown brown		excatrix right eye	Italy	Norma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saml Sharpe, of the S.S. Tamaulipas, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saml Sharpe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Del Guercio Carmine, Surgeon of the SS Germania, employed by owners (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. And List Containing 22 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

206

09

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 8th day of August, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
202 1	Arleddu	Mariantonia	27		F	M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sucevo	the Husband Salvatore Grosso Sucevo	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	daughter Di Giuseppe	Maria	3		F	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sucevo			
2 3	"	Vincenza V/L 99654/315	1		F	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sucevo			
[illegible]	Lanzisera	Giovanna	56		F		Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
[illegible]	San Fratello	Pasquale	15		M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
[illegible]	Cazziano	Antonio	17		M	S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
[illegible]	Fratisina	Graziada	62		F		Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
6 8	Calciano	Luigi	64		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torraca	Nobody! per nome Costanza Gennisco Strada Cattarsino #17 Casinno	N. Y.	New York Chicago Ill.
7 9	Fiori	M. Teresa	27		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caivano			
10	son	Giuseppe	3		M	S		yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caivano			
8 11	Napoli	Pasquale	28		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	nobody mother Christina Carmela Guardavalle	N. Y.	New York
[illegible] 12	Valente	Domenico	24		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro wife Teresa Facetta Guardavalle	N. Y.	New York
10 13	Politi	Francesco	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Rosaria Montepagano Guardavalle	N. Y.	Brooklyn
1 14	Gallello	Giuseppe	30		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro father Raffaele Guardavalle	N. Y.	New York
2 15	Montepagano	Francesco	21		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	father Raffaele Guardavalle	N. Y.	New York
3 16	Montepagano	Angelo	26		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro mother Caterina Guardavalle	N. Y.	New York
4 17	Pacetta	Giuseppantonio	24		M	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	Verdigliore Guardavalle wife Caterina Panchina Guardavalle	N. Y.	Brooklyn
5 18	Piana	Antonio	31		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Guardavalle	bro wife Caterina Candale Guardavalle	N. Y.	New York
6 19	Comito	Rosario	26		M	M	Barber	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Italy	Guardavalle	wife Vittoria Facetta Guardavalle	Pa.	Pittsburg
7 20	Pasquino	Giuseppe	43		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Capeuris Salvatore Guardavalle	Pa.	Pittsburg
8 21	Ritano	Domenico	40		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Giulia Rosa Guardavalle	N. Y.	New York
9 22	Graietta	Paolo	40		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Domenica Scandurra	N. J.	Paterson
20 23	Mancini	Placido	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma	wife Rosa Bottacelli Roma	N. J.	Paterson
1 24	Botticelli	Giacomo	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Roma			
[illegible]	Mastellone	Domenico	17		M	S	Barber			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Bari & Italy			
[illegible] 26	Bianco	Giovanni	30		M	M	Shoemaker			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Spagle	bro wife Florinda Canabona	N.	Brooklyn
4 27	Vitale	Martino	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casalnuovo	brother Camillo & Cicia Angelo	N. J.	Passaic
8 28	Della Bona	Francesco	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Città Ducale	brother Antonio Città S. Angelo	Conn.	Waterbury
226 29	Cilli	Luigi	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Città S. Angelo			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 8th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arleda	Maruantonia	27		M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sucevo	Mr Nunzio Sabatino Graziano Sucevo	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2	daughter Di Giorgio	Maria	3						Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sucevo			
3	"	Vita 99654/315 Fonnia	1						Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sucevo			
4	Lombardo	Giovanna	56			Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
5	San Antonio	Pasquale	15			Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
6	Caggiano	Antonio	17			Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
7	Tantino	Giacinta	62			Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Potenza			
6 8	Calciano	Luigi	64		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torrano	nobody / per nome Cognata Francisca Strada Cattarina 917 Cannon	N. New York	
7 9	Fiori	M. Teresa	27		F	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caivano		Ill. Chicago	
10	son	Giuseppe	3		M				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caivano			
8 11	Napoli	Pasquale	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	nobody mother Christina Carmela Guardavalle	N. New York	
12	Valente	Francesco	24		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro wife Zelina Pacetta Guardavalle	N. New York	
10 13	Politi	Francesco	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Rosaria Montepaone Guardavalle	N. Brooklyn	
1 14	Gallello	Giuseppe	30		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro father Raffaele Guardavalle	N. New York	
2 15	Montepaone	Francesco	21		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro father Raffaele Guardavalle	N. New York	
3 16	Montepaone	Angelo	26		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro mother Caterina Verdiglione Guardavalle	N. Brooklyn	
4 17	Pacetta	Giuseppantonio	24		M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Caterina Pinchina Guardavalle	N. New York	
8 18	Diana	Antonio	31		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	bro wife Caterina Candale Guardavalle	Pa. Bit a Pa	
6 19	Comito	Rosario	28		M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Vittoria Faietti Guardavalle	Pa. Pittsburg	
7 20	Parquino	Giuseppe	43		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Lapenna Salvatore Guardavalle	Pa. Pittsburg	
8 21	Ritano	Domenico	40		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	wife Gualtieri Rosa Guardavalle	N. New York	
9 22	Graietta	Paolo	40		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Guardavalle	[illegible]	P. Pittston	
20 23	Mancini	Placido	43		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma	[illegible]	P. Pittston	
1 24	Botticelli	Giacomo	20		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Norma			
2 25	Montellone	Domenico	17		M	Baker			Italy	So Italian	Italy	San Donato			
26	Bianco	Gennaro	20		M	Shoemaker			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Spezzano			
4 27	Vitale	Martino	39		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cosenza	bro wife Florinda Carabona Nicuto	N. Brooklyn	
5 28	Della Zone	Francesco	23		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Città S. Angelo	bro in law Francesco Cimia Sangue	P. Pittston	
26 29	Cilli	Luigi	17		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Città S. Angelo	bro Antonio Città S. Angelo	Ill. Chicago	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Her Husband Francesco 22 Prospect 2 Flats Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	brown grey blue	none	Italy	Trattamoffoie
2							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—						
3							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—						
4							no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	Potenza
5							no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	
6							no	no	no	no	Good	no			not brown		none	Italy	Potenza
7							no	no	no	no	Good	no			not brown		none	Italy	Potenza
8		son Salvatore 11 Spring St NY				Her Husband Francesco Di Paolo # 1136 Avenue Third Nicosia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	not with dark		none	Italy	Tuscanico
9							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	1	not brown dark		none	Italy	Caiano
10						his cousin Agapito Firenzo New York his cousin Carbonaro	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—					Italy	
11							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
12						Domenico 199 Canal St NY his brother Salvatore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
13						Pascetta 1183-61 St Brooklyn his cousin Alexandro	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not brown		pock marked	Italy	Guardavalle
14						Cucci 199 Canal St NY his cousin Gricia Salvatore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not brown dark		none	Italy	Guardavalle
15						199 Canal St NY his cousin Salvatore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	not brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
16						Julio 199 Canal St NY his brother Salvatore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown brown		excatrix forehead	Italy	Guardavalle
17						1183-50th St Brooklyn his cousin Raffaele	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown black brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
18						Martino NY his cousin Marzio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown brown		pock marked	Italy	Guardavalle
19						Giuseppe 49 1st Brooklyn his nephew Sanguini	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not black brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
20						Nicolantonio Post Office Box Attleboro Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown gray brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
21						Nephew Raffaele Santo Attleboro Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
22						nephew Luciano antonio 199 Canal St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown black dark		none	Italy	Guardavalle
23						his cousin Gaetano Pietro 54 Front St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown black brown		excatrix on the lower lip	Italy	Nonci
24						his cousin Gaetano 54 Front St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown brown		none	Italy	Nonci
25							no	no	no	no	Good	no			not brown		excatrix left eye	Italy	Guardavalle
26							no	no	no	no	Good	no			not black dark		none	Italy	Spagnolo
27		his cousin Nicola Vaicaro Stockwell St 88 Brooklyn					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not black brown		excatrix forehead	Italy	Cerolo
28		his Cousin Stanislao Stockwell St NY					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not brown		none	Italy	Città S Angelo
29		his cousin Carmello Cello-Box 219 Andrassano					no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	brown brown		none	Italy	Città S Angelo
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *190*

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or alien who has been confined in an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Her Husband Francesco [illegible] 22 Street # 240 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	brown		none	Italy	Trattamessina
2								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
3								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
4								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	Palermo
5								no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
6								no	no	no	no	Good	no			not known				Italy	Palermo
7								no	no	no	no	Good	no			not known			none	Italy	Palermo
8							son Salvatore 18 Spring St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	not very dark			none	Italy	Terracino
9							Her Husband Francesco Di Paolo # 1136. Division Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no		11	not known	dark		none	Italy	Cairano
10							his cousin Agapito Vincenzo Church St his cousin Carbonale Domenico 199 Canal St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
11								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
12								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
13							his brother Salvatore Pascetta 183-61 # 12 Ave his cousin Alexandro Ozzi 199 Canal St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not	brown	pock marked		Italy	Guardavalle
14							his cousin Gricia Salvatore 199 Canal St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not	brown dark		none	Italy	Guardavalle
15							his cousin Salvatore Zulo 199 Canal St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	not	brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
16							his brother Salvatore 183-50th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		eicatrix forehead	Italy	Guardavalle
17							his cousin Raffaele Martino NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	black	brown	none	Italy	Guardavalle
18							his cousin Marzio Giuseppe # 7 1st Ave & Pitt St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		pock marks	Italy	Guardavalle
19							his nephew Pasquini Nicolantonio 301 Mott St bet Prince & Hester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not	black	brown	none	Italy	Guardavalle
20							nephew Raffaele Panto Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	gray	brown	none	Italy	Guardavalle
21							nephew Rasciano antonio 199 Canal St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown		none	Italy	Guardavalle
22								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	black	dark	none	Italy	Guardavalle
23							his brother Antonio Cassano Cross Street Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown	eicatrix on the lower lip	Italy	Rome
24							his brother Gaetano 54 Cross Street Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown		none	Italy	Rome
25								no	no	no	no	Good	no			not	known		eicatrix left eye	Italy	Casa di Brunch
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no			not	black	dark	none	Italy	Spaccia
27							his cousin Nicola Vaccaro Stetson St 88 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not	black	brown	eicatrix forehead	Italy	Cerreto
28							his brother Gaetano Staten Island NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not	brown		none	Italy	Cotta Stagno
29							his cousin Carmello Tullo Box 219 Ansonia Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	brown	brown		none	Italy	Cotta Stagno
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Saga Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 445 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Saga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Vincenzo Fonzo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Employed by Cunard
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208 09

Vincenzo Fonzo

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 19

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 26	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
178 1	Donatelli	[illegible]	29		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bocara	wife Rosina Celiberti Bocara	Pa	Scranton
9 2	Gallo	Giovanni	38		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foggia	wife Filomena Sciarra Rome	Conn	Waterbury
80 3	Gelormino	Giovanni	46		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foggia	wife Concetta Sciarra Foggia	N. J.	Newark
1 4	De Simone	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foggia	mother Filomena Bonelli Foggia	Conn	Waterbury
2 5	Rinaldi	Vincenzo	34		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ortino	wife Carmela Verdura Ortino	NY	New York
3 6	Rinaldi	Giuseppe	33		M S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ortino	brother Luigi Cicarone Ortino	NY	New York
4 7	Malone	Gennaro	22		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casagiove	brother Vincenzo Cicarone Casagiove	N. J.	Berkely
5 8	Landolfi	Michele	46		M M	Cartman	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. sister Concetta Zarrillo Buccino	N. Y.	NY
	9 daughter	Maria Fortuna	12	7	S	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino			
	10 "	Virginia	11	17	S	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino			
6	11 Albanese	Nicolino	21		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino	brother Giulio Albanese Buccino	Conn	Waterbury
7	12 Rispamonti	Sebastiano	16		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montecalvo	brother Nicola Montecalvo	Pa	Scranton
8	13 Berarducci	Antonio	37		M M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelbottaccio	brother Vitina Castelbottaccio	Conn	Waterbury
	14 Gaudelli	Paolo	21		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cosa			
	15 Pallechi	Nazzarene	24		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cosa			
1	16 Scarpino	Francesco	23		M M	Carpenter	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calitri	wife Fabbiano Maria Calitri	Pa	Erie
2	17 Romeo	Grazia	43		F M	Domestic	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Jerusalem	none	Pa	Scranton
	18 daughter Calabio	Fortunata	16	7	F S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Jerusalem		Pa	Scranton
3	19 Carnevale	Pasquale	31		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Milo	brother Donato Carnevale Milo	N. J.	Brooklyn
SCORED DEC 21	20 Masia	Anna	53	7	F M	Housemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lauro	husband Vincenzo Masia Lauro	MD	Baltimore
	21 Squillace	Pietro	29		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
	22 Capparo	Carlo	21		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Marano			
7	23 Fiscito	Lucia	28	7	F M	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani	nobody	NY	Utica
	24 daughter Bonacci	Concetta	18	7	F S	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani		NY	Utica
	25 son	Antonio	18		M S	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani		NY	Utica
8	26 Monfore	Elisabetta	48		F M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani		NY	Utica
	27 daughter Mercuri	Rosa	14	7	F S	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani	nobody	NY	Utica
9	28 De Biagio	Andrea	32		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tocco	brother Giovanni Tocco	Conn	Waterbury
	29 De Angelis	Giuseppe	33		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Campobasso			
2	30 Di Donato	Gennaro	34		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casandrino	brother Luigi Di Donato Casandrino	N. J.	Trenton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

177/201

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
178 1	Donatelli	Luigi	28		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pescara	wife Mamie Ellison 2d Haven	Conn	Ansonia
9 2	Gallo	Giovanni	38		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foggia	wife Rosa Higginbotham Simone	Conn	Waterbury
80 3	Gelormino	Giovanni	46		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foggia	wife Anna Grazia Bonelli	N. Y.	Newark
14	De Simone	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foggia	wife Carmela Verdicchio	Conn	Waterbury
2 5	Rinaldi	Vincenzo	34		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Antrino	brother Luigi Cerasano	NY	New York
3 6	Rinaldi	Giuseppe	33		M S	Postman	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Antrino	brother Vincenzo Cerasano	NY	New York
4 7	Malone	Gennaro	22		M M	Mason	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casagiove	brother Salvatore Casagiove	N. J.	Berkley
8 8	Landolfi	Michele	46		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arienzo	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. brother Landolfi Gennaro	N. Y.	
	9 daughter	Maria Fortuna	12		F S	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	" Arienzo			
	10 "	Virginia	11		F S	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	" Arienzo			
6 11	Albanese	Nicolino	21		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino	brother Giulio Albanese	Conn	Waterbury
4 12	Ripamonti	Sebastiano	16		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Monteforte	brother Vincenzo Ripamonti	Conn	Waterbury
8 13	Berarducci	Antonio	37		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelbaronia	wife Filomena Franzetta Castelbaronia	N. Y.	Cattaraugus
14	~~Gaudetti~~	~~Paolo~~	21		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cori~~			
15	~~Pallocchi~~	~~Nazzareno~~	24		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cori~~			
1 16	Scarpino	Francesco	23		M M	Carpenter	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Colfelice	wife Fabiano Maria Colfelice	La	Erie
2 17	Ronco	Grazia	43		F M	Domestic	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Fermicano	none	Pa	Scranton
	18 daughter Calabro	Fortunata	6		F S	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Fermicano		Pa	Scranton
3 19	Carnevale	Pasquale	31		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Filo	wife Rosa Maria Cicillo Filo	N. Y.	Brooklyn
DESERTED 20	Mafsa	Anna	55		F M	Housemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sampiano	DISCHARGED husband Vincenzo	NB	Baltimore
6 21	Squillace	Pietro	29		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
Sindaro 22	~~Barbaro~~	Carmen	21		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	So. Italian	Italy	Marano	none		
7 23	Pizzuto	Lucia	58		F M	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani	nobody	NY	Utica
	24 daughter Bonacci	Concetta	18		F S	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani		NY	Utica
	25 son	Antonio	18		M S	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani		NY	Utica
8 26	Monfore	Elisabetta	48		F M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cropani	nobody	NY	Utica
	27 daughter Mercuri	Rosa	14		F S	Spinner	No	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	cropani		NY	Utica
9 28	De Biagio	Andrea	32		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tocco	brother Maria Salvatore Tocco	Conn	Ansonia
2 29	~~De Angelis~~	~~Giuseppe~~	35		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Campobasso~~			
20 30	Di Donato	Gennaro	34		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casacalenda	wife Lucia Cristo Casacalenda	N. J.	Trenton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

177/20

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	Good	no	5	7		brown	black gray	none	Italy	Pescara
2								no	no	no	Good	no	5	2		brown	dark	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Foggia
3								no	no	no	Good	no	5	4		brown	gray dark	none	Italy	Ariano
4								no	no	no	Good	no	5	2		brown	dark	mole on the visage	Italy	Foggia
5								no	no	no	Good	no	5	3		brown	brown gray	none	Italy	Rutino
6								no	no	no	Good	no	5	8		nat	black brown	cicatrix forhead	Italy	Rutino
7								no	no	no	Good	no	5	6		nat	brown gray	none	Italy	Casagiove
8								no	no	no	Good	no	5	5		nat	gray sky. blue	none	Italy	Buccino
9								no	no	no	Good	no	—			—	—	—	Italy	—
10								no	no	no	Good	no	—			—	—	—	Italy	—
11								no	no	no	Good	no	5	3		nat	brown	cicatrix forhead	Italy	Buccino
12								no	no	no	Good	no	5	6		brown	brown black	none	Italy	Montebruno
13								no	no	no	Good	no	5	6		nat	brown blue	none	Italy	Città d'Angeli
14								no	no	no	Good	no				pale	brown	cicatrix	Italy	Cori
15								no	no	no	Good	no				black	black brown	none	Italy	Cori
16								no	no	no	Good	no	5	6		nat	brown	cicatrix on the forehead	Italy	Castropoli
17								no	no	no	Good	no	5	2		pale	brown	mole right ear	Italy	Palitchi
18								no	no	no	Good	no	—			—	—	—	Italy	
19								no	no	no	Good	no	5	6		nat	brown	none	Italy	Stilo
20								no	no	no	Good	no	5	—		brown	brown	none	Italy	Agnone
21								no	no	no	Good	no				nat	brown sky. blue	none	Italy	Casiano
22								no	no	no	Good	no	5	2		nat	brown sky. blue	none	Italy	Marano
23								no	no	no	Good	no	5	3		nat	red brown	freckled and freckled	Italy	Crispano
24								no	no	no	Good	no	5	2		nat	brown	freckle	Italy	Crispano
25								no	no	no	Good	no	4	11		nat	brown	none	Italy	Crispano
26								no	no	no	Good	no	4	11		brown	brown	none	Italy	Crispano
27								no	no	no	Good	no	5	8		pale	brown	mole	Italy	Crispano
28								no	no	no	Good	no	5	5		brown	brown	mole right cheek	Italy	Teano
29								no	no	no	Good	no				nat	brown	none	Italy	Campobasso
30								no	no	no	Good	no	5	3		nat	brown gray	mole on the neck	Italy	Carandino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Wyckoff, of the S. S. Germania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 243 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Segar
Examining officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival: as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Del Guercio Carmine

I, ~~Vincenzo Tenison~~, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by owners (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 97 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 19

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 27	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1491	Esposito	Antonio	52		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	wife Giovanna Esposito Napoli	N.Y.	
1502	Sorrentino	Pasquale	23		M M	Blacksmith	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scafati	Father Giovanni Sorrentino Scafati	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1 3	Grosso	Tommaso	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	brother Antonio Grosso Avigliano	Conn.	Torrington
2 4	Giorello	Gennaro	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	brother Antonio Giorello Avigliano	N.Y.	Summit
3 5	Muzzi 333764	Girolamo	38	7	M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alberobello	wife Angiolella Muzzi Alberobello	N.Y.	Utica
4 6	Spinosa	Francesco	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alberobello	wife Maria Posenza Alberobello	N.Y.	Utica
9 7	~~Boggiani~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Alberobello~~			
6 8	Migliozzi	Giuseppe	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carinola	sister Filomena Cocco Carinola	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
7 9	Brancaccio	Giuseppe	19		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Orsito	uncle Giorgio Brancaccio Orsito	Conn.	Torrington
8 10	Rauci	Filomena	54		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Accadura	daughter Maria Rauci	N.Y.	New York
9 11	Lacantore	Nunzia	23		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso	sister Maria Lacantore Montecaglioso	N.Y.	" "
12	~~Maregno~~	Gaetano	9		M S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso		N.Y.	" "
60 13	Marchitelli	Francesco	60		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso	sister Rocco Montecaglioso	N.Y.	Harrisburg
1 14	Nobili	Rocco	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso	sister Filomena Nobili Montecaglioso	N.Y.	Harrisburg
2 15	Carello	Vigilante	22	7	M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonefro Molise	mother Teresina Carozzi Bonefro Molise	Pa.	Pittston
3	~~Germano~~	~~Loreto~~	20		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonefro Molise	father Francesco Germano Bonefro Molise	Pa.	Pittston
4 17	Maranciuri	Donato	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Portocannone	wife Concetta Zullo Portocannone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Emigrated 18	Giancola	Pasquale	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molise Abruzzi	wife Filomena Giancola Molise Abruzzi	Pa.	Pittston
6 19	Cercarelli	Francesco	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arciano	father Antonio Cercarelli Arciano	Penn.	Dubois
7 20	Nagi	Antonio	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Secinaro	brother Domenico Nagi Secinaro	Ill.	Chicago
8 21	Graziazzi	Francesco	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Secinaro	wife Maria Graziazzi Secinaro	Ill.	Chicago
9 22	Vecchiola 44594	Sabatino	20		M S	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	brother Cosimo Vecchiola Castelvecchio	Pa.	Old Forge
7 23	Costantini	Ercole	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arciano	brother Amadeo Costantini Arciano	N.Y.	Utica
1 24	Salustari	Pietro	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	wife Angela Pellicone Salustari Castelvecchio	Pa.	Old Forge
2 25	Angelone	Cesare	23		M M	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	wife Carlotta Pezzella Angelone Castelvecchio	Pa.	Old Forge
Emigrated 26	~~Pugani~~	~~Antonio~~	~~46~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Castelvecchio~~	~~wife Rosa Pugani Castelvecchio~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Old Forge~~
4 27	Pignatelli	Angela	32		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	husband Antonio Pignatelli Castelvecchio	Pa.	Old Forge
5 28	Grimolizzi	Vito	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barile	father Michele Grimolizzi Barile	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6 29	Botte	Antonio	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barile	mother Rachela Botte Barile	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17 30	~~Laino~~	~~Maria~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~Domestic~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Grupolano~~			

149/224

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Esposito	Antonio	34		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
2	Sorrentino	Pasquale	23		M M	Blacksmith	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Scafati	Wife Giovanna Scafati	NY Brooklyn	
3	Grosso	Tommaso	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	Father Vincenzo Avigliano	Conn Ansonia	
4	Giorello	Gennaro	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	Father Antonio Avigliano	Conn Ansonia	
5	Muzzi 7008 55-31½/1-30 333764	Giovanello	38		M M	Barber	no	no	Italy	So. Italian 7-190948-404-Napoli 3/16/07.	Italy	Albendolo	Wife Maria Albendolo	NY Utica	
6	Spinosa	Francesco	28		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Albendolo	Father Modio Potenza Albendolo	NY Utica	
9	Auggiori	Giuseppe	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Albendolo			
6	8	Migliorri	Giuseppe	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	Sister Filomena Carinola	Conn Norwich
7	9	Francaccio	Giuseppe	19		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Orsito	Uncle Pasquale Orsito	Conn Norwich
8	10	Rauci	Filomena	54		F M	Widow	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accadura	daughter Maria Rauci	NY Newfork
9	11	Lacantore	Nunzia	23		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso	husband Francesco Montecaglioso	It.
12		Di Maregno	Gaetano	9		M S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso		It.
6	13	Marchitelli	Francesco	40		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso	Sister Rocco Montecaglioso	It. Hoboken
1	14	Nobili	Rocco	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montecaglioso	Father Antonio Montecaglioso	It. Hoboken
2	15	Carello	Vigilante	22		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bonito Area	Husband Pasquale Italy	Pa Pittsburg
3		Tammaro	Lucia	20		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bonito Area	Father Pasquale Bonito	Pa Pittsburg
4	17	Maranciuri	Donato	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Portacamone	Sister Concetta Lallo Portacamone	Pa Pittsburg
Embarked	18	Giancola	Pasquale	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nobili Abruzzi	Sister Vincenza Nobili Nobili	Conn Ansonia
6	19	Cercarelli	Francesco	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arciano	Mother Domenica Arciano	Grand Rapids
7	20	Maggi	Antonio	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Secinaro	Sister Domenica Secinaro	Ill. Chicago
8	21	Gratiani	Francesco	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Secinaro	Sister Maria Secinaro	Ill. Chicago
9	22	Vecchiola	Sabatino	20		M S	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	Father Cosimo Castelvecchio	Pa Old Forge
7	23	Costantini	Ercole	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arciano	Father Amadeo Arciano	Pa Old Forge
1	24	Salustaro	Pietro	26		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	Wife Angela Pulliton Castelvecchio	Pa Old Forge
2	25	Angelone	Cesare	23		M M	Miner	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	Wife Carlotta Pezzella Castelvecchio	Pa Old Forge
Embarked	26	Pagani	Antonio	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	Wife Rosa Bonacci Pagani Castelvecchio	Pa Old Forge
4	27	Pignatelli	Angela	52		F M	Widow	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	Father Michele Castelvecchio	Pa Old Forge
5	28	Grimolizzi	Vito	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barile	Father Michele Barile	NY Brooklyn
6	29	Botte	Antonio	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Barile	Mother Rachela Valvano Barile	NY Brooklyn
17	30	Laisso	Maria	20		F S	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Gragliano		

149/127

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. *Sept. 11*, 1907

211

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					his daug Carmen Esposito 69 Mulberry [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat	wht. gray	none	Italy	Napoli
2	[illegible]	no					his brother in law Antonio Ferranti 78 Navy st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	black dark	none	Italy	Isafati
3	[illegible]	no					his cousin Salvatore Lombardi 1161 E 57 Irvington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pale	brown dark	none	Italy	Avrigliano
4	[illegible]	no					his cousin Costantino Ferrandi 1161 E 57 Irvington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown dark	a scar eye	Italy	Avrigliano
5	[illegible]	no					his husband Pietro Salatieri 91 Kossuth Av Utica	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown grey blue	none	Italy	Alberobello
6	[illegible]	no					his cousin Domenico Lande 59 Kossuth Av Utica	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat	brown dark	none	Italy	Monopoli
7								no	no	no	no	Good	no			mat	brown dark	freck marked	Italy	Alberobello
8	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother in law Giovanni Greco 1161 E 57 Irvington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carinola
9	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Domenico per 125 Broadway J. E. Co per husband Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	mat	brown	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Oriolo
10	[illegible]	no					234 E 29th St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	mat	fair grey blue	none	Italy	Accettura
11	[illegible]	[illegible]					her husband Cosimo Maragno 341 Elizabeth Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat	brown grey blue	bored ears	Italy	Montemaglioso
12	[illegible]	[illegible]						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
13	[illegible]	[illegible]					his cousin Pasquale Ciccimo 2 Ragusa Pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	mat	brown blue	cicatrix right eyebrow	Italy	Montemaglioso
14	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Francesco Caron 2 Ragusa Pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	mat	brown dark	bored ears	Italy	Montemaglioso
15	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Luisa Cazelli 20 Jones St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	mat	brown	none	Italy	S Donato Nimeg
16	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Gennaro 62 Canal st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	mat	brown	none	Italy	S Donato Nimeg
17	[illegible]	[illegible]					his daughter Antonia Maria Concetta 18 Stivers Court Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	pale	brown dark	none	Italy	Moragnese
18	[illegible]	[illegible]					his father Don Antonio Conte 1161 E 57 Irvington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	mat	brown	scar under left eye	Italy	Milena
19	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Giuseppe Box 2 Peter Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	mat	brown	freckled visage	Italy	Acciano
20	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Giovanni Cirino, 362 E 116th St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	mat	brown	cicatrix on the nose	Italy	Secinaro
21	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Domenico Salvatore Calvitti 111 W 14th St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	mat	brown	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Secinaro
22	[illegible]	[illegible]					his father Giuseppe Angelini 26 Horse Pl	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelvecchio
23	[illegible]	[illegible]					his father Giuseppe Sant Ruel 2 Grisely Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	mat	brown	none	Italy	Acciano
24	[illegible]	[illegible]					his father Domenico Antonio Francesco Bertelli Box 52 Astoria	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	black	none	Italy	Castelvecchi
25	[illegible]	[illegible]					his cousin Angelina Giovanni 26 Horse Pl	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lutegno Castelvecchio
26	[illegible]	[illegible]					his father Domenico Sant Ruel 6 Peter [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat	brown	none	Italy	Lutegno Castelvecchio
27	[illegible]	[illegible]					his husband Domenico Angelina Box 244	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	mat	brown	none	Italy	Lutegno Castelvecchio
28	[illegible]	no					his cousin Francesco Bottle 1037 Marbridge Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown grey blue	none	Italy	Lutegno Barile
29	[illegible]	[illegible]					his brother Raffaele 1037 st Marks Pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	mat	brown dark	none	Italy	Barile
30								no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	brown	scarred	Italy	Grassano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol S Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 448 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Sage
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

del Guercio Carmine

I, Vincenzo Fraioni, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by owners Thereof, (State whether Surgeon "regularly therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 26	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples Thursday, August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
122 1	Ricardi	Luigi	45	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montecarmino	wife Maria Montecarmino	Pa.	Latrobe
2	Del Rito	Carmine	10	M	S	[illegible]			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Frata	wife Athena Frata	Pa.	Dickson
4 3	Cecere	Giovanni	22	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Frata	wife Anna Cecere	Pa.	Pittsburg
ARRIVED 4	Cione	Antonio	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Torrecuso	brother Pietro Cione Torrecuso	Pa.	Connellsville
5	Cavaliere	Maria	20	F	S	[illegible]			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lugo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ABSORBED 6	Casella	Maria	58	F	M	Wife	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Campofr	husband Carmine Casella Campobasso	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
8 7	Mercurio	Antonio	60	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Zolfaraja	wife Carmela Grazia Mercurio	Pa.	Avonmore
8	Vitale	Maria	47	F	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Grajo Calabria		Pa.	Brooklyn
9	daughter Tagliaferro P-4134 705 Pittsburgh	Angela	17	F	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Grajo Calabria	none	Pa.	Brooklyn
2010	Mucino	Emilia	25	F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montagano	husband Salvatore Mucino Montagano	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	son Jannitto	Giovannino	8	M	S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montagano		Pa.	Pittsburg
1 12	Jannitto	Francesco	15	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montagano	uncle Francesco Tropiano cafe Roseria Jamaica Long Isl.	Pa.	Pittsburg
2 13	Scialpi	Giorgio	24	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montalbano Jonico			
14	Bradda	Nicola	28	M		Carpenter			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montalbano Jonico			
4 15	Jacone	Giuseppe 4/5/26 4/11/27	48	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Serra Fontana	husband Luigi Jacone Serra Fontana	Pa.	Brooklyn
5 16	Gaeta	Clemente	25	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Saponara	visits Luigi Gaeta Saponara	Pa.	Avonmore
6 17	Sirica	Concetta	25	F	M	Spinner	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sarno		Pa.	Monaca
ARRIVED 7 18	Di Nardo	Michele	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sarno	brother-in-law Antonio Cirillo Sarno	Pa.	West Haven
8 19	Di Lorenzo	Amalia	29	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	husband Antonio Capua	Pa.	[illegible]
20	son Adam	Giuseppe	9	M	S	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua		Pa.	[illegible]
9 21	Jacovino	Angelo	33	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montagano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Jacovino Montagano	Pa.	Pittsburg
10 22	Maccino	Filomena	22	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montagano	mother Nicola Montagano	Pa.	Clairton
23	Rapini	Luigi	22	M		Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castella Fiumara			
2 24	Liberti	Nicola	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. [illegible]	Italy	Carinola	brother Pietro Carinola	Pa.	[illegible]
1 25	Camaiani	Aida	26	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Canaanite	husband Pasquale Camaiani Tregnano Como	Pa.	Brooklyn
4 26	Cospite	Pietro	27	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montalbano Jonico	wife Luca Angelina Montalbano	NJ	Brooklyn
5 27	Nicolessa	Nicola	45	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	wife Roma Pappa Casanova	Pa.	Phila
28	Nabella	Antonina	40	F	M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola			
7 29	Nazza	Angelo	39	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	wife Angela Giuliano Carinola	Pa.	Phila
148 30	Calzolaio	Benedetto	34	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola	wife Angela Colardo Carinola	Pa.	Grant Forks

Capt.

122/148

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N Y Sept 11/07 , 190 213

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulmo paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any ... which, as to ... has been ... by the ... Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read. (All persons admitted as immigrants must be able to read.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not known			Italy	Ihi
2						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	Quet known		none	Italy	Prata
3						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	not known		none	Italy	Piatola Sannita
4						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	not known dark		scratch forehead	Italy	Ponacuso
5						no	no	no	no	Good	no			black		Italy	Casagni
6						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	Chain gray hair		scratch forehead	Italy	Campobasso
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dk. Br. brown gray hair		none	Italy	Isola capo Rizuto
8						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	not gray brown		scratch right cheek	Italy	from Calabria
9						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	not brown		none	Italy	Benevento
10						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	not known		none	Italy	Montagano
11						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
12						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	not known		none	Italy	Montagano
13						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	not known		none	Italy	Sprogo sotto Brindisi
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known		scratch	Italy	Potenza
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	brown grey dark		scratch on the face left cheek bone	Italy	Ferrara
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	pale brown		none	Italy	Fontano Selterrano
17						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	pale brown		scratch on throat	Italy	Sarno
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	brown brown sky blue		none	Italy	Sarno
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	not known		scratch eye	Italy	Capua
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
21						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 —	not known dark		none	Italy	Montagano
22						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	not known		scratch on the lip	Italy	Montagano
23						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known		none	Italy	Pedella
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	not known		scratch on the	Italy	Ca...
25						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	not brown known		none	Italy	Acquaroula
26						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	not known dark		scratch on the	Italy	Montefusco Irpino
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	brown brown		mole chin over nose	Italy	Carinola
28						no	no	no	no	Good	no		brown black		none	Italy	Carinola
29						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	not known dark		none	Italy	Carinola
30						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown known dark		none	Italy	Carinola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol Sdbastei, of the S.S. Germania from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Saga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which unmigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Carmine Del Guercio

I, ~~Carlo Emilio~~, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Embarking/Disembarking, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, containing 27 names, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1907

Dr. Carmine Guercio

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 27	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorraine sailing from Naples 28th day of August 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ranieri	Rosa		7					Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	her mother Lucia Milano	N.Y.	Woodhaven
2	son Ambrosio	Arcangelo	8	4					Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	P. Gennarello	N.Y.	Woodhaven
3	son	Liberato	10	8					Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	Woodhaven
4	son	Raffaele	4	4					Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	Wood
2 5	Ambrosio	Ferdinando	38		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	his wife Michela Ambrosio [illegible]	Pa	Phila Pa
3 6	Cognino	Giovanni	22		M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	[illegible] Napoli	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Lombardo	Giuseppe	21		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Arienzo			
8	Puglia	Giuseppe	16		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Arienzo			
ADMITTED	Maria	Felicia	26		F	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gifgnano	nobody	N.Y.	Providence
ADMITTED	daughter	Eliza	8		F	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gifgnano		N.J.	Providence
ADMITTED	"	Fiorentina	4		F	[illegible] DISCHARGED			Italy	Italian	Italy	Gifgnano		N.J.	Providence
ADMITTED	"	Ferdinando	2		M	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Gifgnano		N.J.	Providence
4 13	Piccolo	Maddalena	30		F	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellamm	father Salvatore Carbi Cisterna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8 14	Carbia Calabro	Costantino	29		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sorgliano	wife Annunziata Angeli Scigliano	Pa	Kingston
9 15	Calabra	Domenico	33		M	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	San Adriano	Fortunato Anselmo San Adriano	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	daughter Di Gennaro	Anna	11		F	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	San Adriano		N.Y.	N.Y.
17	"	Giulia	6		F	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	San Adriano		N.Y.	N.Y.
10 18	Caugora	Vito	24		M	Watchman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sanseverino	wife Annunziata Cantarano Cantarano	N.Y.	N.Y.
1 19	Rocco	Guglielmo	40		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	NOW IMMIGRANT AGENT none	N.Y.	New York
20	daughter	Anna	9		F	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
8 21	Cazzolino	Maria	26		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Boscoreale	father Giuseppe Boscoreale	N.Y.	New York
22	Cazzolino	Maria Brigida	18		F	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Boscoreale			
4 23	Imparato	Luigi	20		M	Watchman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caramicciola	in Italy Michele Caramicciola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5 24	Pinto	Nicola	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sagani	wife Antonio Pergani	Connecticut	Hartford
6 25	Saragnese	Michelangelo	46		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Paolo Belsito	wife Luisa Saragnese S. Paolo	Pa	Baltimore
7 26	Pavone	Francesco	27		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	wife Anna Carla Bari	Ill.	Chicago
8 27	Carella	Onofrio	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	wife Lucia Carone Bari	Wisconsin	West Superior
9 28	Grobbi	Egidio	21		M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cisterna	mother Maddalena Di Stefano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20 29	Ciccarelli	Antonio	17		M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cisterna	brother Pietro Di Stefano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
121 30	Lupo	Francesco	36		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Frogagnano	wife Isabella Giovannina Fracagnano		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. | List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th August, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ranieri	Rosa	22	7	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gl Giuseppe Venosa	her mother Lucia Milano	N.Y.	Woodhaven
2	son Ambrosio	Arcangelo	19	4	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gl Giuseppe Venosa	F. Germanello	N.Y.	Woodhaven
3	son "	Liberato	10	2	M	S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gl Giuseppe Venosa		N.Y.	Woodhaven
4	son "	Raffaele	4	4	M	S	2-711524-3/14/40			Italy	Italian	Italy	Gl Giuseppe Venosa		N.Y.	Wood
2 5	Ambrosio	Ferdinando	38	M	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gl Giuseppe Venosa	husband Michele Ambrosio Gl Giuseppe 1st cousin Francesco Lemmano	Pa	Phila Pa
3 6	Cagnino	Giovanni	22	M	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Napoli	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Limbardo	Giuseppe	21	M			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Arienzo			
8	Puglia	Giuseppe	16	M			Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietravalle			
1	ADMITTED Mascia	Felicia	40	F	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Filignano	nobody	N.Y.	Providence
	ADMITTED daughter Palumbo	Elisa	8	F		S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Filignano		N.Y.	Providence
	ADMITTED " "	Fiorentina	7	F		S	DISCHARGED Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Filignano		N.Y.	Providence
	ADMITTED " "	Ferdinando	2	M		S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Filignano		N.Y.	Providence
4 13	Piccolo	Maddalena	30	F	M	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castel Caterna	father Salvatore Castel Caterna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8 14	Carbia Calabrese	Costantino	29	M	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sergliano	wife Annina Angela Cirigliano	Pa	Kazilton
9 15	Talabra	Domenico	33	M	M	M		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Adriano	brother Andrea Sanandrea	N.J.	Pt Pleasant
16	daughter Di Gennaro	Anna	11	F		S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Adriano		N.J.	N.J.
17	" "	Giulia	6	F		S		no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Adriano		N.J.	N.J.
10 18	Caugorra	Vito	24	M	M	S	Watchman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sanseverino	wife Carmela Andrea Sanseverino	N.Y.	N.Y.
1 19	Rocco	Guglielmo	40	M	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT WIFE none	N.Y.	Newark
20	daughter	Anna	9	F		S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	father Giuseppe Rocco	N.Y.	Newark
8 21	Cazzolino	Maria	20	F	S	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Boscoreale		N.Y.	Newark
22	Cazzolino	Maria Pasquale	18	M			Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Boscoreale			
4 23	Imparato	Luigi	20	M	M	S	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casamicciola	brother in law Michele Casamicciola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5 24	Pinto	Nicola	23	M	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pagani	2-58294 (50) 7/30/36 wife Annina Amato Pagani	Conn	Hartford
6 25	Saragnese	Michelangelo	46	M	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bisaccia	brother Luigi Saragnese Bisaccia	N.Y.	Baltimore
7 26	Pavone	Francesco	27	M	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	wife Anna Calia Bari	Ill.	Chicago
8 27	Carella	Onofrio	18	M	S	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	brother in law Guido Sanna Bari	Minn	St Paul
9 28	Grobbi	Egidio	21	M	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cisterna	brother Natalino Di Stefano	N.Y.	Emmanuel
20 29	Ciancarelli	Antonio	17	M	S	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cisterna	brother Pietro Di Stefano	N.Y.	Emmanuel
121 30	Lupo	Francesco	36	M	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fragagnano	wife Salvatora Giovannina Fragagnano		

*Instead of allowing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10/1/21

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1010 am* [illegible], 190

215

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ages in years of children under 16 years, not accompanied by parents. If over 16 years, or accompanied by parents, write "No."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	wife husband	no			her husband [illegible] Barbato Messegaai Woodhaven L.I.							4	8	brown	brown	brown	teeth bad	Italy	Ottaviano
2	no												4	10	med	brown		none	Italy	Napoli
3	no																		Italy	
4	no																		Italy	
5	yes	bro in law	no	yes	6 mos	NY	bro in law Stefano Love 616 Pitt St						5	3	brown	black	brown	on the face	Italy	Giuseppe Cervigano
6	yes	Self	no	—	—	—	238 Orchard St						5	7	pale	brown	dark	none	Italy	Napoli
7	no	no	no	no	6000	no									pale	black		none	Italy	Isernia
8															pale	red	light	none	Italy	S Felice
9	yes	bro in law	no	no	—	—	Bro in law Valente 2259 Atlantic Ave Providence						4	11	pale	brown		none	Italy	S Pelegrino
10	yes																		Italy	
11	yes																		Italy	
12	yes																		Italy	
13	yes	bro in law	no	no	—	—	bro Palmerino Mastrone 54 Washington Pl Brooklyn						5	6	pale	brown	dark	none	Italy	Castel Petrosa
14	yes	Self	no	no	—	—	Self Father Guiseppe Blasi 1155 W 55th St Manhattan						5	8	brown	black	brown	none	Italy	Scigliano
15	yes	Father in law	no	—	—	—	bro in law Germano Blasi 1155 W 55th St Manhattan						5	3	pale	fair	blue	none	Italy	San Adriano
16	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	husband Oreste Longo 112 Spring St					no	—	—					Italy	—
17	yes	husband	no	—	—	—						no	—	—					Italy	—
18	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	husband Carlo 112 Spring St					no	5	6	pale	brown	dark	none	Italy	Sanseverino
19	yes	himself	no	yes	4 yrs	NY	his family 112 Spring St					no	5	8	pale	brown	dark	none	Italy	Napoli
20	yes											no	—	—					Italy	
21	yes	her brother	no	no	—	—	her brother Vincenzo 473 2nd St					no	5	4	pale	brown	dark	none	Italy	Bonea
22	no	no	no	no	600	no	no					no			pale	brown	dark	none	Italy	Boscoreale
23	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	husband Giuseppe Rego Ave K Brooklyn					no	5	3	pale	black	brown	cicatrix right eye brow	Italy	Napoli
24	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	husband Nicola Volcano 111 Hudson St New York City					no	5	3	pale	brown		none	Italy	Pagani
25	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	husband Luigi Artemio 1 Orchard St Manhattan					no	5	5	brown	gray	brown	cicatrix left cheek bone	Italy	S Paolo Belsito
26	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	husband Nicola Carulli Chicago					no	5	4	brown	brown		none	Italy	Carbonara
27	yes	husband	no	—	—	—	husband Guglielmo 54 East 104th St New York					no	5	8	pale	brown	blue	none	Italy	Bari
28	no	mother in law	no	—	—	—	husband Carlo Annetta 1 Columbia St New York					no	5	6	pale	brown		cicatrix forehead	Italy	Aienza
29	yes	Father in law	no	—	—	—	husband Carlo Antonetta 1 Bro in law Pietro 333 1st St					no	5	3	pale	brown	black	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Cisterna
30	yes	his brother	no	—	—	—	his brother Giuseppe 328 Atwells Ave Providence					no	5	7	brown	brown	dark	none	Italy	Francavilla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cargo's Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Del Guercio, Surgeon of the S.S. Germanic Employed by Transit (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1910

Carmine Del Guercio

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gesca	Pietro	23		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ogni Mese			
2	wife Abetarro	Angelina	25		F	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ogni Mese			
3	Falcone	Domenico	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tollo	Father Pasquale Falcone	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Rachella	Giuseppe	51		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nova Civitella	Wife Francesca Pagano	Ill.	Chicago
5	Lestato	Francesco	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio			
6	Traetta	Cosimo	29		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Taranto	father Antonio Fragnegnano	R.I.	Providence
7	Natio	Raffaele	40		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Torre Annunziata			
8	Donato	Francesco	25		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio			
9	Ercolitano	Domenico	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio			
10	De Luca	Teresa	28		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvecchio	father Giuseppe Castelvecchio	N.J.	Gesca
11	Angaraw	Francesco	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bisceglie	brother Michelangelo Bisceglie	Mass.	Worcester
12	Abbatangelo	Domenico	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Grafagnano			
13	De Angelis	Nicolangelo	30		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel S. Elia	husband Domenica De Angelis Castel S. Elia	N.Y.	Honeoye
14	Serroni	Giuseppe	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel S. Elia	husband Maria Rosangela Castel S. Elia	N.Y.	Honeoye
15	Erbaio	Nicolina	27		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apogola	husband Carmine Barbato Apogola	N.Y.	Vernon
16	son Caputo	Luigi	2		M S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apogola			
17	Arcuri	Concetta	21		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caraffa	husband Pietro Arcuri Caraffa	Pa.	Easton
18	D'Orazio	Incoronata	29		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano	husband Cumpian Celano	N.Y.	Rochester
19	Ciaccia	Palmerina	21		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano	husband Gaetano Celano	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Nascitti	Francesca	23		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano	husband Antonio Celano	N.Y.	Rochester
21	son Capone	Domenico	1		M S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano		N.Y.	Rochester
22	Arone	Antonio	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melfi	husband Maria Vitto Melfi	N.Y.	Utica
23	Cerone	Maria Donata	28		F M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano	husband Martino Barbieri S. Giuliano	N.J.	Hammonton
24	son Cirinelli	Giuliano	2		M S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano			
25	Cirinelli	Giuseppe	54		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano	husband Concetta D'Agnino S. Giuliano	N.J.	Hammonton
26	del Sordo	Michele	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	his father Luigi Nusco	Conn.	Waterbury
27	Nanieri	Nicola	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Paglista	his mother Grazia Nanieri Paglista	Pa.	Phila.
28	Geramini	Paolo	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sant'Arsino	husband Geramini S. Arsino	N.Y.	Utica
29	D. Toro	Leonardo	25		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Elia a Pianisi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Rochester
30									Italy	So. Italian	Italy				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

46/100

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greco	Pietro	23		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sapri Napoli			
2	wife Abdiana	Angiolina	25		F	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sapri Napoli			
3	Galeone	Domenico	20		M S	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tolla	Father Rinaldo Tolla	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Raschella	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nova Siri	wife Francesca Pagano nova Siri	Ill.	Chicago
5	Esposito	Francesco	28		M	Carpenter			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cellole			
80 6	Traetta	Celina	29		M S	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Taranto	father Antonio Fragnepane	R.I.	Providence
7	Vastia	Raffaele	40		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tre Fontane			
8	Donato	Francesco	28		M	Barber			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sant Arcangelo			
9	Ercolitano	Antonio	28		M	Mason			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sant Arcangelo			
4 10	De Luca	Teresa	28		F M	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelvetrano	father Giuseppe Castelvetrano	N.	Geneva
5 11	Angarano	Francesco	25		M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bisceglie	mother Angela Bisceglie	Mass.	Worcester
6 12	Settanni	Domenico	22		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Grottaglie			
7 13	De Angelis	Nazzareno	30		M M	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel di Sangro	wife Maria Rosa Consiglio Castel di Sangro	N. Y.	Honeoye
8 14	Serroni	Giuseppe	35		M M	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castel di Sangro	wife Maria Rosa Consiglio Castel di Sangro	N. Y.	Honeoye
9 15	Erbaio	Maddalena	27		F M	Dressmaker	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atripalda	per Father Raffaele Vitagliano	N. Y.	Vernon
16	Son Caputo	Luigi	2		M S	Child	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atripalda		N. Y.	Vernon
90 17	Arcuri	Concetta	21		F M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carolei	husband Pietro Siciliano Carolei	Pa.	Easton
1 18	D'Orazio	Incoronata	29		F M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano	husband Emilio Celano	N. Y.	Rochester
2 19	Ciaccia	Palmerina	21		F M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano	husband Gaetano Celano	N. Y.	Rochester
3 20	Nascitti	Francesca	23		F M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano	husband Antonio Celano	N. Y.	Rochester
21	Son Capone	Domenico	1		M S	Child	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celano		N. Y.	Rochester
22	Drone	Antonio	32		M M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melfi	wife Maria Vitto Melfi	N. Y.	N Y C
9 23	Cerrone	Maria Donata	28		F M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano	husband Antonio S. Giuliano	Conn.	Hammonasset
24	Son Cirinelli	Giuliano	2		M S	Child	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano			
6 25	Cirinelli	Giuseppe	54		M M	Laborer	nnn		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Giuliano	husband Concetta Virginio S. Giuliano	Conn.	Hammonasset
7 26	Del Sordo	Michele	18		M S	Laborer	no no		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	his father Luigi Nusco	Conn.	Waterbury
8 27	Nanieri	Nicola	18		M S	Laborer	no no		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Paglista	his mother Maria Nanieri Paglista	Pa.	Phila
9 28	Ferranini	Paolo	20		M S	Laborer	yes yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Antino	husband Germano Ferranini Antino	N. Y.	N Y C
100 29	De Iorio	Leonardo	25		M S	Tailor	yes yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Elia a Pianisi		N. J.	Newark
30									Italy	So. Italian	Italy				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

46/100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Sept 19, 190

217

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or ailmatic, or feeble-minded person; or whether deformed or crippled; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	Romagnano
2							no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
3	ye	mother	—	—		to Municipio Avenue Columbus C.P. Station Italian	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	pale	brown	none	Italy	Colle
4	ye	brother	—	—		to Son 220 Town Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	not	brown	none	Italy	Pietrella
5							no	no	no	no	Good	no		not	brown dark	creatrix right eye	Italy	Trana
6	no	himself	$25	no		his father is Los Angeles Avenue Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	brown	brown	cicatrix left cheek	Italy	Fragagnano
7							no	no	no	no	Good	no		brown	brown	none	Italy	Isca sull'Ionio
8							no	no	no	no	Good	no		not	brown	freckled visage	Italy	Isca sull'Ionio
9							no	no	no	no	Good	no		pale	dark black	none	Italy	Isca sull'Ionio
10	ye	husband	$25	no	—	her husband Gargione Angelo No. 9 Grand Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	brown	brown	scratch face	Italy	Pietralcina
11	ye	himself	$25	no	—	to Gennaro Carmine 161 Sullivan Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	not	brown	none	Italy	Bisaglia
12							no	no	no	no	Good	no		not	brown	scratch	Italy	Cagnano
13	no	himself	$25	no	—	his brother Giovanni Cerrone Care Chas. Cerrone 2 Mulberry Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	not	brown gray	none	Italy	Castel S'Elia
14	no	himself	$25	no	—	his brother Antonio Cerrone Care Chas. Cerrone 2 Mulberry Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	fair sky blue	none	Italy	Castel S'Elia
15	ye	husband	$25	no	—	to her husband Antonio Cornuto 154 - 7th Ave Manhattan New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown	black	none	Italy	Arpaia
16							no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	
17	ye	husband	$25	no	—	to her husband and his Principal 223 Second Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	not	black brown	pock marked visage	Italy	Ciaraffa
18	ye	husband	$25	no	—	to her husband Angelina Restaurant 111 State Street Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	brown	black brown	none	Italy	Celano
19	ye	husband	$25	no	—	to her husband Antonio Celano Care Fort #59 Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	not	brown sky blue	none	Italy	Celano
20	ye	husband	$25	no	—	to her husband Ferrantino Caponi 516 State Street Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	not	brown sky blue	cicatrix forehead	Italy	Celano
21	ye	his wife	$25	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	
22	—	himself	$25	no	—	to his brother Antonio Cirillo 109 - 11th Street Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown	brown	cicatrix right cheek	Italy	Nulfi
23	ye	husband	$25	no	—	to her husband Angelo Cirinelli 109 - 11th Street Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	not	brown	cicatrix right eye	Italy	S Giuliano
24	no	himself	$25	no	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	
25	ye	husband	$25	no	—	to his brother Nicola Del Conte 109 - 7th Street New York Her cousin Nicola del Conte	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	brown	gray brown	none	Italy	Colletorto
26	no	himself	$10	no	—	to 23 Vanderbilt Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	brown	black brown	none	Italy	Ripalcina
27	no	his brother	$25	no	—	his father Dr. Anna Pasquale 811 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	brown	brown	cicatrix left eye	Italy	Cagliedo
28	—	himself	$25	no	—	to his brother Andrea Cerrone 125 Mulberry Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fossacesia
29	ye	his wife	$25	no	—	to his brother Michael Petrone Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	pale	brown sky blue	mole on the nose	Italy	Villa Scorio
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol Master, of the S. S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine del Guercio, Surgeon of the SS Germania, Employed by Cunard, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Full University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 25 names

Del Guercio Carmine

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Sept, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 25	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
50 1	De Luca	Pasquale	22		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Astoreso	Husband Antonia De Luca Cabusino Materdeco	Pa	Chicago
51 2	La Guardia	Vincenzo	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Potenza	Husband Antonia La Guardia Astoreso	NJ	Jersey City
2 3	Pistone	Gerardo	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Grottole	Brother Guiseppe Pistone Grottole	NJ	Jersey City
ADMITTED	Recchiuti	Domenico	66		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avigliano	Wife Angelina Recchiuti Forenza	NJ	Jersey City
7 5	Cacchione	Rocco	36		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Nicandro	Wife Maria Antonietta Elia Bianchi	NJ	Newark
6	Silvestri	Stanislao	17		S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lavello			
ADMITTED	Ciancetta	Rocco	47		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	IMMIGRANT STATION			
7 8	Tavolieri	Gaetano	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atina	Wife Maria Antonia Atina	NJ	Brooklyn
88 9	Tavolieri	Maria	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atina	Husband Rocco Di Palma Atina	NJ	Brooklyn
10	(daughter) Palma	Adelina	6		S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atina			
54 11	Martino	Michele	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celle	Wife Benedetta Del Balzo Celle	NY	Albany
12	Marra	Vincenzo	22		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atripalda	Brother Antonio	NJ	Brooklyn
13	Pesa	Giovanni	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy		Wife Gennaro Sons		
2 14	Caggese	Lorenzo	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Teroia	Father Giuseppe Teroia	Pa	Ridgway
3 15	Sporcalegna	Salvatore	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melfi	Wife Assunta Petito Melfi	NJ	Newark
4 16	Valentini	Maria	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Pagliesta	Husband Giuseppe Pagliesta	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Mastrangelo	Anna	52		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Monopoli		Pa	Carnegie
6 18	Gerardi	Donata	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	San Fele	Husband Antonio Gerardi San Fele	PA	Trenton
19	Son	Arcangelo	2		S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	San Fele		NJ	Trenton
7 20	Tornasiello	Donatandonio	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	San Fele	Wife Donata Tornasiello San Fele	PA	Trenton
8 21	Papia	Annunziata	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	San Fele	Husband Antonio Papia San Fele	NJ	Trenton
22	Brother	Gaetano	17		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	San Fele			
9 23	Marino	Domenico	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celle	Wife Maria Celle	Pa	Albany
10 24	Elia	Nicola	18		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celle	Brother Carmine Celle	NJ	Syracuse
1 25	Corona	Maura	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melfi	Husband Maria Lioi Melfi	NJ	Rochester
26	Elia	Francesco	40		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melfi			
27	Colucci	Biagio	18		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Atripalda			
74 28	Candela	Rosina	24		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino	Father Giuseppe Buccino	NJ	Amsterdam
29	Sister	Carlotta	19		S	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino		NJ	Amsterdam
75 30	Candela	Maria	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Buccino	Father Giuseppe Buccino	WVa	Colton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
50 1	De Luca	Pasquale	22		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellano	Wife Antonia Di Lucca Avellano	Pa	Philadelphia
51 2	La Guardia	Vincenzo	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rotondella	Wife Teresa Pastore Rotondella	N.J.	Jersey City
2 3	Pistone	Gerardo	27		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grottole	Wife Grazia Guidone Grottole	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED	Nicchiotti	Domizio	66		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montalbano	Wife Lucia Nicchiotti Montalbano	Pa	Philadelphia
4 5	Cacchione	Rocco	36		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Stigliano	Wife Maria Antonia Falcione Stigliano	N.J.	Newark
~~6~~	~~Silvestri~~	~~Stanislao~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Senerchia~~			
~~ADMITTED~~	~~Ciarretta~~	~~Rocco~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Atina~~	~~none~~	~~Cannot remember~~	
7 8	Tavolieri	Gaetano	68		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atina	Wife Maria Antonia Atina	N.J.	Brooklyn
~~SS~~ 9	Tavolieri	Maria	23		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atina	Husband Rocco Tavolieri Atina	N.J.	Brooklyn
~~2~~ 10	(daughter) Palma	Adelina	6		F				Italy	Italian	Italy	Atina	Ed. Palma Atina	N.J.	Brooklyn
54 11	Martino	Michele	45		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Celli	Wife Benedetta Del Alto Celli	Pa	Albany
~~12~~	~~Marra~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Atina~~	~~Wife Antonia~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
~~13~~	~~Pizza~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Atina~~	~~Wife Lucia Pizza~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
2 14	Caggese	Lorenzo	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teora	Father Giuseppe Teora	Pa	Ridgway
3 15	Sposaleggia	Salvatore	27		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Melfi	Wife Assunta Cotico Melfi	N.J.	Newark
4 16	Valentini	Maria	25		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pagliuta	Father Giuseppe Pagliuta	Pa	Phila Pa
ADMITTED	Mastrangelo	Anna	52		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pomposo	none	Pa	Erwin Pa
6 18	Gerardi	Donata	22		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelgrande	Husband Michele Gerardi Castelgrande	N.J.	Trenton
19	(son)	Arcangelo	2		M				Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelgrande			
7 20	Tomasello	Donatandonio	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Fele	Husband Rocco Tomasello San Fele	N.J.	Trenton
8 21	Papia	Annunziata	23		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Fele	Husband Antonio Papia San Fele	N.J.	Trenton
22	(brother)	Cristiano	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Fele			
9 23	Marino	Domenico	29		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lavello	Wife Maria Celia Lavello	Pa	Albany
10 24	Elia	Nicola	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lavello	Husband Carmine Celia Lavello	N.J.	Syracuse
1 25	Corona	Maura	23		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Melfi	Husband Maria Lioi Melfi	N.J.	Rochester
~~26~~	~~Elisia~~	~~Francescantonio~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Melfi~~			
~~27~~	~~Colucci~~	~~Isidoro~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Atina~~			
7 4 28	Candela	Rosina	24		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino	Father Giuseppe Buccino	Pa	Amsterdam
29	(sister)	Carlotta	19		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino			
75 30	Candela	Maria	19		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino	Father Giuseppe Buccino	Pa	Amsterdam

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1907

219

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	—	—				his brothers Camillo and Gaetano Chiodo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not known		none	Italy	Volarero
2	[illegible]	—	—				his brother Battista 212 West Forrest Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	scatter left	Italy	Ortondella
3	—	—	—				his brother Francesco Capobianco 231 Mulberry Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown dark	scatter right eye, deep low	Italy	Grottole
4	[illegible]	—	—				his sister Francesca Mirelli and Canino Quadrano	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	gray brown	moles visible and scatter	Italy	Volarero
5	[illegible]	—	—				his brother Gaetano Simarco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	little	brown	style scatter	forehead	Italy	Ulia a Bonis
6								no	no	no	no	Good	no			not	known	none		Italy	Sarcola
7	[illegible]	—	—				his brother Vincenzo Rano Lenni Bronx	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not	brown	none		Italy	S Giovanni Bagnino
8	—	—	—				his brother-in-law Vito Palma 55 Roshonan	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	sky blue	none	Italy	Atina
9	—	—	—				his brother Louis Palma 55 Roshonan and cousin Allan Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not	brown	sky blue	bowed	Italy	Atina
10	—	—	—				Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—		Italy	—
11	—	—	—				his friend Concetta Tarpon Street 22 Albany	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	gray	gray	none	Italy	Alvi
12	—	—	—				his brother Giovanni 267 Fortyseventh Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	black		none	Italy	Atripa
13	—	—	—				his brother Vincenzo Cassano 30 Prince Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not	brown		none	Italy	Atripa
14	yes	his brother in law	1/4	yes	1902	Ridgewood	Capuano Ridgewood	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not	brown	scatter	left cheek	Italy	Troia
15	—	—	—				his sister Michelina 24 Hudson Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not	fair	sky blue	scatter	left	Italy	Melfi
16	yes	his brother	1/2	no			her sister Maria 109 Carpenter Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	not	brown	scatter	forehead	Italy	Pagliuta
17	—	—	—				his brother Antonio 7 Bond St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	dark brown			Italy	Lapedi
18	yes	his brother	1/2	no			his brother Vincenzo Esmeralda 9	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	brown	brown	light	Scattered moles right cheek	Italy	S Elia
19	[illegible]	—	—				his cousin Vincenzo Cirnano	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—		—		Italy	
20	yes	his brother	1/2	no			his friend Vincenzo Cirnano 56 Elmer Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	deep	none	Italy	S Elia
21	yes	—	—				Prince Ann. ii Fra Salla 116 Asbury Street Newton NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not	brown	light	freckled visage	Italy	Lupara
22	[illegible]	—	—					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	red	moon	Face	Italy	Lupara
23	yes	his friend	1/2	no			his brother Filippo Leary Box 427 Ashland Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	black	brown	pock marked	Italy	
24	no	—	—				his brother Pietro Tolino 218 218 West Tenessee St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	brown	black		none	Italy	Salisa
25	yes	his friend	1/2	no			his brother Vincenzo Ramino 39 Ninth Street Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black		scatter forehead	Italy	Melfi
26								no	no	no	no	Good	no			not	fair	dark	none	Italy	Teora
27								no	no	no	no	Good	no				brown		scatter forehead	Italy	S Mauro
28	no	his brother	1/2	no			his brother Michele Core # 11 Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	pale	brown		none	Italy	Buccino
29	[illegible]	—	—					no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	brown	brown		none	Italy	Buccino
30	yes	his friend	1/2	no			her sister Angelina Box 84 Colton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	brown	blue	scatter eye	brown	Italy	Buccino

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols Master, of the S.S. Timonier, from Hayes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagols
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

220

I, ~~[illegible]~~ Del Guercio Carmine, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by the Lines (Strike out the word "Surgeon" as the case may be, and write in the word "Physician" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University City of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Del Guercio Carmine.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 26	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1155

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 7th day of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26 1	Mazzone	Margherita	31	7	F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa	her mother Elisabetta Perone Apollosa	N.Y.	New York
2	dau	Lavenia	11	11	F		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
3	son	Salvatore	9	8	M		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
4	[illegible]	Rosaria	6	4	F				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
5	Son	Giuseppe	12	11	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
6	Di Lillo	Gennaro	27		M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Baiano	bro Signor Vincenzo Baiano	Conn	Norwalk
7	Bovino	Antonio	12		M	Peanut boy	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Baiano	bro Signor Gaetano Baiano	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 8	Virgilio	Piero	27		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giuliano	wife Signora Angela Cinnici	N.Y.	Stamford
9	Pardomenico	Giovanni	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castello Cavuoto	bro father Amadeo Castella	N.Y.	Amsterdam
10	Gennaro	Vincenza				Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lettera			
11	Longillo	M. Grazia	22		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Valentino			
12	Manera	Angelica	21	7	F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Agata de Goti	cousin Signora Grazia Vaglione Nelli	Conn	Ansonia
13	Vaglione	Francesco	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nelli		N.Y.	Newark
SWITZ 14	Bozzo	Domenica	4		F				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nelli	wife Carmela Galeo		
15	Del Corvo	Liberata	18		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arpaia	brother Enrico Galeo Arpaia	Pa	West Pittston
16	Pugliese	Antonio	48		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola		N.Y.	[illegible]
17	Gandiello	Anna	20		F	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	father in law Angelo della Vecchia	Pa	Connellsville
18	son della Vecchia	Angelo	1		M	Child	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	Nusco	Pa	Connellsville
9 19	Rafele	Donato	24		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	father Raffale Natale Nusco	Conn	Connellsville
20	wife Pagliaretti	Filomena	22		F	Wife	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco		Conn	Connellsville
40 21	Natano	Giuseppe	55		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa	bro Salvatore Natale Apollosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Pedrizzo	Antonio	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nicosia			
23	Colletta	Mariannina	20		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avella	sister Annunziata Cucci	N.Y.	[illegible]
3 24	Annabile	Filippo	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Aversa	bro Signor Pietro Annabile	N.Y.	[illegible]
4 25	Diana	Nicola	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Silvano	brother Michelangelo D. Cipriano	N.Y.	Bernardsville
P 26	Andreana	Teresa	52		F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lumpano	sister Andrea Lumpano	Conn	Cheshire
6 27	Panzo	Michele	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lotronico	father Gaetano Lotronico	N.Y.	[illegible]
7 28	Melillo	Francesco	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Migliorico	father Maria Grazia Migliorico	Pa	[illegible]
8 29	Marmaro	Antonio	23		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Migliorico	brother Grazia Migliorico	Pa	Uniontown
49 30	Plati	Donato	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bernalda	Bernalda	Pa	Uniontown

20/49

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 7th day of August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26 1	Cazzone	Margherita	31		F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa	her mother Elisabetta Perone Apollosa	N.Y.	New York
2	Son Fontana	Saverio	11	4	M			no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
3	Son	Salvatore	9	8	M			no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
~~4~~	~~daughter~~	~~Beatrice~~	6		F			no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
5	Son	Giuseppe	5	11	M			no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Apollosa		N.Y.	New York
7 6	De Lillo	Gennaro	41		M	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sabiano	his brother Vincenzo Balsamo	Ill.	Chicago
8 7	Bovino	Antonio	21		M	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bolvano	his brother Battista Balsamo	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 8	Virgilio	Pietro	27		M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Giuliano	his brother Domenico Angelo	Mass.	Stoneham
50 9	Perdomenico	Giovanni	17		M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castello Cavanese	his father Amedeo Cintella	N.Y.	Newburgh
~~10~~	~~Gennaro~~	~~Domenico~~	~~4~~		~~M~~	~~Single~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Lorenzo~~			
2 11	Longillo	M. Grazia	2		F	Single	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	sister Antonia Salvatore Telesino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5 12	Manera	Angelica	61	7	F	Married	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Lorenzo		N.Y.	Newark
4 13	Maglione	Francesco	23		M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melfi	sister Grazia Vaglione Melfi		
14	Zotto	M. Vincenza	24		F	Married		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melfi	wife Carmela Galeo Andretta	Pa	Warren
~~6~~ 15	~~Del Corvo~~	~~Liberato~~	38		M	Married	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Andretta	wife Carmela Del Corvo Carinola		
7 16	Argone	Antonio	48		M	Married	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Carinola		N.Y.	
8 17	Gandiello	Anna	20		F	Married	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	father in law Angelo Della Vecchia Nusco	Pa	Connellsville
18	son Della Vecchia	Angelo	1		M	Single		—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco		Pa	Connellsville
9 19	Vagale	Amato	24		M	Married	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco	father Raffaele Natale Nusco	Conn	Connellsville
20	wife Spagnoletti	Filomena	22		F	Married	Wife	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Nusco		Conn	Connellsville
40 21	Matano	Giuseppe	35		M	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sepino	sister Antonia Sepino Via Carmine	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~22~~	~~Robusto~~	~~Sebastiano~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~Married~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~So. Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Riccia~~			
2 23	Colletta	Mariannina	20		F	Married	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Avella	sister Maria Cuccaro	N.Y.	
3 24	Amabile	Felicippo	21		M	Single	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Aversa	brother Domenico Amabile	N.Y.	
4 25	Diana	Nicola	24	10	M	Married	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Cipriano	brother Carmine Fontanarosa S. Cipriano	N.Y.	Bernardsville
5 26	Imbrogna	Teresa	52	7	F	Married	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lumpano	brother Andrea Lumpano	Ohio	Cleveland
6 27	Ponzo	Michele	20		M	Single	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lobonico	father Gaetano Lobonico	N.Y.	Hoboken
7 28	Melillo	Francesco	20		M	Single	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Miglionico	father Maria Bianca Miglionico	N.Y.	Newburgh
8 29	Marmaro	Antonio	29		M	Married	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Miglionico	brother Grazio Tommaso Bernalda	N.Y.	Yonkers
49 30	Plati	Donato	24		M	Single	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bernalda		N.Y.	Mt Vernon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26/49

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Jan 1907 , 190

221

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							her husband Francesco Ferdinando 82 Mulberry st NY
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Persons in good health—neither deformed nor crippled—unless otherwise specified in the following columns.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.								
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not brown	dark	none		Italy	Roccabascerana
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		—		Italy	
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		—		Italy	
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		—		Italy	
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		—		Italy	
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not black	brown	none		Italy	Babano
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	brown	cicatrix left		Italy	Babano
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	brown	none		Italy	Msciano
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	cicatrix	forehead	Italy	Petruzello
no	no	no	no	Good	no			not	brown dark	none		Italy	Civitella Casanova
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brn.	brown	none		Italy	Serramo
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	black brown	none		Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brn.	black dark	none		Italy	S. Agata
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	not	brown sky blue	none		Italy	Saviano
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brn.	brown	cicatrix	right eye	Italy	Nelfa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	brown	none		Italy	Arpaia Sperlonga Carinola
no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	brn.	brown	none		Italy	Nusco
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		—		Italy	
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	brown	cicatrix	forehead	Italy	Nusco
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not	brown dark	none		Italy	Nusco
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not	brown sky blue	none		Italy	Lena
no	no	no	no	Good	no			not	gray sky blue	cicatrix	forehead	Italy	Pignoro
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	not	brown sky blue	none		Italy	Avella
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	pale	fair sky blue	cicatrix	left eye-brow	Italy	Aversa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brn.	black	none		Italy	S. Cipriano
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	brown	none		Italy	Lumpano
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brn.	brown	cicatrix	under R. eye	Italy	Latronico
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	not	brown dark	none		Italy	Viglionico
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	not	brown dark	none		Italy	Viglionico
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	pale	brn. dark	cicatrix	right cheek bone	Italy	Bernalda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Master
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

222

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Del Guercio Carmine

I, Vincenzo Ermanno, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Employed by Commercial Trust Co
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Tridist containing 16 names

Vincenzo Ermanno

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 190

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 15	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Di Giovine	Carmine	30		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Eufemia	brother Concetta Di Giovine	N.J.	Paterson
2	2 Di Sabatantonio	Felice	40		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Eufemia	wife Maria Di Giovine S. Eufemia N.	N.J.	Paterson
3	3 Di Vecchio	Giuseppe	18		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Eufemia	brother Angelo Di Vecchio S. Eufemia N.	N.J.	Paterson
4	4 [illegible]	Nicola Maria	37		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Felice	wife Maria Di Sorelli Felici	N.J.	Jersey
5	5 Sciarro	Carolina	52		F	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foligno			
6	6 Gentile	Enrico	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foligno	brother Fabio Enrico Foligno	Ct.	Rockville
7	7 Loreti	Salvatore	22		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Foligno	brother Lorenzo Loreti Foligno	Ct.	Screamville
8	8 Raggi	Eufemia	22		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Terni	none	Ct.	Screamville
	9 daughter Oletti	Amata	3						Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Terni		Ct.	Screamville
9	10 Maida	Francesco	22		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Catania			
10	11 Di Noia	Luigi	26		M	Watchman	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples	brother Cristina Martucci	N.Y.	NY
11	12 Ergeo	Vincenzo	20		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calabria			
12	13 Colandone	Alfredo	25		M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Aversa	brother Margherita Mastrum Aversa	N.Y.	Cornwall
13	14 D'Onofrio	Vincenzo	30		M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casalmaggiore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Luigetta del Dolo Casalmaggiore	N.Y.	NY
14	15 D'Onofrio	Matteo	19		M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casalmaggiore	none	N.Y.	NY
15	16 Scica	Giorgio	28		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palata	brother Erasmo Scica	N.Y.	Middletown
16	17 Laguardia	Michele	28		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Amaro	brother Maria Guardia Palata	N.Y.	Cold Spring
17	18 Riccardini	Leonardo	20		M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Siena	brother Costantino and mother Caterina Riccardini	N.Y.	New York
18	19 Lauria	Anna	33		F	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accettura	aunt Anna Assisi Accettura	N.Y.	New York
	20 son Blas	Angelo	8		M	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accettura		N.Y.	New York
	21 son	Giuliano	6		M	—	—	—	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accettura		N.Y.	New York
19	22 Di Pierofrado	Donato	18		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Spinoso			
20	23 Varano	Pasquale	26		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tocco Fosso			
21	24 Turco	Caterina	18		F	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palomonte	brother Vincenzo Palomonte	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	25 Di Arco	Giuseppe	23		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caracandida			
23	26 Di Arco	Adelina	15		F	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caracandida			
24	27 Di Arco	Marietta	16		F	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Caracandida			
25	28 Graziano	Tommaso	34		M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Aversa			
	29								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 28th day of August, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 D. Giovine	Carmine	30		m M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Eufemia	wife Mrs. Concetta D. Giovine S. Eufemia	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	2 D. Pietrandonio	Felice	40		m M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Eufemia	wife Maria De Pirrino S. Eufemia	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	3 De Vecchis	Giuseppe	18		s M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Eufemia	father Raffaele De Vecchis S. Eufemia	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	4 [illegible]	Nicola	37		m M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Celico	wife Mrs. Rosa Sorelli S. Fiuci	N.Y.	Jphenson
5	Sciarra	Carolina	52			Labor			Italy	So. Italian					
6	Gentile	Enrico	33			Laborer			Italy	So. Italian		Foligno	wife Mrs. Fabina Ricci Foligno	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Loreti	Salvatore	22		m M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian		Foligno	mother Emma Loreti Foligno	Pa.	Scranton
8	Raggi	Eufemia	22		m M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian		Terni	none	Pa.	Scranton
9	daughter Colotti	Amata	3				yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian		Terni			
10	Maiola	Francesco	30		m M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Paulaia			
10	11 Di Maio	Luigi	25		m M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples	wife Cristina Martucci	N.Y.	NY
11	12 Argio	Vincenzo	20		m M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Melchia			
12	13 Colandoni	Alfredo	28		m M	Shoemaker			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Arce	wife Mrs. Margherita Colandoni Arce		Pennsylvania
13	14 D. Onofrio	Vincenzo	30		m M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelmuro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Luigia Del Rosso Castelmuro	N.Y.	NY
14	15 D. Onofrio	Matteo	19		s M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castelmuro	none	N.Y.	NY
15	16 Scica	Giorgio	28		m M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Salada	wife Mrs. Fortuna Scica Salada	N.Y.	Wilkesbarre
16	17 Laguardia	Michele	23		s M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Romano	brother Raffaele Laguardia	Col	Denver
17	18 Riccardini	Leonardo	20		s M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sulmona	mother Caterina Riccardini	N.J.	Newfork
18	19 Lauria	Anna	33		m F	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accettura	aunt Serena Scioli Accettura	N.J.	Newfork
19	20 Son Blas	Nicolo	8		s M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accettura		N.J.	New York
20	21 Son	Giuliano	6		s M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Accettura		N.J.	New York
21	22 D. Pietrofaso	Donato	18		m M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	[illegible]			
22	23 Varano	Pasquale	26		m M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Faicchio			
23	24 Turco	Caterina	18		s F	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palomonte	brother Vincenzo Turco	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	25 Di Rico	Giuseppe	23		m M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casacandella			
25	26 Di Rico	Adelina	18		s F	Labor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casacandella			
26	27 Di Rico	Marietta	16		s F	Labor			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Casacandella			
27	28 Guarano	Tommaso	34		m M	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Alvano			
28									Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

223

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Alien, or Immigrant, contracted for labor and transported by any person, company, or partnership, or agent thereof, previous to the importation of such Alien or Immigrant.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	not known		none	Italy	S Eufemia
2						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	not known		none	Italy	S. Eufemia
3						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 [illegible]	not known		none	Italy	S Eufemia
4						no	no	no			no	5 9	not known	gray blue	none	Italy	S Felice Nova
5						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
6						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	not known		none	Italy	Foligno
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	not known		none	Italy	Foligno
8						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	not known		none	Italy	Montecastrilli
9						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
10						no	no	no	yes	Good	no					Italy	Bovino
11						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	not fair	blue	none	Italy	Monopoli
12						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known	dark	none	Italy	Galatro
13						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	not known	gray blue	none	Italy	Arce
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Casalnuovo
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	not known		cicatrix forehead	Italy	Casalnuovo
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	brown	brown	cicatrix left eye	Italy	Palata
17						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown	black brown	cicatrix chest	Italy	Bonaro
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	pale	brown	under right eyelid	Italy	S. Lovero
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 12	fair	small	none	Italy	Accettura
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		Italy	
21						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		—		Italy	
22						no	no	no	no	Good	no		pale	brown	none	Italy	Montalbano
23						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known		cicatrix right eyebrow	Italy	Isca sull'Ionio
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	black	brown	scar on nose	Italy	Palazzolo
25						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known	gray	none	Italy	S Martino
26						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known	brown	none	Italy	S Martino
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no		brown	brown	none	Italy	S Martino
28						no	no	no	no	Good	no		not known	dark	none	Italy	Alberona
29						no	no	no	no	Good	no					Italy	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol S. Hosty, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Reg. N. Y. Form 59
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

224

S. S. Germania arrived Sept 11th, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
							To late for.							
1	85798	2nd	1			1	O.D.	To destination	Bedell	9/12/09		1	1	1
2	33157	"	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	33156	"	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	21839	"	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	31981	"	1			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
												5	5	5

mess

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Germania arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

223

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
86	Sivico Vincetta	6	17	1		To husb	to Mrs Sa atone Arq to 602 59 Monroe ny Italian Cse	Sea	11	3 02	—	1	—
87	Scoandeo Colegero	39	20	1		Telg for $		Green	11	12 16	—	1	—
88	Mazzone Margerite and 3 ch	2	13/15	4		" husb	dust 460 Ferdinando Box 36 Sparkhill ny Italian Cse	Prag	12	10 36	4	4	4
89	Mongillo Grazia	2	11	1		Telg for $		Green	11	2 10	—	1	—

1 1 1 1

4 7 4

M. V. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Germania arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Strabellini Caterina and 4 ch	24		1	4/8 4	To husb							
58	Mongiovi Maria and 2 ch and sis	39	23/5		3/4	To husb							
59	Battisto Emelia and ch	27	4 3		2	To husb							
60	Profeta Maria and sis	39	1/2		2	Telg for $							
61	Guidice Marianna and son	34	3/4		2	To husb							
62	Desiderio Rosa	38	7		1	To uncle							
63	Raggi Enfemia and ch	1	8/9		2	Telg for $							
64	Raggi Giachimo	12	14		1	" "							
65	Giorgianni Concetta	34	27		1	To cousin							
66	Alongo Rosa and daughter	44	8/9		2	To husb							
67	Casarno Mathe	44	7		1	To cousin							
68	Brocchia Maddalina and ch	21	4/5		2	Telg for $							
69	Lacantare Nunzio &ch	7	11/12		2	to husb.							
70	Schifano Francesco &ch	43	4/6		3	to husb.							
71	Di Savero Carmelo	40	10		1	to bro.							
72	Di Lavoro Francesco 2ch	40	7/9		3	to children							
73	Razzano Domenico	16	21		1	to husb.							
74	Retznikoff Fanny	1	7		1	To frd.							
75	Speziale Carmela and 2 ch	43	14/16		3	Telg for $							
76	Esposito Antonio	9	1		1	To children							
77	Piccola Filomena and dau	46	11/2		2	To husb							
78	Libertino Zambuto	43	13		1	tel $							
79	Lauri Lucia	16	29		1	To sister							
80	De Tano Caterna	21	9		1	To uncle							
81	Raucci Filomena	7	10		1	To husb							
82	Grasso, Mariano	36	9		1	Ins. $							
83	Costa Carmela and s- i-l	36	22 3		2	To husb							
84	Licardo Orazia	38	11		1	Telg for $							
85	Dai Giovanni-	40	21		1	YTelg for $							

14 53 14

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Germania arrived ..... 19 , ... M., ... from 326

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Strabellini Caterina and 4 ch	24		1	4/8	4 To husb							
58	Mongiovi Maria and 2 ch and sis	39		23/5	~~3~~ 4	To husb							
59	Battisto Emelia and ch	27	4 3		2	To husb							
60	Profeta Maria and sis	39	1/2		2	Telg for $							
61	Guidice Marianna and son	34	3/4		2	To husb							
62	Desiderio Rosa	38	7		1	To uncle							
63	Raggi Eufemia and ch	1	8/9		2	Telg for $							
64	Raggi Giachimo	12	14		1	" "							
65	Giorgianni Concetta	34	27		1	To cousin							
66	Alongo Rosa and daughter	44	8/9		2	To husb							
67	Casermo Mathe	44	7		1	To cousin							
68	Brocchia Maddalina and ch	21	4/5		2	Telg for $							
69	Lacantare Nunzio &ch	7	11/12		2	to husb.							
70	Schifano Francesco &ch	43	4/6		3	to husb.							
71	Di Savero Carmelo	40	10		1	to bro.							
72	Di Lavoro Francesco 2ch	40	7/9		3	to children							
73	Razzano Domenico	16	21		1	to husb.							
74	Retzmikoff Fanny	1	7		1	To frd.							
75	Speziale Carmela and 2 ch	43	14/16		~~2~~ 3	Telg for $							
76	Esposito Antonio	9	1		1	To children							
77	Piccola Filomena and dau	46	11/2		2	To husb							
78	Libertino Zambuto	43	13		1	tel $							
79	Lauri Lucia	16	29		1	To sister							
80	De Tullio Caterina	21	9		1	To uncle							
81	Raucci Filomena	7	10		1	To husb							
82	Grasso Mariano	36	9		1	Insp. $							
83	Costa Carmela and son	36	22 3		2	To husb							
84	Licardo Orazia	38	11		1	Telg for $							
85	Dai Giovanni-	40	21		1	YTelg for $							

14 53 14

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted]Germania *arrived* ....., 19 .., ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Cazzolino Maria	5	21	1		To meet brother	Bro Vincenzo 423 E 114 St NYC	Daig	11	1.41	—	1	—
30	Guglielmo Rosa	28	13	1		To meet brother	" Amelio 319 W 67 St "	"	"	1.45	—	1	—
31	Di Lorento Amalia and son	5	19/20	2		To husb	Husb Antonio 3167 Bedford Park Ave Bkn	Schw	"	2.30	—	—	—
32	Merolla Maria	29	14	1		To brother	Uncle Catello Montagna 77 Hamilton Ave Bkn	Daig	12	10.40	1	1	1
33	Brugnano Guiseppa and 2 ch	30		8/9		3 to husb	Husb Luigi 111 Mulberry St NYC	Daig	11	1.40	—	3	—
34	Maccarone Giovanni and sis	35	1/2	2		To B-i-l	Bro-in-law Guisc Cavalaro 106 Cherry St "	Schw	"	2.00	—	2	—
35	Jassacca Carlo	46	18	1		No add.	Italian Soc	Green	"	1.36	—	1	—
36	Carletti Palmiera	23	24	1		To husb	Husb-Ulisse Savarca 757 Whitepain St Brklyn	Daig	"	1.36	—	1	—
37	Montepiso Addorata	29	11	1		To meet brother	Bro Nicola 60 South St Jamaica L.I.	"	12	4.12	2	2	1
38	Barbara Caterina	24	18	1		To sister	Sis Sebastiana 150 [illegible] St Bklyn	Schw	11	2.07			—
9	Salmeria Gracia and daughter		34	8/9	2	To husb	[illegible]						
40	Mele Maria	31	26	1		To father	[illegible]	"	"	1	—	1	—
41	Tamao Guisseppa and 3 ch	32	1/4	1	3	" husb	Husb Antonio Forto 179 Thornton St Bklyn	Schw	12	9.30	3	3	3
42	Ramieri Rosa and 3 ch	5	1/4		4	To husb	Husb Luigi Ambrosio [illegible]	Schw	11	11.0	—	4	—
43	Napolitano Maria and 2 ch	22	1/3		3	To husb	" Antonio [illegible]				—	3	—
44	Lombardi Rosa and ch	21	10/11	2		To husb	[illegible]			1.40			
45	Simatia Antoina	41	12	1		To husb	[illegible]	"	"	11.31	—	1	—
46	Coletta Maryanna	2	23	1		To sister	[illegible]				—		—
47	Gabriela Angelina	2	13/14	2		To husb	Husb-Pasquale [illegible] Sullivan St						
48	R Incoronata Maria and h	22	11/12	2		To husb	[illegible]						
49	Cotalo Carmela	39	12	1		To telg for $	[illegible]						
50	Lo Gatto Palmo	10	23	1		To husb	[illegible]						
51	Marchica Antonona and son	38	17/18	2		To husb	[illegible]						
52	Sarullo Marianna and ch	39	5/6	2		To sons	Son Francesco [illegible] St	Daig	4	7.20	—	2	—
53	Mancuso Martha an sis	39	7/8	2		To brother	Moth Mrs [illegible] Vernon Ave LIC			5.30		2	—
54	Erlaio Maddalena and ch	4	15/16	2		To husb	Husb-Antonio Caputo [illegible] 7th Ave Bklyn						—
55	Giordano Vincenza and 2 ch	38	8 10	3		To husb	" Luigi Maccina [illegible] St L.I.	Daig	"	5.25	—	3	—
56	Manera Angelica	2	12	1		To husb	" Gianbiato Rongo 20 Church St Jamaica	Schw	12	3.10	—	2	—

b 5/6

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted]Germania arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from 227

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Cazzolimo Maria	5	21	1		To meet brother	Bro Vincenzo 423 E 14 St NYC	Craig	11	141	—	1	—
30	Guglielmo Rosa	28	13	1		To me t brother	" Amelio 319 W 67 St "	"	"	145	—	1	—
31	Di Lorento Amalia and son	5	19/20	2		To husb	Rocco Antonio Milano 3167 Kings Av Bedford Park Bx	Schw	"	2 00	—	—	—
32	Merolla Maria	29	14	1		To brother	Uncle Catello Montagna 77 Hamilton Ave Bklyn	Craig	12	10 40	1	1	1
33	Brugmo mo Guiseppe and 2 ch	30		8/9	3	to husb	Rocco Luigi 11 Mulberry St NYC	Craig	11	1 40	—	3	—
34	Maccarone Giovanni and sis	35	1/2	2		To B-i-l	Bro in law Guiseppe Cavalaro 106 Cherry St "	Schw	"	2 00	—	2	—
35	Jassacca Carlo	46	18	1		No add.	Italian Cons	Green	"	136	—	1	—
36	Carletti Palmiera	29	24	1		To husb	Rocco Giuseppe Savarica 157 Whitepain St Marcyed Av	Craig	"	136	—	1	—
37	Montepiso Addorata	29	11	1		To meet brother	Bro Nicola 60 South St Jamaica L.I.	"	12	12	2	2	1
38	Barbara Caterina	24	18	1		To sister	Cio Sebastiano 50 21 St Bklyn	Schw	11	2			—
9	Salmeria Gracia and daughter		34	8/9	2	To husb	[illegible]						—
40	Mele Maria	31	26	1		To father	[illegible]					1	—
41	Tamao Guisseppa and 3 ch	32	1/4	1	3	" husb	Rocco Antonio Porto 199 Prospect St Bklyn	Schw	12	9 30	3	3	3
42	Ramieri Rosa and 3 ch	5	1/4	4		To husb	Rocco Luigi Ambrosio [illegible]	Schw	11	1	—	4	—
43	Napolitano Maria and 2 ch	22	1/3	3		To husb	" Antonio [illegible] 1425 Ave				—	2	—
44	Lombardi Rosa and ch	41	10/11	2		To husb	[illegible]			1 40			—
45	Simatia Antoina	41	12	1		To husb	[illegible]		"	137	—	1	—
46	Coletta Maryanna	2	23	1		To sister	[illegible]				—		—
47	Gabriela Angelina	2	13/14	2		To husb	Rocco Pasquale [illegible]						
48	R Incoronata Maria and h	22	11/12	2		To husb	[illegible]						
9	Cotalo Carmela	39	12	1		To telg for #	[illegible]						
50	Lo Gatto Palmo	10	23	1		To husb	[illegible]						
51	Marchica Antonona and son	38	17/18	2		To hs b	[illegible]						
52	Sarullo Marianna and ch	39	5/6	2		To sons	[illegible]						
53	Mancuso Mattha an sis	39	7/8	2		To brother	[illegible]						
54	Erlaio Maddalena and ch	4	15/16	2		To husb	[illegible]						
55	Giordano Vincenxa and 2 ch	38	8 10	3		To husb	[illegible]						
56	Manera Angelica	2	12	1		To husb	" Gradisto Rongo 20 Church St Jamaica	Schw	12	2 00		2	1

b 5/6

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

OK

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Germania (Fabre Line) arrived September 11th, 1907, 19 , M., , from 385

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Sept	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Catauro Maria and ch	32	21/2		2	To telg for $	Made S. I	Green	11	—	—		
2	De Benedetto Vita and daughter	34	12/13		2	"	Made S. I	"	"	—	—		
3	Terranova Margerita and son	25	26/7		2	To husb	Asst Epifanio Liberty 827 Kent Ave B'klyn	Lehw	"	130	—	2	—
4	Di Vecchio Guiseppe	1	3		1	To telg for $	Pittsburg PA Faith Domenico 840 Webster Ave Pa	Johns	"	11 00	—	—	—
5	Cilurgo Elizabetta	30	1		1	To aunt	Uncle Pietro Gramfa 111 Ma Doagal Brye	Reg	"	1 00	—	—	—
6	Giuliano Antonia	32	9			To husb	Asst Vincenzo Galgano 613 40 St Bayonne Jersey	Lehw	"	1 00	—	1	—
7	Giordana Maria	13	22		1	To meet sister	Sis Mrs Guisi Yucio 156 Henderson St	Reg	"	3 30	—	1	—
8	Gazzella Assunta	15	9		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Geo Milo 254 E 70th St N.Y.C.	"	"	4 25	—	1	—
9	Mardulillo Filomena	15	2		1	To husb	Asst Geo Catano 401 E 63rd St	"	"	2 25	—	1	—
10	Raponi Rosalina and ch	25	15/16	2		To husb	" Luigi Yaglenti 230 E 115 St	"	Lehw	" 1 00	—	2	—
11	Tavoglieri Maria and ch	3	9/10	1	1	" "	" Loretto Di Palma 55 Vestry St B'klyn	Reg	"	137	—	1	—
12	Polopoli Rosa	14	30		1	To father	Yath Rosina 83 Skillman St	"	Lehw	" 2 00	—	1	—
13	Moncini Domenica	12	6		1	To husb	Asst Antonio Ganonella 1st + 2nd St	"	Reg	" 2 20	—	1	—
14	Volpe Fortunata and 2 ch	16	14/16		3	To meet husb	" Michele Vuccio 14 Marcy Ave White Plains N.Y.	"	"	1 35	—	3	—
15	Lauria Anna and 2 ch	1	19/21		3	To husb	" Francesco Bolaci 176 E 11 St N.Y.C.	Green	"	12 00	—	3	—
16	Abdon Nehme	1	11		1	" telg for $	Made S. I.	Green	11	—	—		
17	Nassif Tamics	1	12		1	To telg for $	Made S. I.	"	11	—	—		
18	De Luca Teresa	4	10		1	To husb	Asst Angelo Yurgione 713 Liberty Ave Jamaica L.I.	Lehw	"	1 00	—	1	—
19	Halid Ibrahi,	1	27		1	To telg for $	Made S. I.	Green	11	—	—		
20	Krahel Ignaz	7	8		1	To telg for $	Made S. I.	Green	11	—	—		
21	Jaber Ali Yousef and brother	1		2		" "	Made S. I.	"	11	—	—		
22	Abdallah Mohamed	1	26		1	To telg for $	Made S. I.	"	11	—	—		
23	Salim Ahmed Mohamed	1	28		1	To telg for $	Made S. I.	"	11	—	—		
	Bosarino Vincenzo	13	6		1	To elg for $	Bro. Vincenzo 426 Pratt Ave City Island	"	11	130	—	—	—
	Anletto Maria and 2 ch	9	1/3	1	2	To husb	Asst Vito Di Giuseppe 270 77th St B'klyn	Reg	"	12 20	—	2	—
	Piccolo Maddalenz	5	13		1	To husb	" Antonio Palma 888 Wash. Ave.	"	"	1 40	—	1	—
	Gamiani Aida	6	25		1	To brother	Bro. Alberto 633 Union St B'klyn	Lehw	12	10 40	/	1	1
	Viscusio Maria and daughter	6	8/9		2	To husb	Asst Antonio Veliferro 78 Withers St B'klyn	Lehw	"	2 00	—	2	—

Germania Sept 11

241

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Germania (Fabre Line) arrived September 11th, 1909, 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Sept	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cataure Maria and ch	32	21/2		2	To telg for $	Made S. I	Green	11	—	—		
2	De Benedetto Vita and daughter	34	12/13		2	"	Made S. I	"	"	—			
3	Terranova Margerita and son	25	26/7		2	To husb	Assb Epifanio Liberty 827 Hart Ave BKln	Cahw	"	1 30	—	2	—
4	Di Vecchio Guisseppe	1	3		1	To telg for $	RRW faith Domenico 840 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	Johns	"	11 00	—	—	—
5	Cilurgo Elizabetta	30	1		1	To aunt	Uncle Pietro Gramfa 111 Ma Doagal Bklyn	Craig	"	1 00	—	—	—
6	Giuliano Antonia	32	9			To husb	Assb Vincenzo Galgano 103 Ave B Bayonne NJ	Cahw	"	1 00	—	1	—
7	Giordana Maria	13	22		1	To meet sister	Sis Mrs Guisi Yucio 156 Henderson St	Craig	"	3 30	—	1	—
8	Gazzella Assunta	15	9		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Yco Mirlo 254 E 104 St Bklyn	"	"	1 25	—	1	—
9	Nardulillo Filomena	15	?		1	To husb	Assb Leo Catano 401 E 63rd St	"	"	" 2 25	—	1	—
10	Rapani Rosalina and ch	25	15/16		2	T husb	" Luigi Yaglenti 230 E 115 St	"	Cahw	" 1 30	—	2	—
11	Tavoglieri Maria and ch	3	9/10	1	1	" "	" Loretto Di Palma 33 Lentra Ave BKln		Craig	" 1 37	—	1	—
12	Polopoli Rosa	14	30		1	T father	Yath Rosina 85 Skillman St	"	Cahw	" 2 00	—	1	—
13	Moncini Domenica	12	6		1	To husb	Grandfather Antonio Canonella 1?? 79 St White Plains NY	"	Craig	" 2 20	—	1	—
14	Volpe Fortunata and 2 ch	16	14/16		3	To meet husb	" Michele Vuccin 1?? Warren Ave	"	"	1 55	—	3	—
15	Lauria Anna and 2 ch	1	19/21		3	To husb	" Francesco Dola 176 E 11 St Ave	Green	"	12 00	—	3	—
16	Abdon Mehmo	1	11		1	" telg for $	Made S. I.	Green	11	—	—	—	
17	Nasmif Tanios	1	12		1	To telg for $	Made S. I. Jamaica L.I.	"	11	—	—	—	
18	De Luca Teresa	4	10		1	To husb	Assb Angelo Yangione 213 Liberty Ave	Cahw	"	2 25	—	1	—
19	Halid Ibrahi,	1	27		1	To telg for $	Made S. I.	Green	11	—	—	—	
20	Krahel Ignaz	7	8		1	To telg for $							
21	Jaber Ali Yousef and brother	1			2	" "	Made S. I	Green	11	—	—	—	
22	Abdallah Mohamed	1	26		1	To telg for $	Made S. I	"	11	—	—	—	
23	Salim Ahmed Mohamed	1	28		1	To telg for $	Made S. I	"	11	—	—	—	
	Bosarino Vincenzo	13	6		1	To elg for $	Bro Vincenzo Assn Box 476 City Ala Pratt Johns	"		30	—	—	—
	Amletto Maria and 2 ch	9	1/3	1	2	To husb	Assb Leo Di Giuseppe 270 72 St BKln	Craig	"	12 20	—	2	—
	Piccolo Maddalenz	5	13		1	To husb	" Antonio Palma 888 Wash Ave	"	"	1 40	—	1	—
	Camaiani Aida	6	25		1	To brother	Bro Alberto 633 Union St BKln	Cahw		10 41		1	1
	Viscusio Maria and daughter	6	8/9		2	To husb	Assb Antonio Yeliparo 78 Withers St BKln	Cahw	"	2 00	—	2	—

Germania Sept 11

241

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 228

S.S: Germania arrived Sept 11, 1907, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
58	Comforti, Giovanni	15	11	1	D.C.D.	Sept 9 '07 11 45 am Gracchonos	9	187	Exc										2 25 pm	9/17	Germania	Barge	1		
59	D'Agostino, Nicola			1	L.P.C.	from hosp 9/15 Reynolds							9/15	39	K	3 35								1	
60	Valente, Fiorentina	5	11	1	"	" " 10/4 Dinn							10/6	109	K	12 45							2	3	2
																								75	
																								75	

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 229

S. S. Germania arrived Sept 11, 1907, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
58	Comforti, Giovanni	15 11	1	D. C. D. Sept 9 '07 11.45 am Trachoma		9													2nd Sept 9 '07	Germania	Board	1	—	—
59	D'Agostino, Nicola	— —	1	L. P. C. from hosp 9/15		9/15	39	K.	3	35												—	1	—
60	Valente, Fiorentina	5 11	1	" " "	10/4 Dism	10/6	109	K.	12	48												2	3	2

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 230

GERMANIA (FABRE) SHEET #2. *arrived* Sept. 11, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
✓	30 ✓	Massif, Tanios ✓	1	12	1	L. f. C.S.I.by Green	Tuttle	9/11	131	Lov				9/12	109	K	2 55							1	2	1
6m ✓	31	Halid, Ibrahim ✓	1	27	1	" " "	"	9/11	138	Lov				9/12	105	K	3 05							3	3	
65m ✓	32	(in-law & gr ch ✓ Luarino, Domenico, dgh, dgh-	23	1/4	4	"	Dr.Memo. Dr. Cert. Rey'ds							9/11	136	K	2 15								4	
31f ✓	33	(Loforte) (& sis. ✓ Volsichiascola, Maria, 2 ch	45	14/8	4	[illegible]	[illegible] Alex.	[illegible]						9/12	142	J	2 45							1	2	4
21f ✓		" Concetta ✓				"	"																			
55m ✓	34	Ippolito, Crusto ✓	45	19	1	"	"	9/11	43	[illegible]				9/12	35	[illegible]								1	1	
31m ✓	35	Latoni, Vincenzo ✓	39	11	1	"	Elliott							9/12	166	Ld	1 25							1	2	1
56m ✓	36	Andolino, Francesco ✓	17	30	1	"	Benk't							9/12	[illegible]									1	1	
17f ✓	37	(2 sis's La Monica, Maria, 2 bro & ✓	10	24/8	5	"	Alex.							9/12	142	[illegible]	9 45							5	5	5
66f ✓	38	(Di Mascolo) Barallo, Maria & son ✓	41	13/7	2	"	Dr.Memo. Benk't							9/12	164	Ld	12 20							2	4	2
60f ✓	39	Rossi, Maria C. ✓	13	21	1	"	Tuttle							9/12	[illegible]		9 55							1	1	
39m ✓	40	Cortese, Pasquale & mother ✓	15	5/6	2	"	Alex.							9/12	153	[illegible]	10 55							2	2	2
62f ✓		Fiorillo, Rosa ✓				"	"																			
46f ✓	41	(Cambria) Zappala, Alfia & 2 ch ✓	33	24/6	3	"	Rey'ds							9/12	37	[illegible]	11 25							3	3	3
23f ✓	42	Ramyer Schmis, Hunne & ch ✓	1	39/0	2	"	Tuttle	9/11	[illegible]					[illegible]										12	12	12
35f ✓	43	(Conforte) Papale, Giulia & ch ✓	15	10/2	2	"	son in hos. Alex.	9/12	[illegible]					9/12	135	Ld	10 15							16	16	16
66m ✓	44	(Rinaldo) Sorentino, Gabriella & wi ✓	46	22/3	2	"	Dr.Cert. Eager	9/12	38	[illegible]				[illegible]			2 55							4	6	4
50m ✓	45	Salemoni, Vincenzo ✓	24	29	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 9/12 Thiess	9/11	[illegible]		9/12	157		9/12	170									1	2	1
26m ✓	46	Dragone, Giuseppe ✓	37	30	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 9/12 Rey'ds	9/11	60	K				9/12	190	Ld	3 35							1	2	1
58f ✓	47	Nappo, Marianna ✓	17	1	1	"	Dr.Cert. Benk't							9/11	80	K	4 10								1	
58f ✓	48	Catelli, Maria ✓	6	6	1	"	Eager							9/12	173	[illegible]	12 50							1	2	1
50m ✓	49	Genovese, Benedetto ✓	41	27	1	"	Benk't	[illegible]						9/12	48	Ld	3 55							7	8	7
19m ✓	50	Buongiorno, Domenico ✓	36	5	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 9/11 Eager	9/11	59	K	[illegible]			9/11	81	Ld								13	14	14
38f ✓	51	(Plescia) Ciambra, Andrea & son ✓	43	2/3	2	"	Benk't	9/12	36	[illegible]				9/13	81	[illegible]	10							4	4	4
22f ✓	52	(D'Agostina) Cilenta, Silvia & 2 ch ✓	28	5/7	3	"	Hus.in hos. Thiess	9/12	34	[illegible]				9/15	39	K	3 35							8	10	8
52f ✓	53	(Conti) Cesani, Angelica & son ✓	37	4/5	2	"	Dr.Memo. Rey'ds							9/12	161	[illegible]	11 30							2	2	2
19f ✓	54	Pietrantonio, Isabella & bro ✓	27	20/1	2	"	Tuttle							9/12	23	[illegible]	10 20							2	2	2
59f ✓	55	De Rosa, Filomena ✓	16	5	1	"	Dr.Memo. Eager							9/12	20	[illegible]	10 07							1	1	
56		Cerro, Lucia ✓	46	27	1	"	Snider	9/12	39	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ld													
		Mazza, Anna ✓	8	20	1	[illegible]	Snider																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 23

GERMANIA (FABRE) SHEET #2. *arrived* Sept. 11, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	30	Nassif, Tanios	1	12	1	L. f. C.S.I.by Green	Tuttle	9/11	131	Lor				9/12	109	K	2 55							1	2	1
65m	31	Halid, Ibrahim	1	27	1	" " "	"	9/11	38	Lor				9/12	105	K	3 05							3	4	3
65m	32	(in-law & gr ch) Guarino, Domenico, dgh, dgh-	23	1/4	4	" Dr.Memo. Dr. Cert.	Rey'ds							9/11	136	K	2 15								4	
31f	33	(Leforte) (& sis. Volcinascola, Maria, ch	45	14/8	4	Maria + ch to hosp 9/12/07 [illegible] " rel'd 9/9/07	Alex.							9/11	129	K								1	8	2
21f		" Concetta				"	"																			
55m	34	Ippolito, Gusto	45	19	1	"	"	9/11	43	K				9/12	35	K								1	1	
31m	35	Laton[illegible], Vincenzo	39	11	1	"	Elliott							9/12	166	Ld	1 25							1	2	1
56m	36	Andolino, Francesco	17	30	1	"	Benk't							9/12	19	Ld	1							1	1	1
17f	37	(2 sis's La Monica, Maria, 2 bro &	10	24/8	5	"	Alex.							9/12	142	M	9 45							5	5	5
66f	38	(Di Mascolo) Barallo, Maria & son	41	13/7	2	" Dr.Memo.	Benk't							9/12	164	Ld	12 20							2	4	2
60f	39	Rossi, Maria C.	13	21	1	"	Tuttle							9/12	17	NS	9 55							1	1	1
39m	40	Corteso, Pasquale & mother	15	5/6	2	"	Alex.							9/12	153	NS	6 55							2	2	2
62f		Fiorillo, Rosa				"	"																			
46f	41	(Cambria) Zappala, Alfia & 2 ch	38	24/6	3	"	Rey'ds							9/12	37	DD	11 25							3	3	3
23f	42	Ramyeh Nahmis, Hunne & ch	1	29/0	2	"	Tuttle	9/12	145	Em				9/17	11	Lor	1 25							12	12	12
35f	43	(Conforte) Papale, Giulia & ch	15	10/2	2	" son in hos.	Alex.	9/12	160	NS	3 5			9/19	135	Ld	10 25							16	16	16
66m	44	(Rinaldo) Sorentino, Gabriella & wi	46	22/3	2	" Dr.Cert.	Eager	9/12	38	DD				9/13	37	L	2 55							4	6	4
50m	45	Salemoni, Vincenzo	24	29	1	" HOLD with draw 9/11	Thiess	9/11	61	K	9/12	157	NS	9/12	170	[illegible]								1	2	1
26m	46	Dragone, Giuseppe	37	30	1	" HOLD with draw 9/[illegible]/07	Rey'ds	9/11	60	K				9/12	190	Ld	3 35							1	2	1
58f	47	Mappo, Marianna	17	1	1	" Dr.Cert.	Benk't							9/11	80	K	4 10								1	
58f	48	Catelli, Maria	6	6	1	"	Eager							9/12	173	NS DD	12 [illegible]							1	2	1
50m	49	Genovese, Benedetto	41	27	1	"	Benk't	9/	222	[illegible]				9/18	48	Ld	3 [illegible]							7	8	7
19m	50	Buongiorno, Domenico	36	5	1	" HOLD withdrawn 9/16/07	Eager	9/11	59	K	9/17	81	Ld Bond											13	14	14
38f	51	(Plescia) Ciambra, Andrea & son	43	2/3	2	"	Benk't	9/12	36	DD				9/13	181	[illegible]	10							4	4	4
22f	52	(D'Agostina) Cilenta, Silvia & 2 ch	28	5/7	3	" Hus.in hos.	Thiess	9/12	34	DD				9/15	39	K	3 35							8	10	8
52f	53	(Conti) Cesani, Angelica & son	37	4/5	2	" Dr.Memo.	Rey'ds							9/12	161	NS	11 30							2	2	2
19f	54	Pietrantonio, Isabella & bro	27	20/1	2	"	Tuttle							9/12	23	DD	10 20							2	2	2
59f	55	De Rosa, Filomena	16	5	1	" Dr.Memo.	Eager							9/12	20	DD	10 07							1	1	1
56		Cerro, Lucia	46	27	1	"	Snider	9/12	39	DD	1	74	Ld													
		Mazza, Anna	8	20	1	wtd. to hosp	Snider																			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

231

U.S. GERMANIA (FABRE) arrived Sept.11, 1907. 190 . M., , from

JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Pages.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remanded. Date.	Remanded. Pages.	Remanded. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Pages.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Title.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.
61m 1	Ricchuiti, Domisis	3	4	1	L. De C. Dr. Mamo.	Rey'ds							9/11	51	K	2 10					
61m 2	Della, Penta Domenica	21	21	1	" Dr.Cert.	Benk't							9/11	82	K	4 15					
52f 3	Musmanno, Anna	3	17	1	"	Rey'ds							9/11	50	K	2 10					
29m 4	Mardini, Jebran	1	21	1	" Gua.of #5	Tuttle							9/12	147	Em	11 25					
9m 5	Halabi, Jergi Habit	1	22	1	"	"							9/12	147	Em	11 25					
56f 6	(Lescata) De Benedetto, Vita & dgh	34	12/3	2	" S.I.by Green	Mitchell	9/11	47	K				9/13	136	K	2 50					
21f 7	(Marcovechio) Catauro, Maria & son	32	21/2	2	" " "	Thiess	9/11	49	K				9/14	150	K	3 pm					
63f 8	Rossi, Vincenza & 3 dghs.	12	7'0	4	"	Benk't							9/11	62	K	2 50					
23m 9	Forastiere, Sebastiano	30	17	1	" Gua.of #10	Mitchell	9/11	41	K				9/12	152	NS	10 45					
10m 10	Savino, Iingi	30	18	1	"	"	9/11	41	K				9/12	152	NS	10 45					
25m 11	Palmieri, Raffaele	15	7	1	"	Alex.							9/11	53	K	2 25					
64m 12	Magistro, Giuseppi & wi	28	12/3	2	" Dr. Memo.	Thiess							9/11	64	K	3					
55f 13	Chirico, Anna	25	6	1	"	Alex.							9/12	159	NS	11 20					
57m 14	De Sena, Antonio	12	13	1	"	Benk't							9/14	195	Em	12					
24m 15	(Bianchi) (& 2 step bros. Pasquali, Luigi. step sis	25	1/4	4	" Gua.of #16	Alex.							9/11	38	K	1 25					
15m 16	Ducci, Antonio	25	5	1	"	"							9/11	38	K	1 25					
22m 17	Trigilio, Giuseppe & ~~bro-in-law~~ Cousin	33	22/3	2	"	Rey'ds							9/11	78	K	4 05					
6m	Giarruses, Carmelo				"	"															
24m 18	Lopizzo, Salvatore	26	2	1	"	Enger							9/11	57	K	2 25					
17m 19	Di Nardo, Michele	6	18	1	"	"							9/11	58	K	2 30					
49m 20	Gerardi, Stefano	26	17	1	"	"							9/11	56	K	2 20					
35m 21	De Maria, Domenico	22	14	1	" HOLD ~~Landman~~ ok 9/11	Mitchell	9/11	43	K				9/12	179	NS	1 10					
27m 22	Virgilio, Putro	2	8	1	" HOLD withdrawn ok 9/11	Enger	9/11	44	K				9/12	158	NS	1 25					
22m 23	Cocone, Antonio	6	4	1	" HOLD withdrawn 9/12/07 ok	"	9/11	45	K				9/12	191	Ld	3 35					
30f 24	(Valente) Mascia, Felicia & 2 ch	5	9/2	3	" 1 ch in hos. Elliott		9/11	131	9/13	3	Ld	9/16 10/1	109	K	12	Detained 9/16 - 3 pm Rel 10-6-07 12.20					
30m 25	Abdon, Nehme	1	11	1	" S.I.by Green	Tuttle	9/11	132	Lov				9/12	109	K	2 55					
32m 26	Cerone, Antonio	4	22	1	" HOLD withdrawn ok 9/11	Mitchell	9/11	46	K				9/12	160	NS	1 15					
27	Jaber, Ali Youssef & bro.	1	?	2	" S.I.by Green	Tuttle	9/11	134	9/12	Lov			9/25	46	J	4 10					
28	Abdallah, Mohamed	1	26	1	" " "	"	9/11	135	Lov				9/14	109	J	3 25					
	Salim, Ahmad Mohamed	1	28	1	" " "	"	9/11	136	Lov				9/14	109	J	3 25					

42

r First or

I.

solemnly, sincerely, and tru

employed by the owners ther

foregoing Lists or Manifest Sh

investigation, I believe that no

charge, or is suffering from a l

felony or other crime or misdemea

agreement, express or implied, to p

of my knowledge and belief, the inf

correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

State whether Master, Purser or Second Officer.

or the surgeon

named in the

from my own

become a public

convicted of

der promise

ding to the bes

amed therein

Offic

Affidavit of Surgeon.

tion of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

and Surgeon, and that I am duly authorized to perform such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

do

years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of

in number, are, according

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING

Column 5. The return of age upon immigrants should be expressed in years or months, as stated opposite each name, under 1 year of age.

Column 6. The entry opposite each should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7. The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation of each alien, stating whether he has any, and if so what, trade or profession, and specifying clearly the particular kind of laborer he is, whether agricultural laborer, miner, factory operative, etc. Persons of no occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as "none." Such occupations as "gentleman," "lady," "student," "scholar," "clerk," and "servant" are indefinite and unsatisfactory, and should be avoided. Instead of "servant" specify "domestic servant," "farm servant," "coachman," "footman," "valet," etc. Instead of "clerk" specify "bank clerk," "shop clerk," "accountant," etc. Instead of "laborer" specify "farm laborer," "coal miner," "stone cutter," "iron worker," etc. Instead of "operative" specify "cotton operative," "silk operative," "woolen operative," etc. Instead of "dealer" specify "merchant," "grocer," "butcher," "baker," "milkman," "huckster," "peddler," etc. Instead of "trader" specify "horse trader," "cattle trader," etc. Instead of "manufacturer" specify "cotton manufacturer," "woolen manufacturer," "iron manufacturer," "steel manufacturer," "glass manufacturer," "paper manufacturer," "boot manufacturer," "shoe manufacturer," "clothing manufacturer," "furniture manufacturer," "carriage manufacturer," "wagon manufacturer," "agricultural implement manufacturer," "machinery manufacturer," "tool manufacturer," "hardware manufacturer," "jewelry manufacturer," "toy manufacturer," "musical instrument manufacturer," "sporting goods manufacturer," "chemical manufacturer," "drug manufacturer," "paint manufacturer," "oil manufacturer," "soap manufacturer," "candle manufacturer," "leather manufacturer," "tobacco manufacturer," "cigar manufacturer," "brick manufacturer," "tile manufacturer," "pottery manufacturer," "cement manufacturer," "lime manufacturer," "plaster manufacturer," "roofing manufacturer," "asphalt manufacturer," "rubber manufacturer," "gutta-percha manufacturer," "celluloid manufacturer," "electrical apparatus manufacturer," "scientific instrument manufacturer," "photographic apparatus manufacturer," "watch manufacturer," "clock manufacturer," "jewelry manufacturer," "silverware manufacturer," "plated ware manufacturer," "brass manufacturer," "copper manufacturer," "aluminum manufacturer," "nickel manufacturer," "zinc manufacturer," "lead manufacturer," "tin manufacturer," "iron manufacturer," "steel manufacturer," "machinist," "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "painter," "glazier," "roofer," "plumber," "gas fitter," "steam fitter," "electrician," "electrical engineer," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," "mechanical engineer," "draftsman," "architect," "surveyor," "chemist," "assayer," "metallurgist," "geologist," "mineralogist," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "nurse," "midwife," "druggist," "pharmacist," "optician," "optometrist," "teacher," "professor," "lecturer," "author," "editor," "reporter," "journalist," "artist," "sculptor," "musician," "actor," "actress," "dancer," "singer," "clergyman," "minister," "priest," "rabbi," "missionary," "lawyer," "notary public," "judge," "justice," "librarian," "engraver," "lithographer," "photographer," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicure," "chiropodist," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "janitor," "janitress," "porter," "maid," "valet," "footman," "coachman," "groom," "hostler," "stableman," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "seedsman," "agriculturist," "farmer," "stockman," "dairyman," "poultryman," "beekeeper," "fruit grower," "hop grower," "sheep herder," "shepherd," "cowboy," "fisherman," "oysterman," "sailor," "boatman," "canalman," "lighthouse keeper," "keeper of light-house," "soldier," "sailor," "marine," "policeman," "detective," "fireman," "conductor," "engineer," "motorman," "railroad contractor," "railroad laborer," "railroad foreman," "railroad inspector," "railroad clerk," "railroad agent," "railroad watchman," "railroad flagman," "railroad switchman," "railroad brakeman," "railroad fireman," "railroad engineer," "railroad conductor," "railroad superintendent," "railroad president," "railroad director," "railroad manager," "railroad treasurer," "railroad secretary," "railroad auditor," "railroad solicitor," "railroad attorney," "railroad general agent," "railroad passenger agent," "railroad freight agent," "railroad ticket agent," "railroad baggage agent," "railroad express agent," "railroad mail agent," "railroad postal clerk," "railroad telegraph operator," "railroad telegraph clerk," "railroad signal man," "railroad switch tender," "railroad gate tender," "railroad crossing tender," "railroad bridge tender," "railroad tunnel tender," "railroad station agent," "railroad station master," "railroad station clerk," "railroad station porter," "railroad station janitor," "railroad station janitress," "railroad station maid," "railroad station boy," "railroad station girl," "railroad station messenger," "railroad station watchman," "railroad station laborer," "railroad station foreman," "railroad station inspector," "railroad station clerk," "railroad station agent," "railroad station master

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

232

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Tropic" sailing from Hamburg Aug 23. 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 10 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex: Male.	Sex: Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Joseph Borré	18	m 5		x	mess room steward	y	y	Belgium	German	Belgium	Antwerp	Phila	-	Self	No y	Trips	Bro- Jno. Borré San Francisco, Calif Seaman. Heard 1 year ago			Sailor	Borne	5	2½	Dark	Br	Br	Nose	Antwerp Belgium
2																		Father - Peter Borré is in Brussels Belg											
3																		Mother - Louisa Wallens " Antwerp											
4																		No.- 4- Oude Burs } mother and father are separated											
5																		Father is a glazier. Mother is a farmaid											
6																		Has 2 more brothers in Antwerp.											
7																		Jan Borré											
8																		This man was a Steward on above vessel and deserted while in N York on Sept. 11 '07. Came over with the intention of deserting as he wants to stay in US.											
9																		Ss- Tropic has left New York for Rotterdam											
10																		Examined & passed by Dr Schwartz.											
11																		Will work on a farm secured for this man with W. H. George, at Edgewood, Bucks Co. Penna at $15 per mo with promise of increase He accepted the terms											
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Continental Line
Near Erie Basin
N. York, Rotterdam & Hamburg

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

232

S. S. "Tropic" sailing from Hamburg Aug 23. 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 10. 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Joseph Borré	18	m s	mess room steward	y	y	Belgium	German	Belgium	Antwerp	Phila	✓	Self	No	y	Yes If Yes No. Year or Month. Where? Trips	Bro- Jos. Borré San Francisco, Calif Sailor Home Seaman. Heard 1 year ago. Father - Pieter Borré is in Brussels Belg. Mother - Louisa Wallons " " Antwerp No. 4 Oude Beurs. Mother & Father are separated. Father is a glazier. Mother is a far maid. Has 2 more brothers in Antwerp. Thos Borré Jan					5	2½	Dark	Br	Br		Antwerp Belgium

Continental Line
Near Erie Basin
N. York, Rotterdam Pt. agts

This man was a Steward on above vessel and deserted while in N York on Sept. 16 - 7 Came over with the intention of deserting as he wants to stay in US
S/S- Tropic has left New York for Rotterdam
Examined & passed by Dr. Schwartz.

Work on a farm secured for this man with W. H. George, at Edgewood Bucks Co. Penna at $15 per mo with promise of increase He accepted the terms

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races wil

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Br. S. S. "Tropic" sailing from Hamburg Aug 13, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 10, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

232

List	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Time.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Joseph Borré	18	m 5		steward	y	y	Belgium	Teutonic Belgium	Antwerp	Ohio		Self		No			Bro- Jos. Borré San Francisco, Calif Sailor Home Seaman. Heard 1 year ago. Father- Peter Borré is in Brussels Belg Mother- Louisa Wallens " Antwerp No. 4 Oude Beurs Mother and father are separated. Father is a glazier. Mother is a farmaid Has 2 more brothers in Antwerp. Chas Borré Jan							5	2½	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Antwerp Belgium

This man was a Steward on above vessel and deserted while in N York on Sept 11 '07 Came over with the intention of deserting as he wants to stay in US

S/S- Tropic has left New York for Rotterdam

Examined & passed by Dr Schwartz

Work on a farm secured for this man with H. H. George at Edgewood Bucks Co- Penna at $19 per mo with promise of increase He accepted the terms

Continental Line
New Erie Ft
N. York, Rotterdam Via

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races wit

r First or

I.

solemnly, sincerely, and tru… I hav…
employed by the owners ther… ical
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sh… is
investigation, I believe that no …
charge, or is suffering from a le…
felony or other crime or misdeme…
agreement, express or implied, to p… United State…
of my knowledge and belief, the inf… sts or Ma…
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

…or the surgeon
named in the
…from my own
…ecome a public
…convicted of
…der promise o…
…ding to the bes…
…amed therein

Office…

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

…on of the …… do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly …… That I have had …… years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of
…… and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets …… in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Passed Sept. 24 1907

Sworn to before me this …… day of …… 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

T…
(i. e.,
Moli…
ants …
coun…
purp…
indep…
A…
visit …
nent …
place …
C…
12 sh…
C…
nitely …
friend…
C…
colum…
shown…
M…
memb…
The e…
before…
C…
entry …
so, wh…
C…
inspec…

…South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
…e of Negro blood should be classified under this

…ALIAN (NORTH).

…asin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com…
…enetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether
…ngary, or any other country, should be classed
…e speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

…ALIAN (SOUTH).

…at portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
…ny, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
… Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend…
…th).

…ence).—The entries in column 10 should show the
…permanent residence. It is important for statistical
…es accurately show country of last permanent residence
…residence, nationality, or race.
…gnants of the United States and are returning from a
…on manifests as United States for country of last perma…

…he entry in column 11 should show definitely the
…ti…
…cket to such final destination).—The entry in column
…r no (no ticket).
…s [said]).—The entry in column 13 should show defi…
…elf; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

…on of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in
…ndividual or family) the exact amount of money

…family should not be divided among the several

…in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
…r whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
…e of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.
…ve or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
…ether going to join either a relative or friend; and if
…e and complete address.
…s in these columns are subject to revision by any
…of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2194

Sept 10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 23 .....
Date

Robert Keller .....
Camera Operator